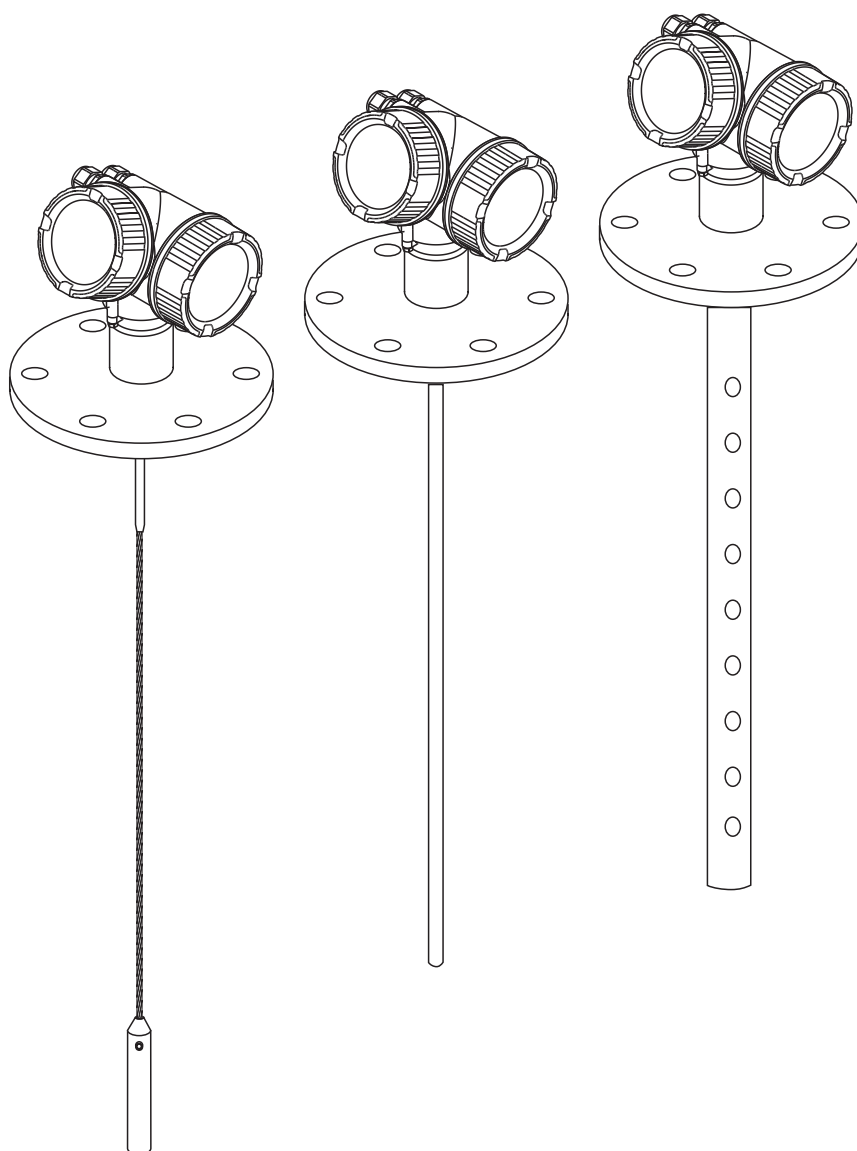


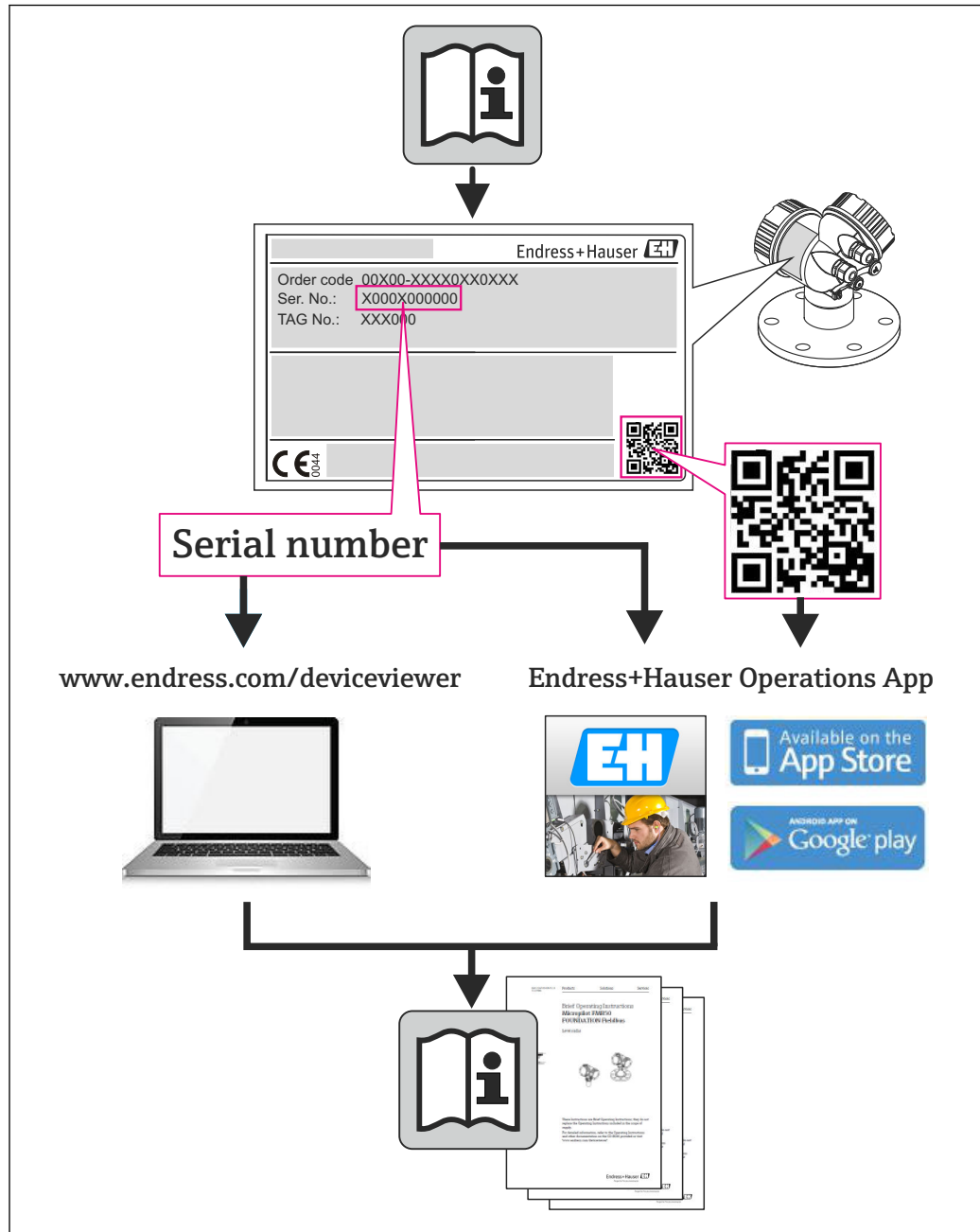
# Operating Instructions

## Levelflex FMP51, FMP52, FMP54

### FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Guided wave radar





A0023555

# Table of contents

|          |                                                                     |           |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Important document information . . . .</b>                       | <b>6</b>  |  |  |
| 1.1      | Document function . . . . .                                         | 6         |  |  |
| 1.2      | Symbols . . . . .                                                   | 6         |  |  |
| 1.2.1    | Safety symbols . . . . .                                            | 6         |  |  |
| 1.2.2    | Electrical symbols . . . . .                                        | 6         |  |  |
| 1.2.3    | Tool symbols . . . . .                                              | 6         |  |  |
| 1.2.4    | Symbols for certain types of information . . . . .                  | 7         |  |  |
| 1.2.5    | Symbols in graphics . . . . .                                       | 7         |  |  |
| 1.2.6    | Symbols at the device . . . . .                                     | 8         |  |  |
| 1.3      | Supplementary documentation . . . . .                               | 9         |  |  |
| 1.3.1    | Safety Instructions (XA) . . . . .                                  | 10        |  |  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Basic safety instructions . . . . .</b>                          | <b>14</b> |  |  |
| 2.1      | Requirements for the personnel . . . . .                            | 14        |  |  |
| 2.2      | Designated use . . . . .                                            | 14        |  |  |
| 2.3      | Workplace safety . . . . .                                          | 15        |  |  |
| 2.4      | Operational safety . . . . .                                        | 15        |  |  |
| 2.5      | Product safety . . . . .                                            | 15        |  |  |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Product description . . . . .</b>                                | <b>16</b> |  |  |
| 3.1      | Product design . . . . .                                            | 16        |  |  |
| 3.1.1    | Levellflex FMP51/FMP52/FMP54/<br>FMP55 . . . . .                    | 16        |  |  |
| 3.1.2    | Electronics housing . . . . .                                       | 17        |  |  |
| 3.2      | Registered trademarks . . . . .                                     | 18        |  |  |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Incoming acceptance and product identification . . . . .</b>     | <b>19</b> |  |  |
| 4.1      | Incoming acceptance . . . . .                                       | 19        |  |  |
| 4.2      | Product identification . . . . .                                    | 19        |  |  |
| 4.2.1    | Nameplate . . . . .                                                 | 20        |  |  |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Storage, Transport . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>21</b> |  |  |
| 5.1      | Storage conditions . . . . .                                        | 21        |  |  |
| 5.2      | Transport product to the measuring point . . . . .                  | 21        |  |  |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Mounting . . . . .</b>                                           | <b>22</b> |  |  |
| 6.1      | Mounting requirements . . . . .                                     | 22        |  |  |
| 6.1.1    | Suitable mounting position . . . . .                                | 22        |  |  |
| 6.1.2    | Applications with restricted mounting space . . . . .               | 24        |  |  |
| 6.1.3    | Notes on the mechanical load of the probe . . . . .                 | 26        |  |  |
| 6.1.4    | Notes on the process connection . . . . .                           | 28        |  |  |
| 6.1.5    | Mounting cladded flanges . . . . .                                  | 33        |  |  |
| 6.1.6    | Securing the probe . . . . .                                        | 34        |  |  |
| 6.1.7    | Special mounting conditions . . . . .                               | 37        |  |  |
| 6.2      | Mounting the device . . . . .                                       | 48        |  |  |
| 6.2.1    | Required mounting tools . . . . .                                   | 48        |  |  |
| 6.2.2    | Shortening the probe . . . . .                                      | 48        |  |  |
| 6.2.3    | FMP54 with gas phase compensation: Mounting the probe rod . . . . . | 50        |  |  |
| 6.2.4    | Mounting the device . . . . .                                       | 51        |  |  |
| 6.2.5    | Mounting the "Sensor remote" version . . . . .                      | 52        |  |  |
| 6.2.6    | Turning the transmitter housing . . . . .                           | 54        |  |  |
| 6.2.7    | Turning the display module . . . . .                                | 54        |  |  |
| 6.3      | Post-installation check . . . . .                                   | 55        |  |  |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Electrical connection . . . . .</b>                              | <b>56</b> |  |  |
| 7.1      | Connection conditions . . . . .                                     | 56        |  |  |
| 7.1.1    | Terminal assignment . . . . .                                       | 56        |  |  |
| 7.1.2    | Cable specification . . . . .                                       | 57        |  |  |
| 7.1.3    | Device plug connectors . . . . .                                    | 58        |  |  |
| 7.1.4    | Power supply . . . . .                                              | 59        |  |  |
| 7.1.5    | Overvoltage protection . . . . .                                    | 59        |  |  |
| 7.2      | Connecting the device . . . . .                                     | 60        |  |  |
| 7.2.1    | Pluggable spring-force terminals . . . . .                          | 61        |  |  |
| 7.3      | Post-connection check . . . . .                                     | 61        |  |  |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Operation options . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>63</b> |  |  |
| 8.1      | Overview . . . . .                                                  | 63        |  |  |
| 8.1.1    | Local operation . . . . .                                           | 63        |  |  |
| 8.1.2    | Operation with remote display and operating module FHX50 . . . . .  | 63        |  |  |
| 8.1.3    | Remote operation . . . . .                                          | 64        |  |  |
| 8.2      | Structure and function of the operating menu . . . . .              | 66        |  |  |
| 8.2.1    | Structure of the operating menu . . . . .                           | 66        |  |  |
| 8.2.2    | User roles and related access authorization . . . . .               | 67        |  |  |
| 8.2.3    | Write protection via access code . . . . .                          | 68        |  |  |
| 8.2.4    | Disabling write protection via access code . . . . .                | 69        |  |  |
| 8.2.5    | Deactivation of the write protection via access code . . . . .      | 69        |  |  |
| 8.2.6    | Write protection via write protection switch . . . . .              | 70        |  |  |
| 8.2.7    | Enabling and disabling the keypad lock . . . . .                    | 72        |  |  |
| 8.3      | Display and operating module . . . . .                              | 73        |  |  |
| 8.3.1    | Display appearance . . . . .                                        | 73        |  |  |
| 8.3.2    | Operating elements . . . . .                                        | 76        |  |  |
| 8.3.3    | Entering numbers and text . . . . .                                 | 77        |  |  |
| 8.3.4    | Opening the context menu . . . . .                                  | 79        |  |  |
| 8.3.5    | Envelope curve on the display and operating module . . . . .        | 80        |  |  |
| <b>9</b> | <b>Integration into a FOUNDATION Fieldbus network . . . . .</b>     | <b>81</b> |  |  |
| 9.1      | Device Description (DD) . . . . .                                   | 81        |  |  |

|           |                                                                     |            |           |                                                                                                    |            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 9.2       | Integration into the FOUNDATION Fieldbus network .....              | 81         | 12.5      | Checking the reference distance .....                                                              | 107        |
| 9.3       | Device identification and addressing .....                          | 81         | 12.6      | Configuration of a level measurement .....                                                         | 109        |
| 9.4       | Block model .....                                                   | 82         | 12.7      | Configuration of an interface measurement ..                                                       | 110        |
| 9.4.1     | Blocks of the device software .....                                 | 82         | 12.8      | Configuration of the on-site display .....                                                         | 112        |
| 9.4.2     | Block configuration when device is delivered .....                  | 83         | 12.8.1    | Factory settings of the on-site display for level measurements ....                                | 112        |
| 9.5       | Assignment of the measured values (CHANNEL) in an AI Block .....    | 83         | 12.8.2    | Factory settings of the on-site display for interface measurements                                 | 113        |
| 9.6       | Index tables of Endress+Hauser parameters ..                        | 84         | 12.9      | Configuration management .....                                                                     | 113        |
| 9.6.1     | Setup Transducer Block .....                                        | 84         | 12.10     | Configuration of the event behavior according to the FOUNDATION Fieldbus specification FF912 ..... | 114        |
| 9.6.2     | Advanced Setup Transducer Block ...                                 | 85         | 12.10.1   | Groups of events .....                                                                             | 115        |
| 9.6.3     | Display Transducer Block .....                                      | 86         | 12.10.2   | Allocation parameters .....                                                                        | 117        |
| 9.6.4     | Diagnostic Transducer Block .....                                   | 87         | 12.10.3   | Configurable area .....                                                                            | 120        |
| 9.6.5     | Expert Configuration Transducer Block .....                         | 88         | 12.10.4   | Transmission of the event messages to the bus .....                                                | 121        |
| 9.6.6     | Expert Information Transducer Block .....                           | 90         | 12.11     | Protection of the settings against unauthorized changes .....                                      | 121        |
| 9.6.7     | Service Sensor Transducer Block ....                                | 91         |           |                                                                                                    |            |
| 9.6.8     | Service Information Transducer Block .....                          | 91         | <b>13</b> | <b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting ..</b>                                                          | <b>122</b> |
| 9.6.9     | Data Transfer Transducer Block ....                                 | 91         | 13.1      | General trouble shooting .....                                                                     | 122        |
| 9.7       | Methods .....                                                       | 93         | 13.1.1    | General errors .....                                                                               | 122        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Commissioning via wizard .....</b>                               | <b>94</b>  | 13.1.2    | Parametrization errors .....                                                                       | 123        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Commissioning via operating menu .....</b>                       | <b>95</b>  | 13.2      | Diagnostic information on local display ....                                                       | 125        |
| 11.1      | Installation and function check .....                               | 95         | 13.2.1    | Diagnostic message .....                                                                           | 125        |
| 11.2      | Setting the operating language .....                                | 95         | 13.2.2    | Calling up remedial measures ....                                                                  | 127        |
| 11.3      | Checking the reference distance .....                               | 95         | 13.3      | Diagnostic event in the operating tool .....                                                       | 128        |
| 11.4      | Configuration of a level measurement .....                          | 97         | 13.4      | Diagnostic messages in the DIAGNOSTIC Transducer Block (TRDDIAG) .....                             | 128        |
| 11.5      | Configuration of an interface measurement ..                        | 99         | 13.5      | Diagnostic list .....                                                                              | 128        |
| 11.6      | Recording the reference curve .....                                 | 101        | 13.6      | Event logbook .....                                                                                | 129        |
| 11.7      | Configuration of the on-site display .....                          | 102        | 13.6.1    | Event history .....                                                                                | 129        |
| 11.7.1    | Factory settings of the on-site display for level measurements .... | 102        | 13.6.2    | Filtering the event logbook .....                                                                  | 129        |
| 11.7.2    | Factory settings of the on-site display for interface measurements  | 102        | 13.6.3    | Overview of information events ....                                                                | 129        |
| 11.7.3    | Adjustment of the on-site display ..                                | 102        | 13.7      | Firmware history .....                                                                             | 131        |
| 11.8      | Configuration management .....                                      | 103        | <b>14</b> | <b>Maintenance .....</b>                                                                           | <b>132</b> |
| 11.9      | Protection of the settings against unauthorized changes .....       | 104        | 14.1      | Exterior cleaning .....                                                                            | 132        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Commissioning (block-based operation) .....</b>                  | <b>105</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>Repairs .....</b>                                                                               | <b>133</b> |
| 12.1      | Function check .....                                                | 105        | 15.1      | General information on repairs .....                                                               | 133        |
| 12.2      | Block configuration .....                                           | 105        | 15.1.1    | Repair concept .....                                                                               | 133        |
| 12.2.1    | Preparatory steps .....                                             | 105        | 15.1.2    | Repairs to Ex-approved devices ....                                                                | 133        |
| 12.2.2    | Configuring the Resource Block ....                                 | 105        | 15.1.3    | Replacement of an electronics module .....                                                         | 133        |
| 12.2.3    | Configuring the Transducer Blocks ..                                | 105        | 15.1.4    | Replacement of a device .....                                                                      | 133        |
| 12.2.4    | Configuring the Analog Input Blocks .....                           | 106        | 15.2      | Spare parts .....                                                                                  | 134        |
| 12.2.5    | Additional configuration .....                                      | 106        | 15.3      | Return .....                                                                                       | 134        |
| 12.3      | Scaling of the measured value in an AI Block                        | 106        | 15.4      | Disposal .....                                                                                     | 134        |
| 12.4      | Language selection .....                                            | 107        | <b>16</b> | <b>Accessories .....</b>                                                                           | <b>135</b> |
|           |                                                                     |            | 16.1      | Device-specific accessories .....                                                                  | 135        |
|           |                                                                     |            | 16.1.1    | Weather protection cover .....                                                                     | 135        |
|           |                                                                     |            | 16.1.2    | Mounting bracket for the electronics housing .....                                                 | 136        |

|                    |                                                       |            |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 16.1.3             | Extension rod / centering HMP40 ..                    | 137        |
| 16.1.4             | Mounting kit, isolated .....                          | 138        |
| 16.1.5             | Centering star .....                                  | 139        |
| 16.1.6             | Remote display FHX50 .....                            | 141        |
| 16.1.7             | Overvoltage protection .....                          | 142        |
| 16.2               | Communication-specific accessories .....              | 143        |
| 16.3               | Service-specific accessories .....                    | 143        |
| 16.4               | System components .....                               | 143        |
| <b>17</b>          | <b>Operating menu .....</b>                           | <b>144</b> |
| 17.1               | Overview of the operating menu (display module) ..... | 144        |
| 17.2               | Overview of the operating menu (operating tool) ..... | 151        |
| 17.3               | "Setup" menu .....                                    | 158        |
| 17.3.1             | "Mapping" wizard .....                                | 171        |
| 17.3.2             | "Analog input 1 to 5" submenu .....                   | 172        |
| 17.3.3             | "Advanced setup" submenu .....                        | 174        |
| 17.4               | "Diagnostics" menu .....                              | 223        |
| 17.4.1             | "Diagnostic list" submenu .....                       | 225        |
| 17.4.2             | "Event logbook" submenu .....                         | 226        |
| 17.4.3             | "Device information" submenu .....                    | 227        |
| 17.4.4             | "Measured values" submenu .....                       | 229        |
| 17.4.5             | "Analog input 1 to 5" submenu .....                   | 231        |
| 17.4.6             | "Data logging" submenu .....                          | 234        |
| 17.4.7             | "Simulation" submenu .....                            | 237        |
| 17.4.8             | "Device check" submenu .....                          | 242        |
| <b>Index .....</b> |                                                       | <b>244</b> |

# 1 Important document information

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

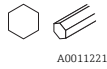
| Symbol                                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <b>DANGER</b>   | <b>DANGER!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury. |
|  <b>WARNING</b>  | <b>WARNING!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. |
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <b>CAUTION!</b><br>This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.  |
|  <b>NOTICE</b> | <b>NOTE!</b><br>This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.                     |

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                                                                          | Symbol                                                                               | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Direct current                                                                                                                   |  | Alternating current                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Direct current and alternating current                                                                                           |  | <b>Ground connection</b><br>A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.                                                                                                  |
|  | <b>Protective ground connection</b><br>A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. |  | <b>Equipotential connection</b><br>A connection that has to be connected to the plant grounding system: This may be a potential equalization line or a star grounding system depending on national or company codes of practice. |

### 1.2.3 Tool symbols

| Symbol                                                                                          | Meaning                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <br>A0013442 | Torx screwdriver       |
| <br>A0011220 | Flat blade screwdriver |

| Symbol                                                                                        | Meaning                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <br>A0011219 | Cross-head screwdriver |
| <br>A0011221 | Allen key              |
| <br>A0011222 | Hexagon wrench         |

### 1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>Permitted</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted. |
|    | <b>Preferred</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred. |
|    | <b>Forbidden</b><br>Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden. |
|    | <b>Tip</b><br>Indicates additional information.                          |
|    | Reference to documentation                                               |
|  | Reference to page                                                        |
|  | Reference to graphic                                                     |
|  | Series of steps                                                          |
|  | Result of a sequence of actions                                          |
|  | Help in the event of a problem                                           |
|  | Visual inspection                                                        |

### 1.2.5 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol                                                                              | Meaning                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1, 2, 3 ...                                                                         | Item numbers                                                               |
|  | Series of steps                                                            |
| A, B, C, ...                                                                        | Views                                                                      |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, ...                                                                  | Sections                                                                   |
|  | <b>Hazardous area</b><br>Indicates a hazardous area.                       |
|  | <b>Safe area (non-hazardous area)</b><br>Indicates the non-hazardous area. |

1.2.6 Symbols at the device

| Symbol                                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Safety instructions</b><br>Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions.                             |
|  | <b>Temperature resistance of the connection cables</b><br>Specifies the minimum value of the temperature resistance of the connection cables. |

## 1.3 Supplementary documentation

| Document                                                                              | Purpose and content of the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Technical Information<br>TI01001F (FMP51, FMP52,<br>FMP54)                            | <b>Planning aid for your device</b><br>The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.                                                                |
| Brief Operating Instructions<br>KA01107F (FMP51/FMP52/<br>FMP54, FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | <b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b><br>The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.                                                                          |
| Description of Device Parameters<br>GP01015F (FMP5x, FOUNDATION<br>Fieldbus)          | <b>Reference for your parameters</b><br>The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations. |



For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W@M Device Viewer* : Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

### 1.3.1 Safety Instructions (XA)

Depending on the approval, the following Safety Instructions (XA) are supplied with the device. They are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.

| Feature 010 | Approval                                                   | Available for                                                                         | Feature 020: "Power Supply; Output" |                 |                 |                                  |                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|             |                                                            |                                                                                       | A <sup>1)</sup>                     | B <sup>2)</sup> | C <sup>3)</sup> | E <sup>4)</sup> /G <sup>5)</sup> | K <sup>6)</sup> /L <sup>7)</sup> |
| BA          | ATEX II 1G Ex ia IIC T6 Ga                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00496F                            | XA01125F        | XA01126F        | XA00516F                         | -                                |
| BB          | ATEX II 1/2G Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00496F                            | XA01125F        | XA01126F        | XA00516F                         | -                                |
| BC          | ATEX II 1/2G Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00499F                            | XA00499F        | XA00499F        | XA00519F                         | XA01133F                         |
| BD          | ATEX II 1/3G Ex ic[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gc                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00497F                            | XA01127F        | XA01128F        | XA00517F                         | -                                |
| BE          | ATEX II 1D Ex t IIIC Da                                    | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00501F                            | XA00501F        | XA00501F        | XA00521F                         | XA00501F                         |
| BF          | ATEX II 1/2D Ex t IIIC Da/Db                               | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00501F                            | XA00501F        | XA00501F        | XA00521F                         | XA00501F                         |
| BG          | ATEX II 3G Ex nA IIC T6 Gc                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00498F                            | XA01130F        | XA01131F        | XA00518F                         | XA01132F                         |
| BH          | ATEX II 3G Ex ic IIC T6 Gc                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00498F                            | XA01130F        | XA01131F        | XA00518F                         | -                                |
| BL          | ATEX II 1/3G Ex nA[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gc                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00497F                            | XA01127F        | XA01128F        | XA00517F                         | XA01129F                         |
| B2          | ATEX II 1/2G Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb, 1/2D Ex ia IIIC Da/Db     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00502F                            | XA00502F        | XA00502F        | XA00522F                         | -                                |
| B3          | ATEX II 1/2G Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb, 1/2 D Ex t IIIC Da/Db  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00503F                            | XA00503F        | XA00503F        | XA00523F                         | XA01136F                         |
| B4          | ATEX II 1/2G Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb, Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00500F                            | XA01134F        | XA01135F        | XA00520F                         | -                                |
| CD          | CSA C/US DIP Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.E-G                      | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00529F                            | XA00529F        | XA00529F        | XA00570F                         | XA00529F                         |
| C2          | CSA C/US IS Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.A-G, NI Cl.1 Div.2, Ex ia | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00530F                            | XA00530F        | XA00530F        | XA00571F                         | XA00530F                         |
| C3          | CSA C/US XP Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.A-G, NI Cl.1 Div.2, Ex d  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00529F                            | XA00529F        | XA00529F        | XA00570F                         | XA00529F                         |
| FB          | FM IS Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.A-G, AEx ia, NI Cl.1 Div.2      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00531F                            | XA00531F        | XA00531F        | XA00573F                         | XA00531F                         |
| FD          | FM XP Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.A-G, AEx d, NI Cl.1 Div.2       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00532F                            | XA00532F        | XA00532F        | XA00572F                         | XA00532F                         |
| FE          | FM DIP Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.E-G                            | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00532F                            | XA00532F        | XA00532F        | XA00572F                         | XA00532F                         |
| IA          | IEC Ex ia IIC T6 Ga                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00496F                            | XA01125F        | XA01126F        | XA00516F                         | -                                |

| Feature 010 | Approval                                    | Available for                                                                         | Feature 020: "Power Supply; Output" |                 |                 |                                  |                                  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|             |                                             |                                                                                       | A <sup>1)</sup>                     | B <sup>2)</sup> | C <sup>3)</sup> | E <sup>4)</sup> /G <sup>5)</sup> | K <sup>6)</sup> /L <sup>7)</sup> |
| IB          | IEC Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00496F                            | XA01125F        | XA01126F        | XA00516F                         | -                                |
| IC          | IEC Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00499F                            | XA00499F        | XA00499F        | XA00519F                         | XA01133F                         |
| ID          | IEC Ex ic[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gc                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00497F                            | XA01127F        | XA01128F        | XA00517F                         | -                                |
| IE          | IEC Ex t IIIC Da                            | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00501F                            | XA00501F        | XA00501F        | XA00521F                         | XA00501F                         |
| IF          | IEC Ex t IIIC Da/Db                         | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00501F                            | XA00501F        | XA00501F        | XA00521F                         | XA00501F                         |
| IG          | IEC Ex nA IIC T6 Gc                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00498F                            | XA01130F        | XA01131F        | XA00518F                         | XA01132F                         |
| IH          | IEC Ex ic IIC T6 Gc                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00498F                            | XA01130F        | XA01131F        | XA00518F                         | -                                |
| IL          | IEC Ex nA[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gc                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00497F                            | XA01127F        | XA01128F        | XA00517F                         | XA01129F                         |
| I2          | IEC Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb, Ex ia IIIC Da/Db    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00502F                            | XA00502F        | XA00502F        | XA00522F                         | -                                |
| I3          | IEC Ex d [ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb, Ex t IIIC Da/Db | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00503F                            | XA00503F        | XA00503F        | XA00523F                         | XA01136F                         |
| KA          | KC Ex ia IIC T6 Ga                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA01169F                            | -               | XA01169F        | -                                | -                                |
| KB          | KC Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA01169F                            | -               | XA01169F        | -                                | -                                |
| KC          | KC Ex d[ia] IIC T6                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | -                                   | -               | XA01170F        | -                                | -                                |
| MA          | INMETRO Ex ia IIC T6 Ga                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA01038F                            | XA01038F        | XA01038F        | -                                | XA01038F                         |
| MC          | INMETRO Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA01041F                            | XA01041F        | XA01041F        | -                                | XA01041F                         |
| ME          | INMETRO Ex t IIIC Da                        | FMP54                                                                                 | XA01043F                            | XA01043F        | XA01043F        | -                                | XA01043F                         |
| MH          | INMETRO Ex ic IIC T6 Gc                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA01040F                            | XA01040F        | XA01040F        | -                                | XA01040F                         |
| NA          | NEPSI Ex ia IIC T6 Ga                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00634F                            | XA00634F        | XA00634F        | XA00640F                         | XA00634F                         |
| NB          | NEPSI Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00634F                            | XA00634F        | XA00634F        | XA00640F                         | XA00634F                         |
| NC          | NEPSI Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00636F                            | XA00636F        | XA00636F        | XA00642F                         | XA00636F                         |
| NF          | NEPSI DIP A20/21 T85...90oC IP66            | FMP54                                                                                 | XA00637F                            | XA00637F        | XA00637F        | XA00643F                         | XA00637F                         |

| Feature 010 | Approval                                                | Available for                                                                         | Feature 020: "Power Supply; Output" |                      |                      |                                  |                                  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|             |                                                         |                                                                                       | A <sup>1)</sup>                     | B <sup>2)</sup>      | C <sup>3)</sup>      | E <sup>4)</sup> /G <sup>5)</sup> | K <sup>6)</sup> /L <sup>7)</sup> |
| NG          | NEPSI Ex nA II T6 Gc                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00635F                            | XA00635F             | XA00635F             | XA00641F                         | XA00635F                         |
| NH          | NEPSI Ex ic IIC T6 Gc                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00635F                            | XA00635F             | XA00635F             | XA00641F                         | XA00635F                         |
| N2          | NEPSI Ex ia IIC T6 Ga/Gb, Ex iaD 20/21 T85...90°C       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00638F                            | XA00638F             | XA00638F             | XA00644F                         | XA00638F                         |
| N3          | NEPSI Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb, DIP A20/21 T85...90°C IP66 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00639F                            | XA00639F             | XA00639F             | XA00645F                         | XA00639F                         |
| 8A          | FM/CSA IS+XP Cl.I,II,III Div.1 Gr.A-G                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FMP51</li> <li>FMP52</li> <li>FMP54</li> </ul> | XA00531F<br>XA00532F                | XA00531F<br>XA00532F | XA00531F<br>XA00532F | XA00572F<br>XA00573F             | XA00531F<br>XA00532F             |

- 1) A: 2-wire; 4-20mA HART  
2) B: 2-wire; 4-20mA HART, switch output  
3) C: 2-wire; 4-20mA HART, 4-20mA  
4) E: 2-wire; FOUNDATION Fieldbus, switch output  
5) G: 2-wire; PROFIBUS PA, switch output  
6) K: 4-wire 90-253VAC; 4-20mA HART  
7) L: 4-wire 10,4-48VDC; 4-20mA HART



For certified devices the relevant Safety Instructions (XA) are indicated on the nameplate.

### Ex-marking in case of connected FHX50 remote display

If the device is prepared for the remote display FHX50 (product structure: feature 030: Display, Operation", option L or M), the Ex marking of some certificates changes according to the following table <sup>1)</sup>:

| Feature 010 ("Approval") | Feature 030 ("Display, Operation") | Ex-marking                                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BE                       | L or M                             | ATEX II 1D Ex ta [ia] IIIC T <sub>500</sub> xx°C Da                                 |
| BF                       | L or M                             | ATEX II 1/2 D Ex ta [ia Db] IIIC Txx°C Da/Db                                        |
| BG                       | L or M                             | ATEX II 3G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc                                                  |
| BH                       | L or M                             | ATEX II 3G Ex ic [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc                                                  |
| B3                       | L or M                             | ATEX II 1/2G Ex d [ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb,<br>ATEX II 1/2D Ex ta [ia Db] IIIC Txx°C Da/Db |
| IE                       | L or M                             | IECEX Ex ta [ia] IIIC T500 xx°C Da                                                  |
| IF                       | L or M                             | IECEX ta [ia Db] IIIC Txx°C Da/Db                                                   |
| IG                       | L or M                             | IECEX Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc                                                       |
| IH                       | L or M                             | IECEX Ex ic [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc                                                       |
| I3                       | L or M                             | IECEX Ex d [ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb,<br>IECEX Ex ta [ia Db] IIIC Txx°C Da/Db               |

1) The marking of certificates not mentioned in this table are not affected by the FHX50.

## 2 Basic safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations
- ▶ Before beginning work, the specialist staff must have read and understood the instructions in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation as well as in the certificates (depending on the application)
- ▶ Following instructions and basic conditions

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Being instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator
- ▶ Following the instructions in these Operating Instructions

### 2.2 Designated use

#### Application and measured materials

The measuring device described in these Operating Instructions is intended only for level and interface measurement of liquids. Depending on the version ordered the device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing materials.

Observing the limit values specified in the "Technical data" and listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation, the measuring device may be used for the following measurements only:

- ▶ Measured process variable: Level and/or interface
- ▶ Calculated process variable: Volume oder mass in arbitrarily shaped vessels (calculated from the level by the linearization functionality)

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- ▶ Use the measuring device only for measured materials against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- ▶ Observe the limit values in "Technical data".

#### Incorrect use

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

Verification for borderline cases:

- ▶ For special measured materials and cleaning agents, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability.

#### Residual risk

The electronics housing and its built-in components such as display module, main electronics module and I/O electronics module may heat to 80 °C (176 °F) during operation through heat transfer from the process as well as power dissipation within the electronics. During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

- ▶ For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

With divisible probe rods, medium may penetrate into the joints between the individual parts of the rod. This medium may escape when loosening the joints. In the case of dangerous (e.g. aggressive or toxic) media this may cause injuries.

- ▶ When loosening the joints between the individual parts of the probe rod: Wear appropriate protective equipment according to the medium.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

### Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

- ▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with the manufacturer.

### Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer only.

### Hazardous area

To eliminate a danger for persons or for the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety):

- ▶ Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area.
- ▶ Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these Instructions.

## 2.5 Product safety

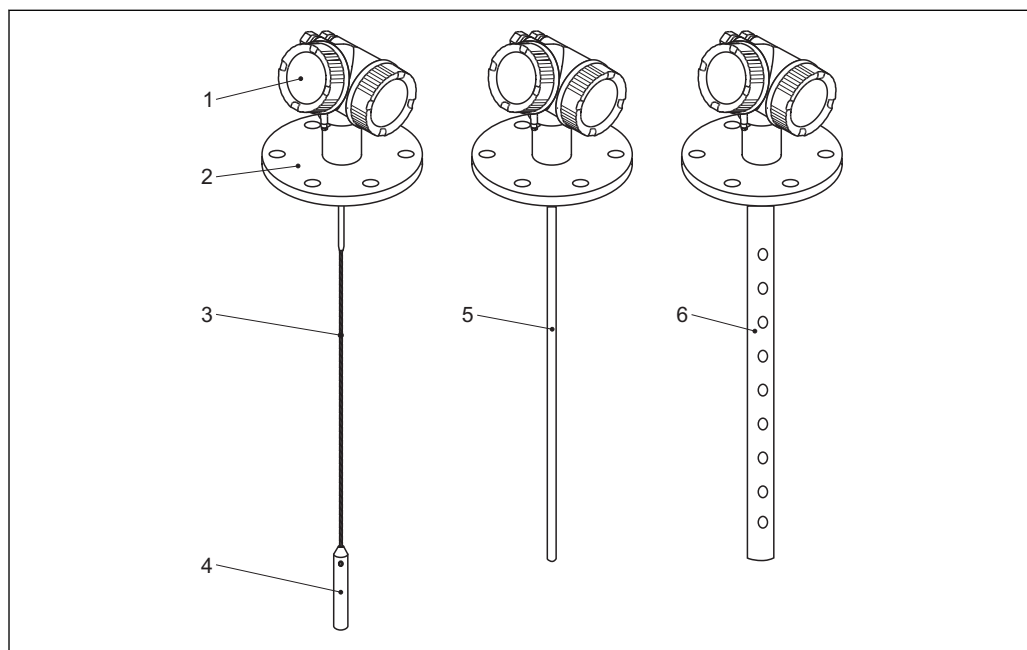
This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which they are safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EC directives listed in the device-specific EC Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

## 3 Product description

### 3.1 Product design

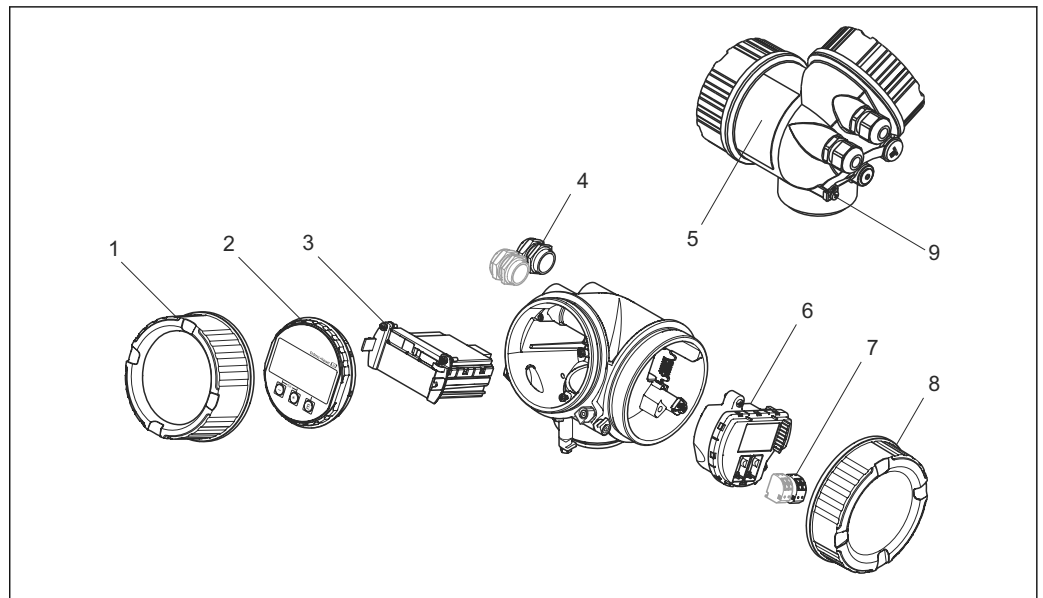
#### 3.1.1 Levelflex FMP51/FMP52/FMP54/FMP55



1 Design of the Levelflex

- 1 Electronics housing
- 2 Process connection (here as an example: flange)
- 3 Rope probe
- 4 End-of-probe weight
- 5 Rod probe
- 6 Coax probe

### 3.1.2 Electronics housing



A0012422

#### 2 Design of the electronics housing

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Main electronics module
- 4 Cable glands (1 or 2, depending on instrument version)
- 5 Nameplate
- 6 I/O electronics module
- 7 Terminals (pluggable spring terminals)
- 8 Connection compartment cover
- 9 Grounding terminal

## 3.2 Registered trademarks

### **FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus**

Registered trademark of the Fieldbus Foundation, Austin, Texas, USA

### **KALREZ®, VITON®**

Registered trademark of DuPont Performance Elastomers L.L.C., Wilmington, USA

### **TEFLON®**

Registered trademark of E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, USA

### **TRI CLAMP®**

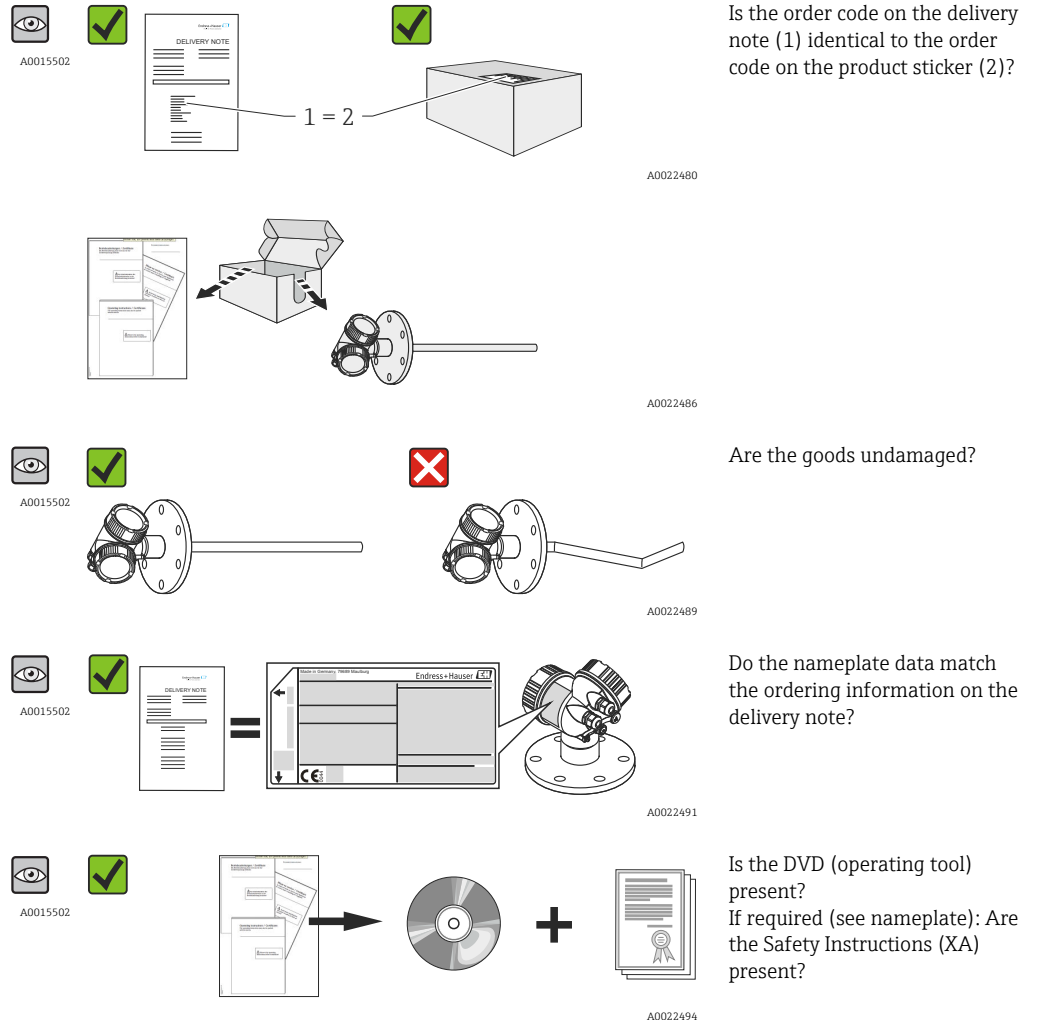
Registered trademark of Alfa Laval Inc., Kenosha, USA

### **NORD-LOCK®**

Registered trademark of the Nord-Lock International AB

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

### 4.1 Incoming acceptance



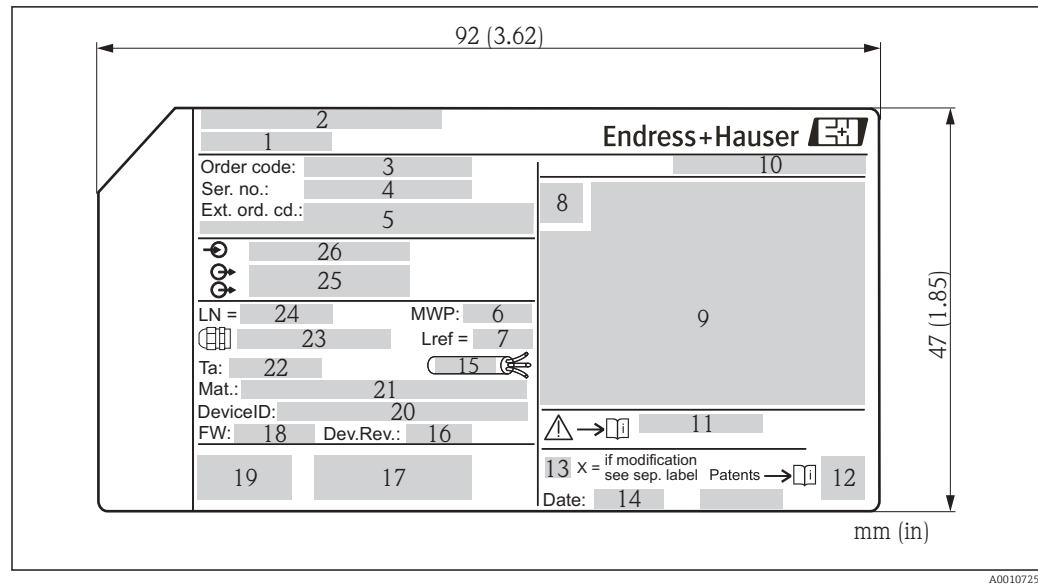
**i** If one of the conditions does not comply, contact your Endress+Hauser distributor.

### 4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in *W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

### 4.2.1 Nameplate



A0010725

**3** Nameplate of the Levelflex

- 1 Device name
- 2 Address of manufacturer
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Process pressure
- 7 Gas phase compensation: reference distance
- 8 Certificate symbol
- 9 Certificate and approval relevant data
- 10 Degree of protection: e.g. IP, NEMA
- 11 Document number of the Safety Instructions: e.g. XA, ZD, ZE
- 12 2-D matrix code (QR code)
- 13 Modification mark
- 14 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 15 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 16 Geräterevision (Dev.Rev.)
- 17 Additional information about the device version (certificates, approvals, communication): e.g. SIL, PROFIBUS
- 18 Firmware version (FW)
- 19 CE mark, C-Tick
- 20 DeviceID
- 21 Material in contact with process
- 22 Permitted ambient temperature (T<sub>a</sub>)
- 23 Size of the thread of the cable glands
- 24 Length of probe
- 25 Signal outputs
- 26 Operating voltage

**i** Only 33 digits of the extended order code can be indicated on the nameplate. If the extended order code exceeds 33 digits, the rest will not be shown. However, the complete extended order code can be viewed in the operating menu of the device in the **Extended order code 1 to 3** parameter.

## 5 Storage, Transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

- Permitted storage temperature:  $-40$  to  $+80$  °C ( $-40$  to  $+176$  °F)
- Use the original packaging.

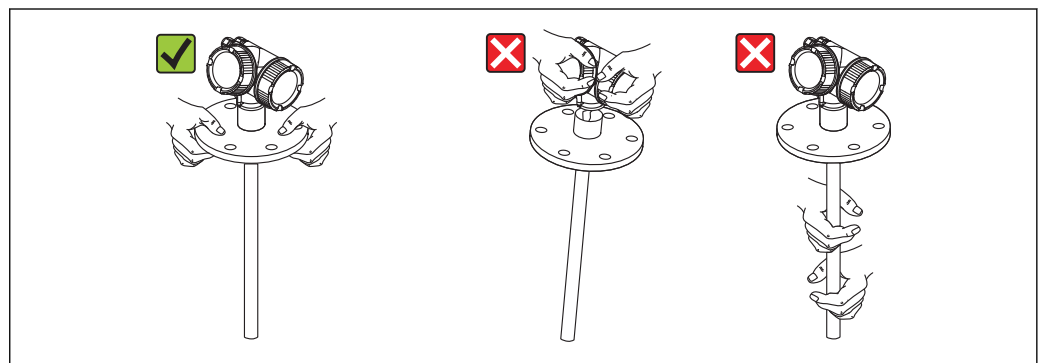
### 5.2 Transport product to the measuring point

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Housing or probe may be damaged or break away.**

Risk of injury!

- ▶ Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging or at the process connection.
- ▶ Do not fasten lifting devices (hoisting slings, lifting eyes etc.) at the housing or the probe but at the process connection. Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- ▶ Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18kg (39.6lbs) (IEC61010).

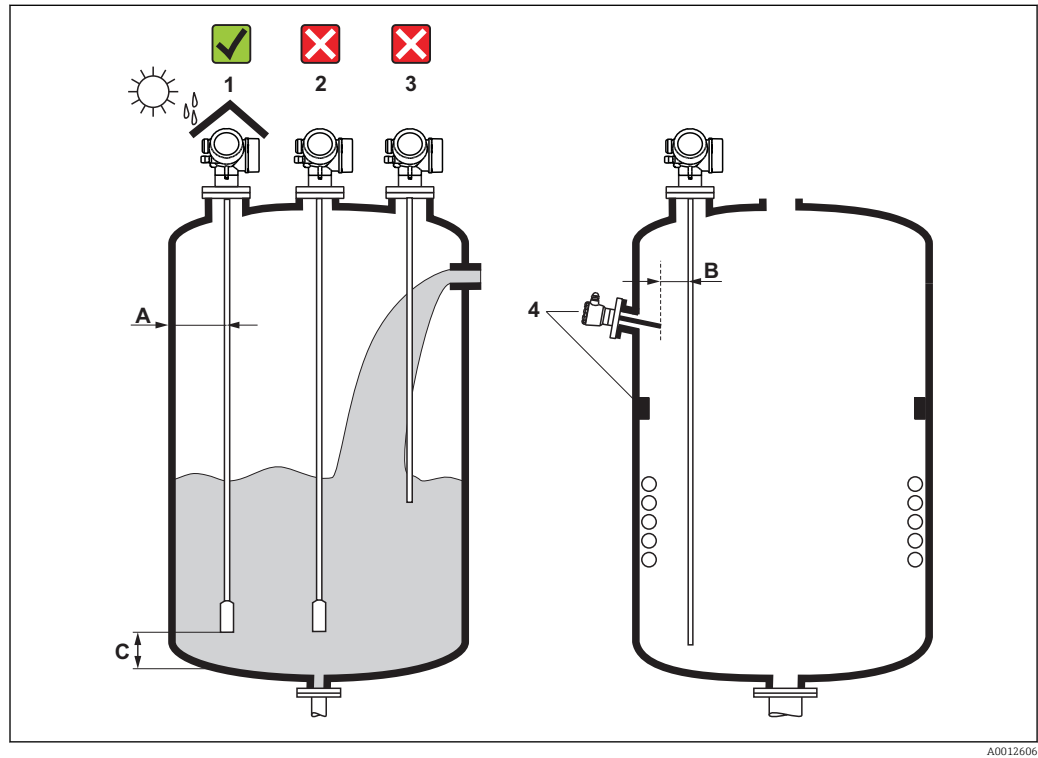


A0013920

## 6 Mounting

### 6.1 Mounting requirements

#### 6.1.1 Suitable mounting position



4 Mounting requirements for Levelflex

A0012606

#### Mounting distances

- Distance (A) between wall and rod or rope probe:
  - for smooth metallic walls: > 50 mm (2 in)
  - for plastic walls: > 300 mm (12 in) to metallic parts outside the vessel
  - for concrete walls: > 500 mm (20 in), otherwise the available measuring range may be reduced.
- Distance (B) between rod or rope probe and internal fittings in the vessel: > 300 mm (12 in)
- When using more than one Levelflex:
  - Minimum distance between the sensor axes: 100 mm (3.94 in)
- Distance (C) from end of probe to bottom of the vessel:
  - Rope probe: > 150 mm (6 in)
  - Rod probe: > 10 mm (0.4 in)
  - Coax probe: > 10 mm (0.4 in)



For coax probes the distance to the wall and to internal fittings is arbitrary.

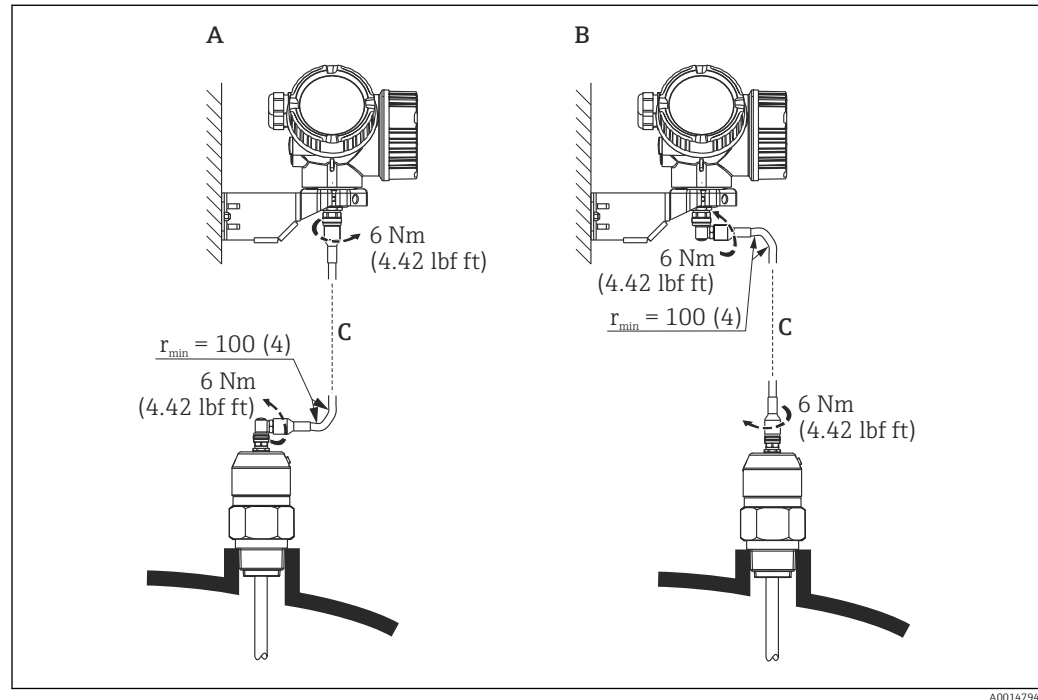
**Additional conditions**

- When mounting in the open, a weather protection cover (1) may be installed to protect the device against extreme weather conditions.
  - In metallic vessels: Preferably do not mount the probe in the center of the vessel (2), as this would lead to increased interference echoes.  
If a central mounting position can not be avoided, it is crucial to perform an interference echo suppression(mapping) after the commissioning of the device.
  - Do not mount the probe in the filling curtain (3).
  - Avoid buckling the rope probe during installation or operation (e.g. through product movement against silo wall) by selecting a suitable mounting location.
-  With suspended rope probes (probe end not fixed at the bottom) the distance between the probe rope and internal fittings in the tank must not fall below 300 mm (12") during the entire process. A sporadic contact between the probe weight and the cone of the vessel, however, does not influence the measurement as long as the dielectric constant of the medium is at least  $DC = 1.8$ .
-  When mounting the electronics housing into a recess (e.g. in a concrete ceiling), observe a minimum distance of 100 mm (4 inch) between the cover of the terminal compartment / electronics compartment and the wall. Otherwise the connection compartment / electronics compartment is not accessible after installation.

## 6.1.2 Applications with restricted mounting space

### Mounting with remote sensor

The device version with a remote sensor is suited for applications with restricted mounting space. In this case the electronics housing is mounted at a separate position from which it is easier accessible.

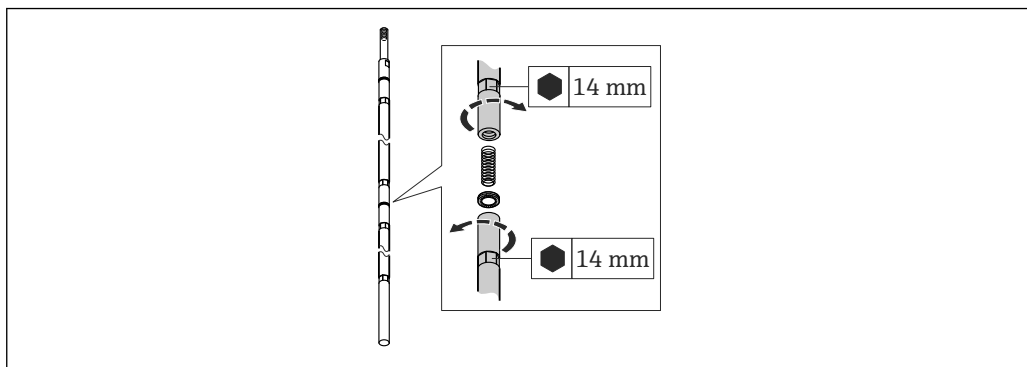


A0014794

- A Angled plug at the probe  
 B Angled plug at the electronics housing  
 C Length of the remote cable as ordered

- Product structure, feature 600 "Probe Design":
    - Option MB "Sensor remote, 3m/9ft cable"
    - Option MC "Sensor remote, 6m/18ft cable"
    - Option MB "Sensor remote, 9m/27ft cable"
  - The remote cable is supplied with these device versions  
 Minimum bending radius: 100 mm (4 inch)
  - A mounting bracket for the electronics housing is supplied with these device versions.  
 Mounting options:
    - Wall mounting
    - Pipe mounting; diameter: 42 to 60 mm (1-1/4 to 2 inch)
  - The connection cable has got one straight and one angled plug (90°). Depending on the local conditions the angled plug can be connected at the probe or at the electronics housing.
- i** Probe, electronics and connection cable are adjusted to match each other. They are marked by a common serial number. Only components with the same serial number shall be connected to each other.

### Divisible probes



A0021647

If there is little mounting space (distance to the ceiling), it is advisable to use divisible rod probes ( $\phi$  16 mm).

- max. probe length 10 m (394 in)
- max. sideways capacity 30 Nm
- probes are separable several times with the following lengths of the individual parts:
  - 500 mm (20 in)
  - 1 000 mm (40 in)
- torque: 15 Nm

### 6.1.3 Notes on the mechanical load of the probe

#### Tensile load limit of rope probes

| Sensor | Feature 060      | Probe                   | Tensile load limit [kN] |
|--------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| FMP51  | LA, LB<br>MB, MD | Rope 4mm (1/6") 316     | 5                       |
| FMP52  | OA, OB, OC, OD   | Rope 4mm (1/6") PFA>316 | 2                       |
| FMP54  | LA, LB           | Rope 4mm (1/6") 316     | 10                      |

#### Bending strength of rod probes

| Sensor | Feature 060    | Probe                           | Bending strength [Nm] |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| FMP51  | AA, AB         | Rod 8mm (1/3") 316L             | 10                    |
|        | AC, AD         | Rod 12mm (1/2") 316L            | 30                    |
|        | AL, AM         | Rod 12mm (1/2") AlloyC          | 30                    |
|        | BA, BB, BC, BD | Rod 16mm (0.63") 316L divisible | 30                    |
| FMP52  | CA, CB         | Rod 16mm (0.63") PFA>316L       | 30                    |
| FMP54  | AE, AF         | Rod 16mm (0.63") 316L           | 30                    |
|        | BA, BB, BC, BD | Rod 16mm (0.63") 316L divisible | 30                    |

#### Bending load (torque) through fluid flow

The formula for calculating the bending torque M impacting on the probe:

$$M = c_w \cdot \rho / 2 \cdot v^2 \cdot d \cdot L \cdot (L_N - 0.5 \cdot L)$$

with:

$c_w$ : Friction factor

$\rho$  [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]: Density of the medium

$v$  [m/s]: Velocity of the medium perpendicular to the probe rod

$d$  [m]: Diameter of the probe rod

$L$  [m]: Level

$L_N$  [m]: Probe length

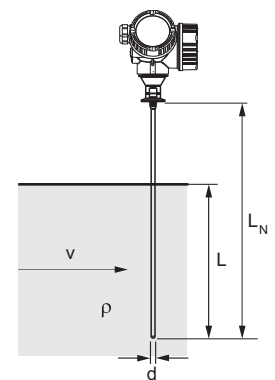
#### Calculation example

Friction factor  $c_w$  0,9 (on the assumption of a turbulent current - high Reynolds number)

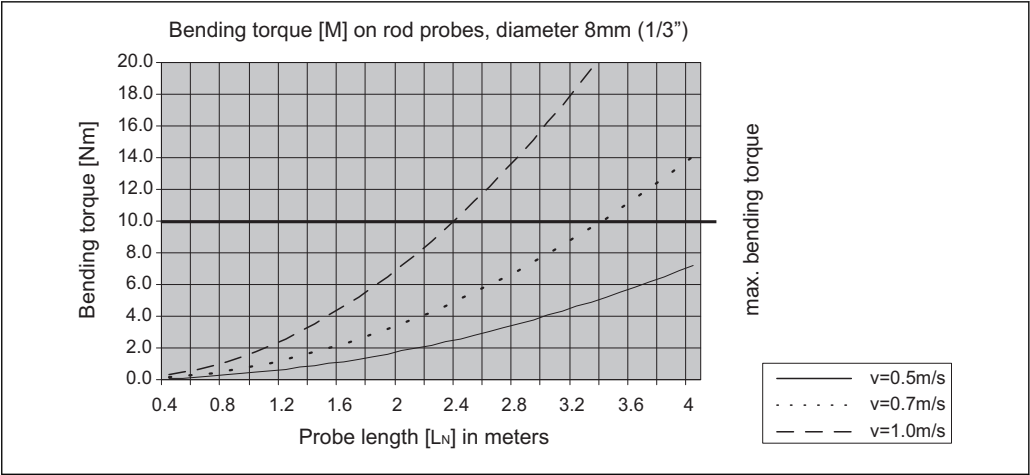
Density  $\rho$  [kg/m<sup>3</sup>] 1000 (e.g. water)

Probe diameter  $d$  [m] 0,008

$L = L_N$  (worst case)



A0014175



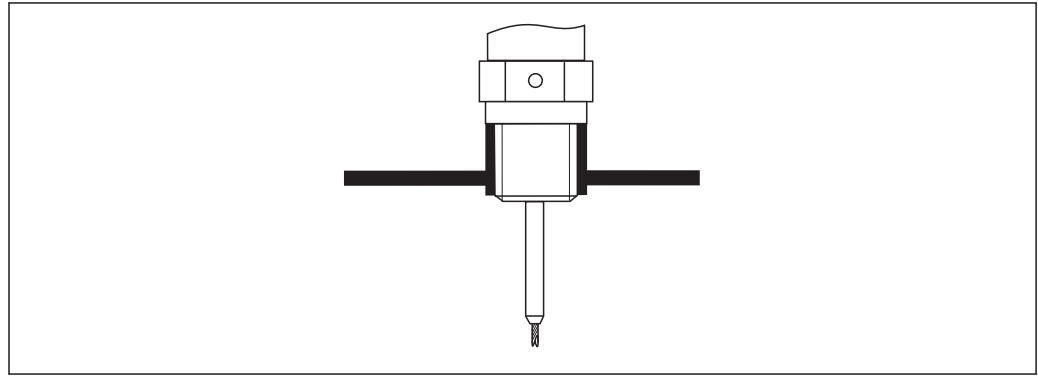
Bending strength of coax probes

| Sensor | Feature 060 | Process connection                | Probe                  | Bending strength [Nm] |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| FMP51  | UA, UB      | Thread G¾ oder NPT¾               | Coax 316L, Ø 21,3 mm   | 60                    |
|        |             | ■ Thread G1½ or NPT1½<br>■ Flange | Coax 316L, Ø 42,4 mm   | 300                   |
|        | UC, UD      | Flange                            | Coax AlloyC, Ø 42,4 mm | 300                   |
| FMP54  | UA, UB      | ■ Thread G1½ or NPT1½<br>■ Flange | Coax 316L, Ø 42,4 mm   | 300                   |

### 6.1.4 Notes on the process connection

Probes are mounted to the process connection with threaded connections or flanges. If during this installation there is the danger that the probe end moves so much that it touches the tank floor or cone at times, the probe must, if necessary, be shortened and fixed down →  34.

#### Threaded connection



A0015121

 5 Mounting with threaded connection; flush with the container ceiling

#### Seal

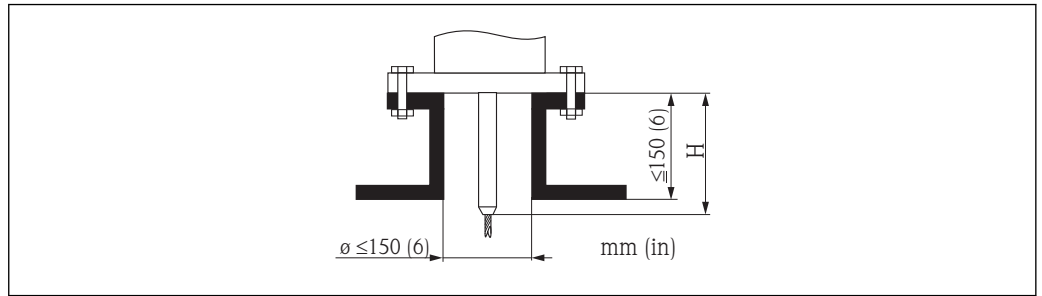
The thread as well as the type of seal comply to DIN 3852 Part 1, screwed plug form A.

They can be sealed with the following types of sealing rings:

- Thread G3/4": According to DIN 7603 with the dimensions 27 x 32 mm
- Thread G1-1/2": According to DIN 7603 with the dimensions 48 x 55 mm

Please use a sealing ring according to this standard in the form A, C or D and of a material that is resistant to the application.

## Nozzle mounting



A0015122

- Permissible nozzle diameter:  $\leq 150$  mm (6 in).  
For larger diameters the near range measuring capability may be reduced.  
For nozzles  $\geq \text{DN}300$ : → 32.
  - Permissible nozzle height <sup>2)</sup>:  $\leq 150$  mm (6 in).  
For a larger height the near range measuring capability may be reduced.  
Larger nozzle heights may be possible in special cases (see sections "Center rod for FMP51 and FMP52" and "Rod extension/centering HMP40 for FMP54").
- i** With thermally insulated vessels the nozzle should also be insulated in order to prevent condensate formation.

2) Larger nozzle heights on request

*Center rod for FMP51 and FMP52*

For rope probes it may be necessary to use a version with center rod in order to prevent the probe rod from coming into contact with the nozzle wall. Probes with center rod are available for FMP51 and FMP52.

| Probe | Max. nozzle height (= length of the center rod) | Option to be selected in feature 060 ("Probe") |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FMP51 | 150 mm                                          | LA                                             |
|       | 6 inch                                          | LB                                             |
|       | 300 mm                                          | MB                                             |
|       | 12 inch                                         | MD                                             |
| FMP52 | 150 mm                                          | OA                                             |
|       | 6 inch                                          | OC                                             |
|       | 300 mm                                          | OB                                             |
|       | 12 inch                                         | OD                                             |

*Rod extension/centering HMP40 for FMP54*

For FMP54 with rope probes the rod extension/centering HMP 40 is available as an accessory →  137. It has to be used if otherwise the probe rope comes into contact with the lower edge of the nozzle.

For FMP54 with rope probes the rod extension/centering HMP 40 is available as an accessory. It has to be used if otherwise the probe rope comes into contact with the lower edge of the nozzle.

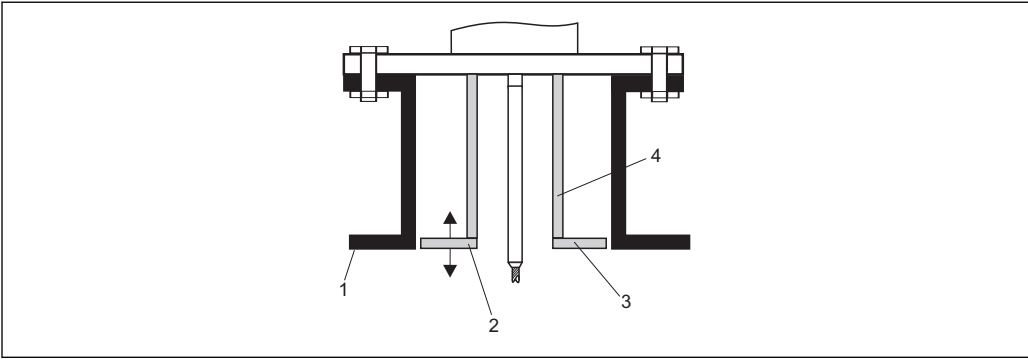


This accessory consists of the extension rod corresponding to the nozzle height, on which a centering disk is also mounted if the nozzles are narrow or when working in bulk solids. This component is delivered separately from the device. Please order the probe length correspondingly shorter.

Centering disks with small diameters (DN40 and DN50) may only be used if there is no significant build-up in the nozzle above the disk. The nozzle must not become clogged by the product.

Installation in nozzles  $\geq DN300$

If installation in  $\geq 300\text{mm}/12\text{'}$  nozzles is unavoidable, installation must be carried out in accordance with the following sketch.



A0014199

- 1 Lower edge of the nozzle
- 2 Approx. flush with the lower edge of the nozzle ( $\pm 50\text{ mm}/2\text{'}$ )
- 3 Plate
- 4 Pipe  $\Phi$  150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 inch)

| Nozzle diameter            | Plate diameter             |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 300 mm (12")               | 280 mm (11")               |
| $\geq 400\text{ mm}$ (16") | $\geq 350\text{ mm}$ (14") |

### 6.1.5 Mounting cladded flanges



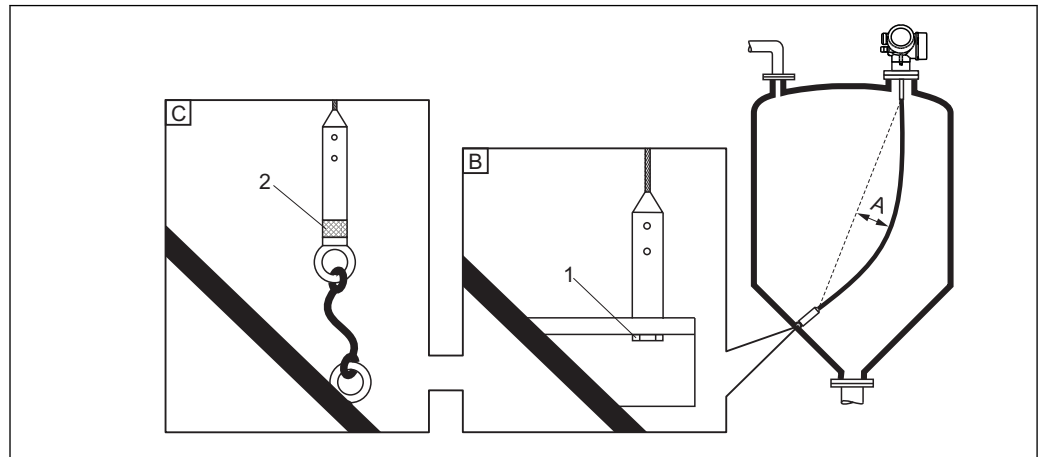
For cladded flanges of FMP52, observe the following:

- Use flange screws according to the number of flange holes.
- Tighten the screws with the required torque (see table).
- Retighten the screws after 24 hours or after the first temperature cycle.
- Depending on process pressure and process temperature check and retighten the screws at regular intervals.

| Flange size | Number of screws | Recommended torque [Nm] |         |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|
|             |                  | minimum                 | maximum |
| EN          |                  |                         |         |
| DN40/PN40   | 4                | 35                      | 55      |
| DN50/PN16   | 4                | 45                      | 65      |
| DN50/PN40   | 4                | 45                      | 65      |
| DN80/PN16   | 8                | 40                      | 55      |
| DN80/PN40   | 8                | 40                      | 55      |
| DN100/PN16  | 8                | 40                      | 60      |
| DN100/PN40  | 8                | 55                      | 80      |
| DN150/PN16  | 8                | 75                      | 115     |
| DN150/PN40  | 8                | 95                      | 145     |
| ASME        |                  |                         |         |
| 1½"/150lbs  | 4                | 20                      | 30      |
| 1½"/300lbs  | 4                | 30                      | 40      |
| 2"/150lbs   | 4                | 40                      | 55      |
| 2"/300lbs   | 8                | 20                      | 30      |
| 3"/150lbs   | 4                | 65                      | 95      |
| 3"/300lbs   | 8                | 40                      | 55      |
| 4"/150lbs   | 8                | 45                      | 70      |
| 4"/300lbs   | 8                | 55                      | 80      |
| 6"/150lbs   | 8                | 85                      | 125     |
| 6"/300lbs   | 12               | 60                      | 90      |
| JIS         |                  |                         |         |
| 10K 40A     | 4                | 30                      | 45      |
| 10K 50A     | 4                | 40                      | 60      |
| 10K 80A     | 8                | 25                      | 35      |
| 10K 100A    | 8                | 35                      | 55      |
| 10K 100A    | 8                | 75                      | 115     |

### 6.1.6 Securing the probe

#### Securing rope probes



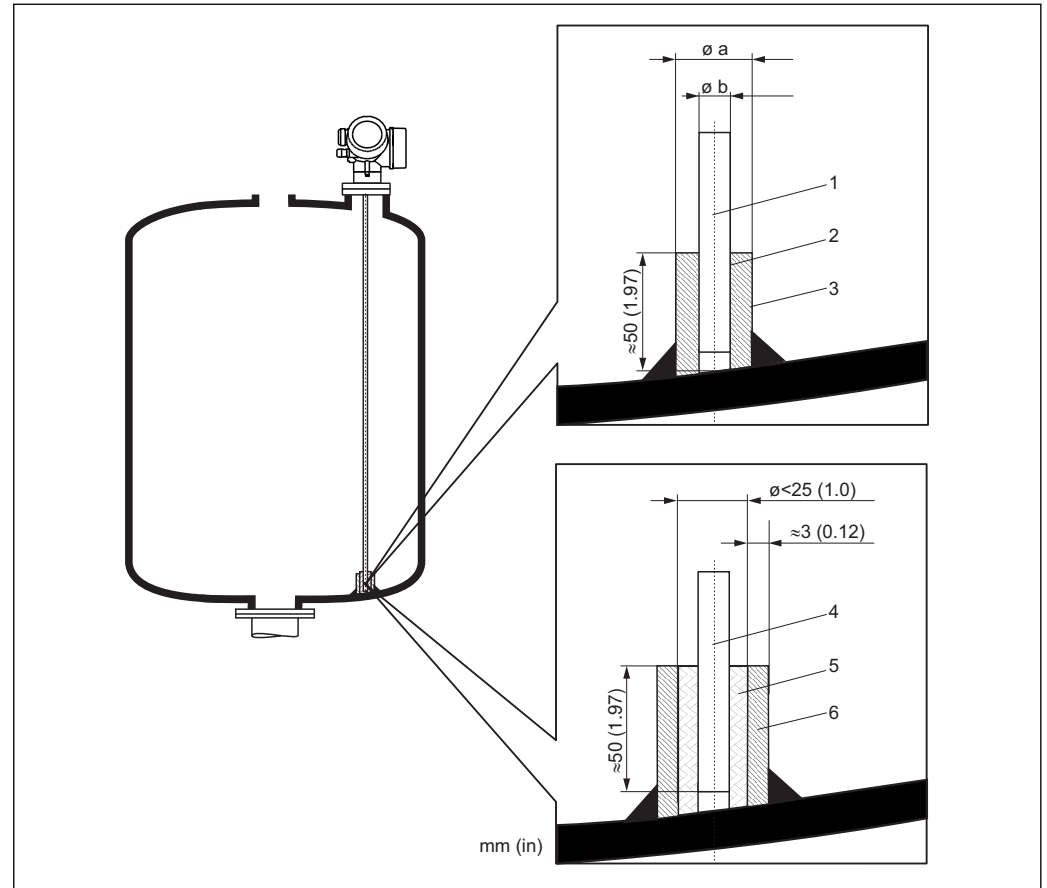
A0012609

- A Sag of the rope:  $\geq 1 \text{ cm per } 1 \text{ m of the probe length}$  (0.12 inch per 1 ft of the probe length)  
 B Reliably grounded end of probe  
 C Reliably isolated end of probe  
 1: Mounting and contact with a bolt  
 2 Mounting kit isolated

- The end of the probe needs to be secured under the following conditions:  
 if otherwise the probe sporadically comes into contact with the wall of the vessel, the outlet cone, internal fittings or other parts of the installation.
- The end of probe can be secured at its internal thread  
 rope 4 mm (1/6"), 316: M 14
- The fixing must be either reliably grounded or reliably insulated. If it is not possible to mount the probe weight with a reliably insulated connection, it can be secured using an isolated eyelet, which is available as an accessory.
- In the case of a grounded fixing the search for a positive end-of-probe signal must be activated. Otherwise an automatic probe length correction is impossible.  
 Navigation: Expert → Sensor → EOP evaluation → EOP search mode  
 Setting: **Positive EOP** option
- In order to prevent an extremely high tensile load (e.g. due to thermal expansion) and the risk of rope crack, the rope has to be slack. Make the rope longer than the required measuring range such that there is a sag in the middle of the rope that is  $\geq 1 \text{ cm}/(1 \text{ m rope length})$  [0.12 inch/(1 ft rope length)].  
 Tensile load limit of rope probes: → 26

### Securing rod probes

- For WHG approvals: For probe lengths  $\geq 3$  m (10 ft) a support is required.
- In general, rod probes must be supported if there is a horizontal flow (e.g. from an agitator) or in the case of strong vibrations.
- Rod probes may only be supported at the end of the probe.



A0012607

- 1 Probe rod, uncoated
- 2 Sleeve bored tight to ensure electrical contact between the rod and sleeve!
- 3 Short metal pipe, e.g. welded in place
- 4 Probe rod, coated
- 5 Plastic sleeve, e.g. PTFE, PEEK or PPS
- 6 Short metal pipe, e.g. welded in place

| $\phi$ probe   | $\phi$ a [mm (inch)] | $\phi$ b [mm (inch)] |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 8 mm (1/3")    | < 14 (0.55)          | 8.5 (0.34)           |
| 12 mm (1/2")   | < 20 (0.78)          | 12.5 (0.52)          |
| 16 mm (0.63in) | < 26 (1.02)          | 16.5 (0.65)          |

#### NOTICE

Poor grounding of the end of probe may cause measuring errors.

- Apply a narrow sleeve which has good electrical contact to the probe.

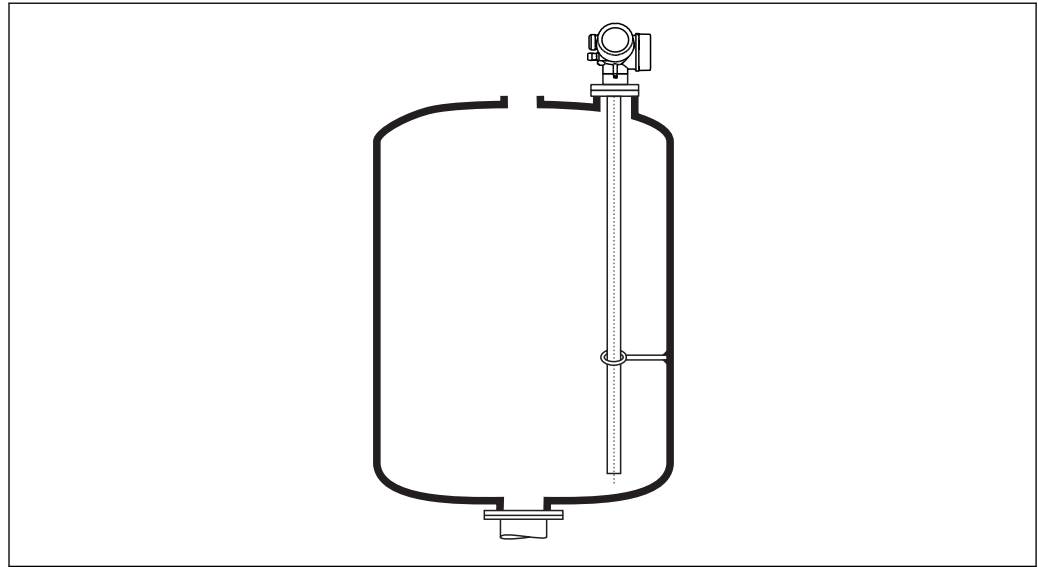
#### NOTICE

Welding may damage the main electronics module.

- Before welding: Ground the probe and dismount electronics.

**Securing coax probes**

For WHG approvals: For probe lengths  $\geq 3$  m (10 ft) a support is required.



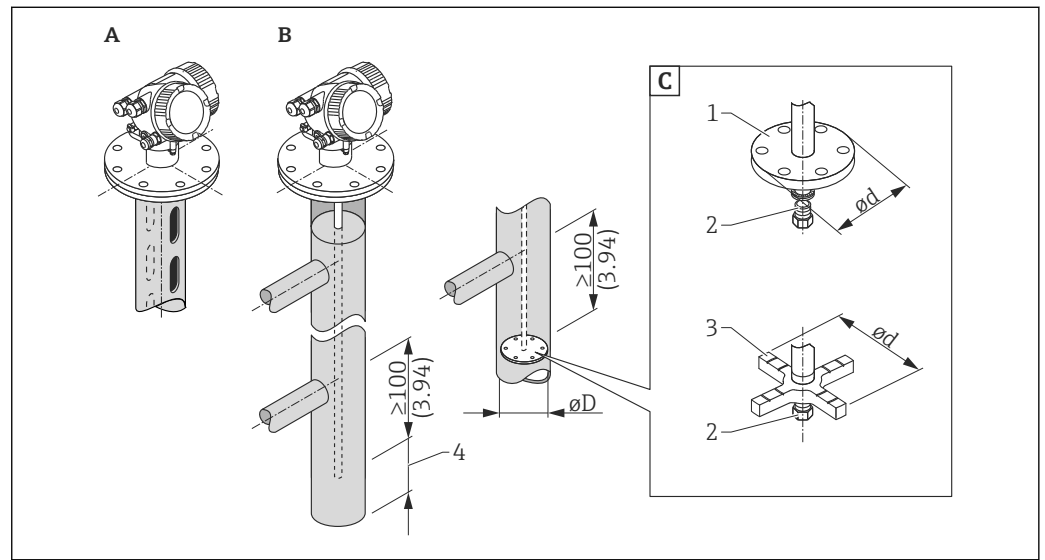
A0012608

Coax probes can be supported at any point of the outer tube.

## 6.1.7 Special mounting conditions

### Bypasses and stilling wells

**i** In bypass and stilling well applications it is recommended to use a centering disks or stars.



**6** Dimensions: mm (in)

A Mounting in a stilling well

B Mounting in a bypass

C Center washer or centering star

1 Metallic center washer (316L) for level measurement

2 Fixing screw; torque: 25 Nm ± 5 Nm

3 Non-metallic centering star (PEEK, PFA) for interface measurement

4 Minimum distance between end of probe and lower edge of the bypass; see table below

### Allocation of probe type and center washer or centering star to pipe diameter

| Feature 610 - Accessory mounted |        |               |                                 |          |                       |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Application                     | Option | Type of probe | Center washer<br>Centering star |          | Pipe<br>Ø D [mm (in)] |
|                                 |        |               | Ø d [mm (in)]                   | Material |                       |
| Level measurement               | OA     | Rod probe     | 75 (2,95)                       | 316L     | DN80/3" to DN100/4"   |
|                                 | OB     | Rod probe     | 45 (1,77)                       | 316L     | DN50/2" to DN65/2½"   |
|                                 | OC     | Rope probe    | 75 (2,95)                       | 316L     | DN80/3" to DN100/4"   |
| Interface measurement           | OD     | Rod probe     | 48...95 (1,89...3,74)           | PEEK     | ≥ 50 mm (2")          |
|                                 | OE     | Rod probe     | 37 (1,46)                       | PFA      | ≥ 40 mm (1.57")       |

### Minimum distance between end of probe and lower edge of the bypass

| Type of probe | Minimum distance |
|---------------|------------------|
| Rope          | 150 mm (6 in)    |
| Rod           | 10 mm (0.4 in)   |
| Coax          | 10 mm (0.4 in)   |

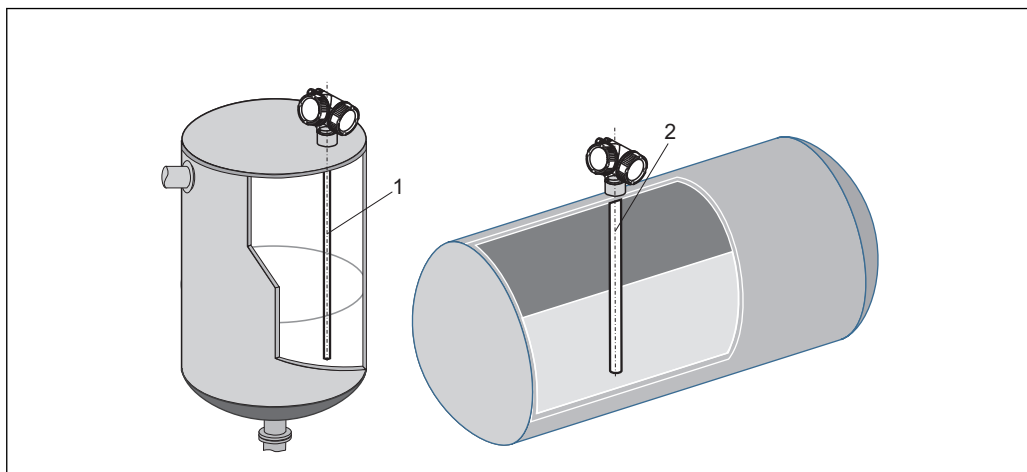
- Pipe diameter: > 40 mm (1.6") for rod probes
- Rod probe installation can take place up to a diameter size of 150 mm (6 in). In the event of larger diameters, a coax probe is recommended.
- Side disposals, holes or slits and welded joints that protrude up to approx. 5 mm (0.2") inwards do not influence the measurement.
- The pipe may not exhibit any steps in diameter.
- The probe must be 100 mm longer than the lower disposal.
- Within the measuring range, the probe must not get into contact with the pipe wall. If necessary, secure the probe by retaining or tensioning. All rope probes are prepared for tensioning in containers (tensioning weight with anchor hole).
- If a metallic center washer is mounted at the end of the probe, it enables a reliable recognition of the end-of-probe signal (see feature 610 of the product structure).  
**Note:** For interface measurements only use the nonmetallic centering star made of PEEK or PFA (feature 610, options OD or OE).  
The center washer or spacer is also available as an accessory: →  135.
- Coax probes can always be applied if there is enough mounting space.

 For bypasses with condensate formation (water) and a medium with low dielectric constant (e.g. hydrocarbons):

In the course of time the bypass is filled with condensate up to the lower disposal and for low levels the level echo is superimposed by the condensate echo. Thus in this range the condensate level is measured instead of the correct level. Only higher levels are measured correctly. To prevent this, position the lower disposal 100 mm (4 in) below the lowest level to be measured and apply a metallic centering disk at the height of the lower edge of the lower disposal.

 With heat insulated tanks the bypass should also be insulated in order to prevent condensate formation.

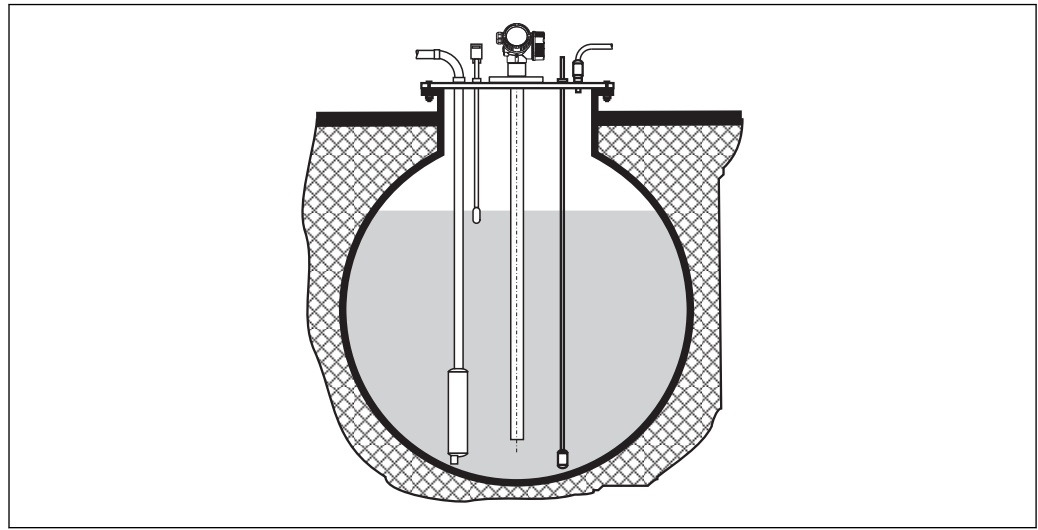
 For information on bypass solutions from Endress+Hauser please contact your Endress+Hauser sales representative.

**Installation in horizontal and upright cylindrical tanks**

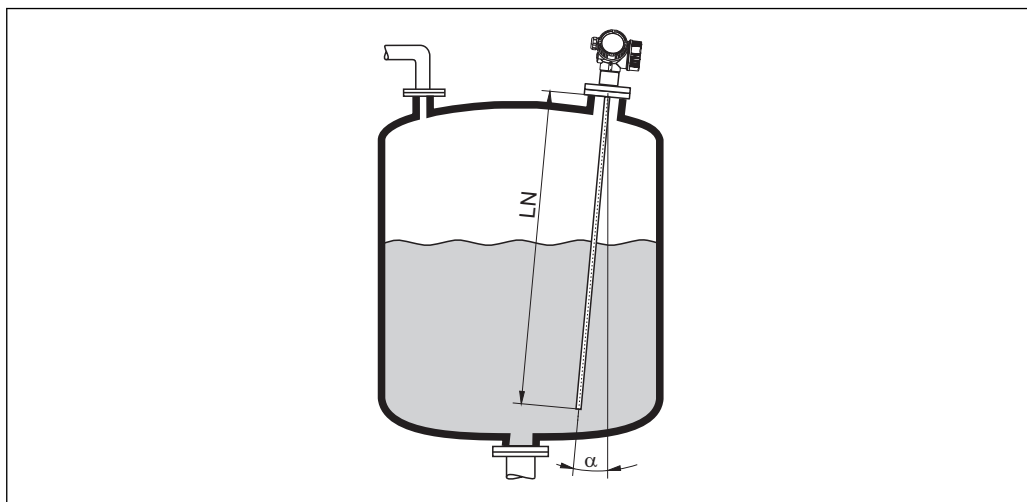
A0014141

- Any distance from wall, as long as occasional contact is prevented.
- When installing in tanks with a lot of internals or internals situated close to the probe: use a coax probe.

### Underground tanks

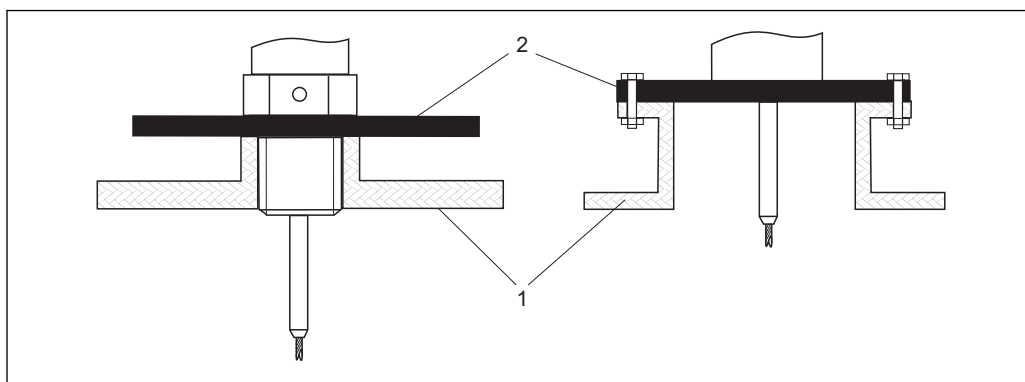


Use a coax probe for nozzles with large diameters in order to avoid reflections at the nozzle wall.

**Installation at an angle**

A0014145

- For mechanical reasons, the probe should be installed as vertically as possible.
- With inclined installations the probe length has to be adjusted in dependence to the installation angle.
  - Up to LN = 1 m (3.3 ft):  $\alpha = 30^\circ$
  - Up to LN = 2 m (6.6 ft):  $\alpha = 10^\circ$
  - Up to LN = 4 m (13.1 ft):  $\alpha = 5^\circ$

**Non-metallic vessels**

A0012527

- 1 Non-metallic vessel  
2 Metal sheet or metal flange

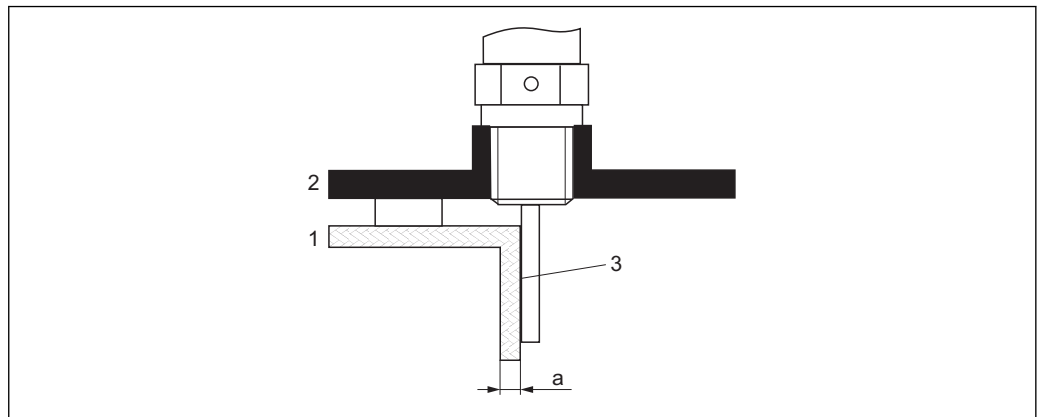
To measure, Levelflex with a rod probe needs a metallic surface at the process connection. Therefore:

- Select an instrument version with metal flange (minimum size DN50/2").
- Or: mount a metal sheet with a diameter of at least 200 mm (8") to the probe at the process connection. Its orientation must be perpendicular to the probe.



No additional measures are required for coax probes.

### Plastic or glass tanks: Mounting the probe externally at the wall



A0014150

- 1 Plastic or glass tank
- 2 Metall sheet with threaded sleeve
- 3 No free space between tank wall and probe!

#### Requirements

- The dielectric constant of the medium must be at least  $DC > 7$ .
- The tank wall must be non-conductive.
- Maximum wall thickness (a):
  - Plastic:  $< 15 \text{ mm}$  (0.6")
  - Glass:  $< 10 \text{ mm}$  (0.4")
- There may be no metallic reinforcements fixed to the tank.

#### Mounting conditions:

- The probe must be mounted directly to the tank wall (no open space)
- A plastic half pipe with a diameter of approx. 200 mm (8"), or some other protective unit, must be affixed externally to the probe to prevent any influences on the measurement.
- If the tank diameter is less than 300 mm (12"):

A metallic grounding sheet must be installed at the opposite side of the tank. The sheet must be conductively connected to the process connection and cover about the half of the vessel's circumference.
- If the tank diameter exceeds 300 mm (12"):

A metal sheet with a diameter of at least 200 mm (8") must be mounted to the probe at the process connection. Its orientation must be perpendicular to the probe (see above).

#### Calibration for external probe mounting

If the probe is mounted externally at the wall of the tank, the speed of signal propagation will be reduced. There are two possibilities to compensate for this effect.

#### Compensation with the gas phase compensation factor

The effect of the dielectric wall can be compared to the effect of a dielectric gas phase. Thus it can be compensated for in the same manner. The compensation factor is given by the quotient of the actual probe length  $L_N$  and the probe length measured when the tank is empty.

-  The device looks for the end of probe signal in the subtracted curve. Thus, the value of the measured probe length depends on the mapping. In order to obtain an exact value, it is advisable to determine the probe length manually using the envelope curve display in FieldCare.

| Step | Parameter                                                    | Action                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Expert → Sensor → Gas phase compensation → GPC mode          | Select the <b>Const. GPC factor</b> option.                      |
| 2    | Expert → Sensor → Gas phase compensation → Const. GPC factor | Enter quotient: "(Actual probe length)/(Measured probe length)". |

#### *Compensation via the calibration parameters*

If an actual gas phase has to be compensated for, the gas phase compensation functionality is no longer available for a correction of the external mounting. In this case the calibration parameters (**Empty calibration** and **Full calibration**) must be adjusted and a value longer than the actual probe length has to be entered into the **Present probe length** parameter. The correction factor for these three parameters is given by the quotient of the probe length measured when the tank is empty and the actual probe length LN.

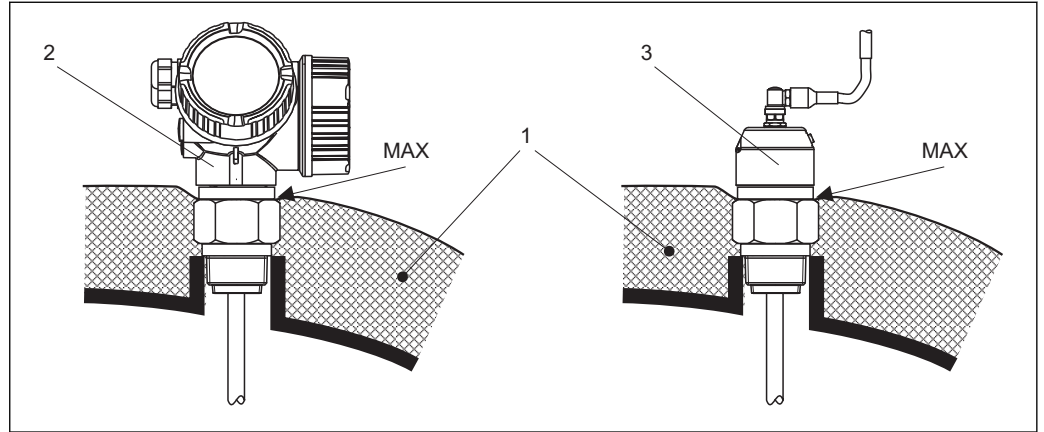
 The device looks for the end of probe signal in the subtracted curve. Thus, the value of the measured probe length depends on the mapping. In order to obtain an exact value, it is advisable to determine the probe length manually using the envelope curve display in FieldCare.

| Step | Parameter                                                                                | Action                                                                       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Setup → Empty calibration                                                                | Increase parameter value by "(Measured probe length)/(Actual probe length)". |
| 2    | Setup → Full calibration                                                                 | Increase parameter value by "(Measured probe length)/(Actual probe length)". |
| 3    | Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Probe length correction → Confirm probe length | Select the <b>Manual input</b> option.                                       |
| 4    | Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Probe length correction → Present probe length | Enter measured probe length.                                                 |

### Vessels with heat insulation



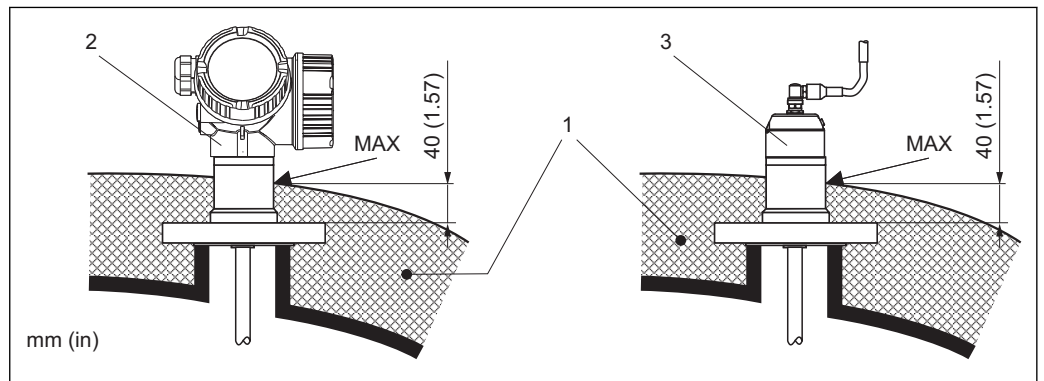
If process temperatures are high, the device must be included in normal tank insulation to prevent the electronics heating up as a result of heat radiation or convection. The insulation may not exceed beyond the points labeled "MAX" in the drawings.



A0014653

**7** Process connection with thread - FMP51

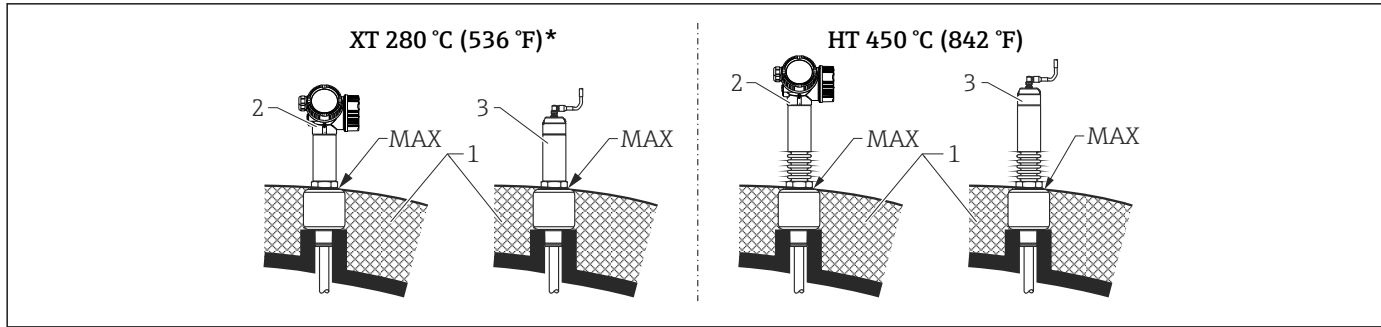
- 1 Tank insulation
- 2 Compact device
- 3 Sensor remote (feature 600)



A0014654

**8** Process connection with flange - FMP51, FMP52

- 1 Tank insulation
- 2 Compact device
- 3 Sensor remote (feature 600)

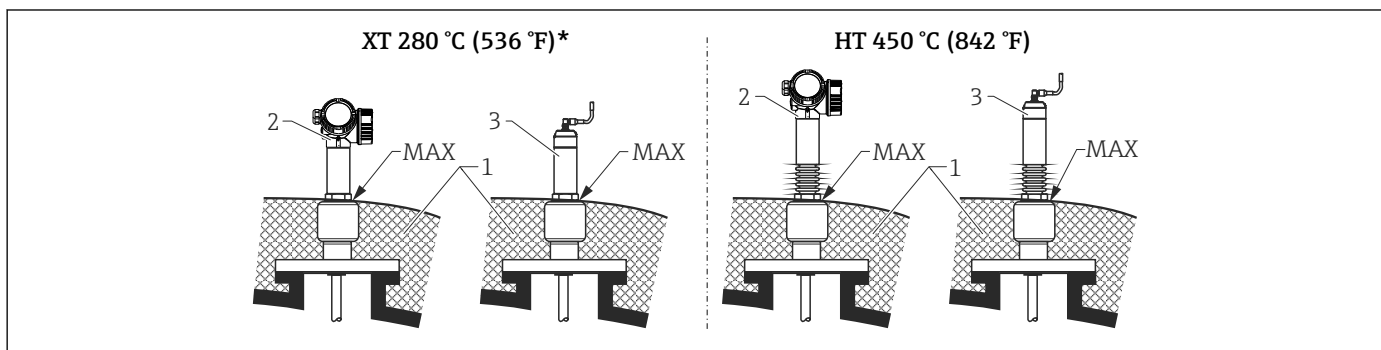


A0014657

9 Process connection with thread - FMP54, sensor version XT and HT

- 1 Tank insulation
- 2 Compact device
- 3 Sensor remote (feature 600)

\* The XT version is not recommended for saturated steam above 200 °C (392 °F). Use the HT version instead.



A0014658

10 Process connection with flange - FMP54, sensor version XT and HT

- 1 Tank insulation
- 2 Compact device
- 3 Sensor remote (feature 600)

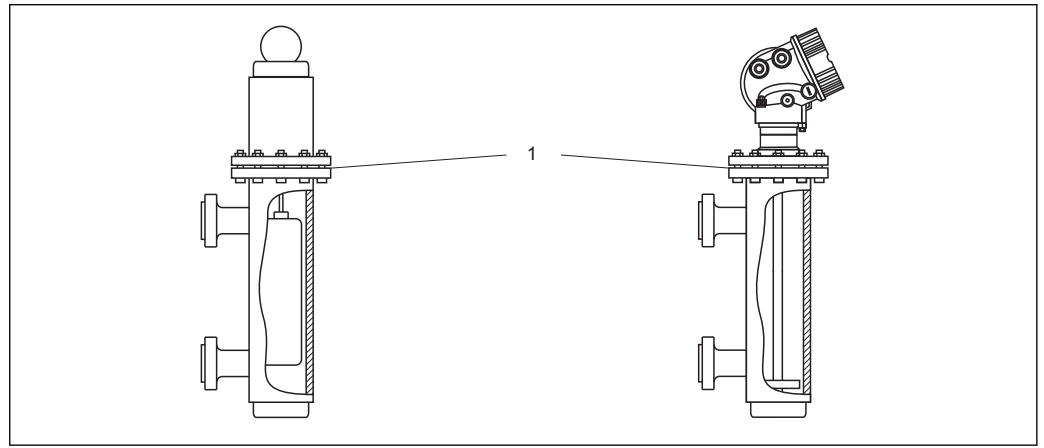
\* The XT version is not recommended for saturated steam above 200 °C (392 °F). Use the HT version instead.

### Replacing a displacer system in an existing displacer chamber

FMP51 and FMP54 are a perfect replacement for a conventional displacer system in an existing displacer chamber. Endress+Hauser offers flanges that suit Fischer and Masoneilan displacer chamber for this purpose (special product for FMP51; feature 100, options LNJ, LPJ, LQJ for FMP54). Thanks to menu-guided local operation, commissioning the Levelflex only takes a few minutes. Replacement is also possible when partially filled, and wet calibration is not required.

Your benefits:

- No moving parts, thus zero-maintenance operation.
- Not sensitive to process influences such as temperature, density, turbulence and vibrations.
- The rod probes can be shortened or replaced easily. In this way, the probe can be easily adjusted on site.



A0014153

1 Flange of the displacer chamber

Planning instructions:

- In normal cases, use a rod probe. When installing into a metallic displacer chamber up to 150 mm, you have all the advantages of a coax probe.
- It must be ensured that the probe does not come into contact with the side wall. Where necessary, use a center washer or centering star at the lower end of the probe (feature 610 of the product structure).
- The center washer or centering star must be adapted as accurately as possible to the internal diameter of the displacer chamber to also ensure perfect operation in the area of the probe end.

Additional information on interface measurement

- In the case of oil and water the centering disk or centering star should be positioned at the lower edge of the lower disposal (water level).
- The pipe may not exhibit any steps in diameter. Use the coax probe where necessary.
- In the case of rod probes, it must be ensured that the probe does not come into contact with the wall. If necessary, use a center washer or centering star at the end of the probe.
- A plastic centering star has to be used for interface measurement (feature 610, options OD and OE).

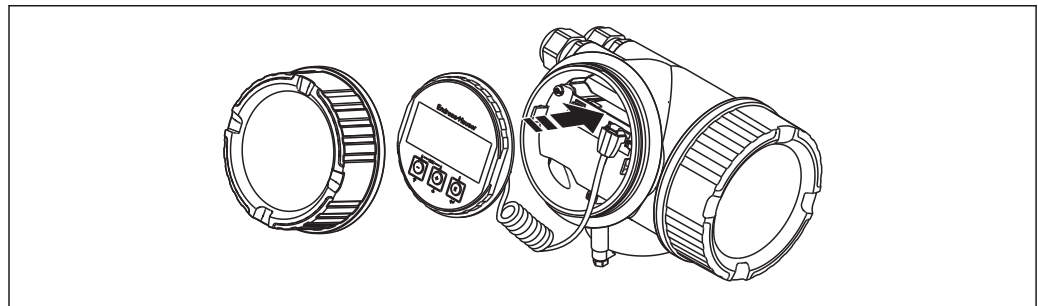
## 6.2 Mounting the device

### 6.2.1 Required mounting tools

- For mounting thread 3/4": Hexagonal wrench 36 mm
- For mounting thread 1-1/2": Hexagonal wrench 55 mm
- To shorten rod or coax probes: Saw
- To shorten rope probes:
  - Allen key AF 3 mm (for 4mm ropes) or AF 4 mm (for 6 mm ropes)
  - Saw or bolt cutter
- For flanges and other process connections: appropriate mounting tools
- To turn the housing: Hexagonal wrench 8 mm

### 6.2.2 Shortening the probe

**i** When shortening the probe: Enter the new length of probe into the Quick Setup which can be found in the electronics housing behind the display module.



A0014241

#### Shortening rod probes

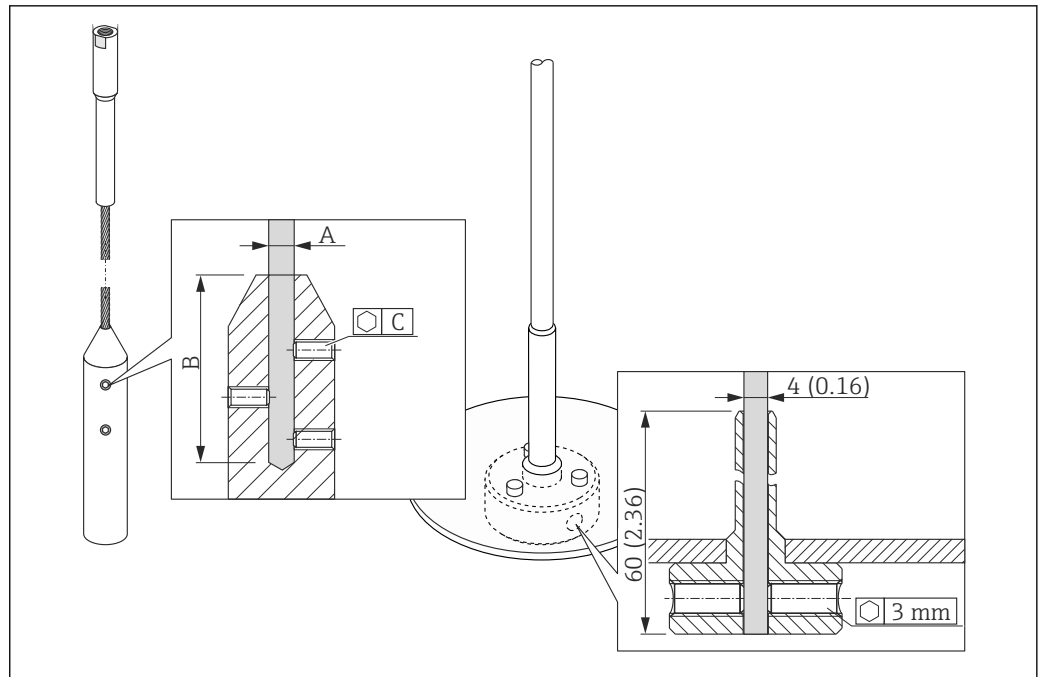
Rod probes must be shortened if the distance to the container floor or outlet cone is less than 10 mm (0.4 in). The rods of a rod probe are shortened by sawing at the bottom end.

**i** Rod probes of FMP52 can **not** be shortened as they are coated.

#### Shortening rope probes

Rope probes must be shortened if the distance to the container floor or outlet cone is less than 150 mm (6 in).

**i** Rope probes of FMP52 can **not** be shortened as they are coated.



A0012453

| Rope material | A              | B              | C    | Torque for set screws |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|
| 316           | 4 mm (0.16 in) | 40 mm (1.6 in) | 3 mm | 5 Nm (3.69 lbf ft)    |

1. Using an Allen key, loosen the set screws at the end-of-probe weight or the clamping sleeve of the centering disk. Note: The set screws have got a clamping coating in order to prevent accidental loosening. Thus an increased torque might be necessary to loosen them.
2. Remove released rope from the weight or sleeve.
3. Measure off new rope length.
4. Wrap adhesive tape around the rope at the point to be shortened to prevent it from fanning out.
5. Saw off the rope at a right angle or cut it off with a bolt cutter.
6. Insert the rope completely into the weight or sleeve.
7. Screw the set screws into place. Due to the clamping coating of the setscrews application of a screw locking fluid is not necessary.

### Shortening coax probes

Coax probes must be shortened if the distance to the container floor or outlet cone is less than 10 mm (0.4 in).

- i** Coax probes can be shortened max. 80 mm (3.2 in) from the end. They have centering units inside, which fix the rod centrally in the pipe. The centerings are held with borders on the rod. Shortening is possible up to approx. 10 mm (0.4 in) below the centering unit.

The coax probe is shortened by sawing the pipe at the bottom end.

### 6.2.3 FMP54 with gas phase compensation: Mounting the probe rod

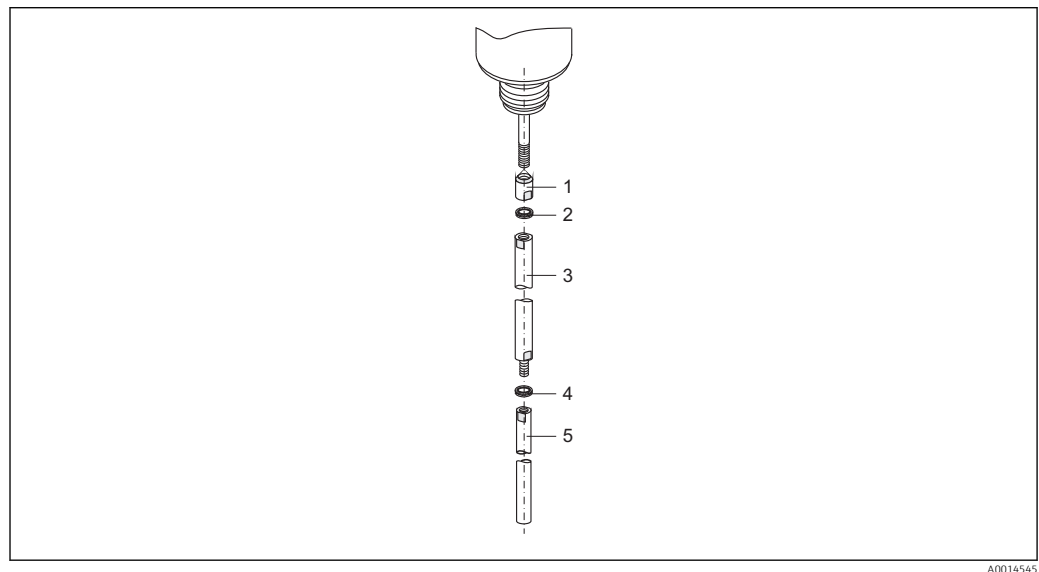
**i** This section is only valid for FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG).

#### Coax probes

Coax probes with reference reflection are completely mounted and adjusted on delivery. After mounting they are ready for use. Additional settings are not necessary.

#### Rod probes

For rod probes with reference reflection the probe rod is delivered separately and has to be mounted as follows:

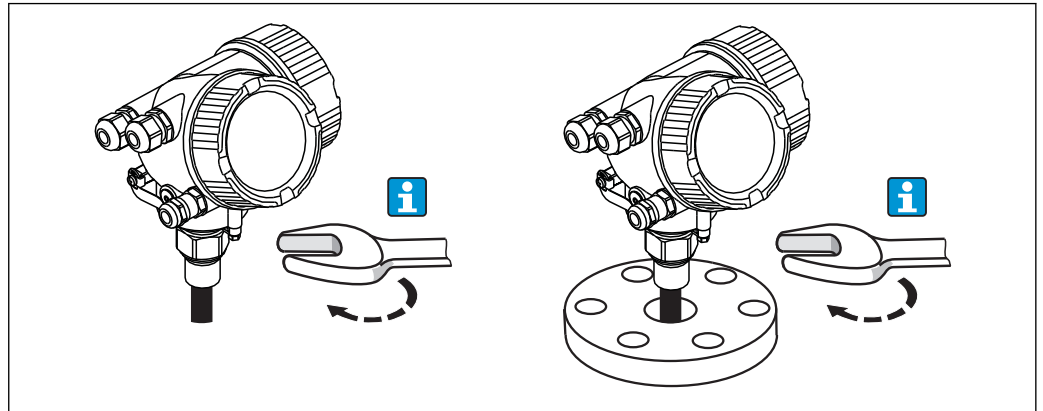


1. Screw the counter nut onto the connection thread (M10x1) of the gland. Take care that the chamfer is oriented to the gland.
2. Place a pair of Nord-Lock washers on the thread.
3. Screw the probe rod with the larger diameter onto the thread and fasten it hand-tight.
4. Place the second pair of Nord-Lock washers on the threaded bolt.
5. Screw the probe rod with the smaller diameter onto the threaded bolt and tighten it with 15 Nm (torque wrench/spanner AF14).

**i** After mounting the probe rod in the stilling well or bypass, check and - if necessary - correct the settings in the unpressurized state → 95.

## 6.2.4 Mounting the device

### Mounting devices with thread



A0012528

Devices with mounting thread are screwed into a welding boss or a flange and are usually also secured with these.

- i** ■ Tighten with the hexagonal nut only:
  - Thread 3/4": Hexagonal wrench 36 mm
  - Thread 1-1/2": Hexagonal wrench 55 mm
- Maximum permissible torque:
  - Thread 3/4": 45 Nm
  - Thread 1-1/2": 450 Nm
- Recommended torque when using the supplied aramid fibre seal and a process pressure of 40 bar (580 psi):
  - Thread 3/4": 25 Nm
  - Thread 1-1/2": 140 Nm
- When installing in metal containers, take care to ensure good metallic contact between the process connection and container.

### Flange mounting

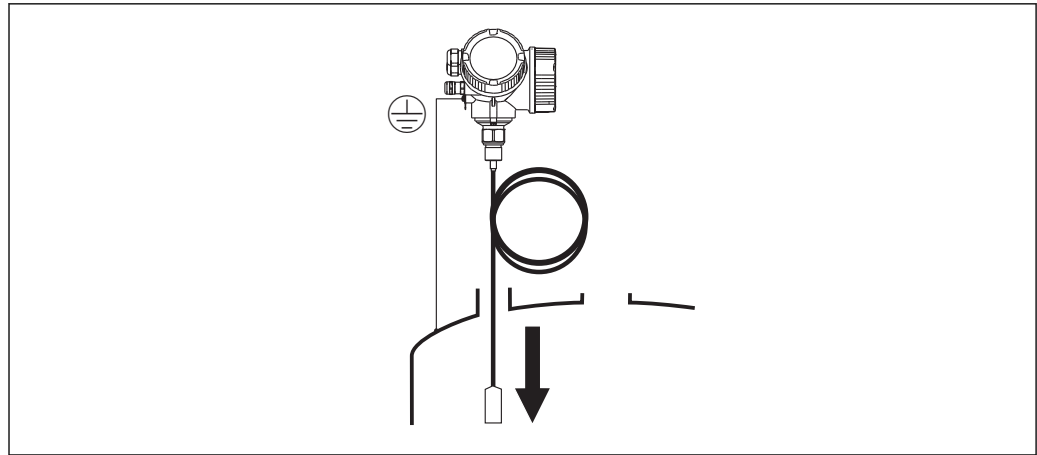
If a seal is used, be sure to use unpainted metal bolts to ensure good electrical contact between probe flange and process flange.

### Mounting rope probes

#### NOTICE

**Electrostatic discharges may damage the electronics.**

- Earth the housing before lowering the rope into the vessel.



A0012852

When lowering the rope probe into the vessel, observe the following:

- Uncoil rope and lower it slowly and carefully into the vessel.
- Do not kink the rope.
- Avoid any backlash, since this might damage the probe or the vessel fittings.

### 6.2.5 Mounting the "Sensor remote" version

**i** This section is only valid for devices of the version "Probe Design" = "Sensor remote" (feature 600, option MB/MC/MD).

For the version "Probe design" = "Sensor remote" the following is supplied:

- The probe with the process connection
- The electronics housing
- The mounting bracket for wall or pipe mounting of the electronics housing
- The connection cable (length as ordered). The cable has got one straight and one angled plug (90°). Depending on the local conditions the angled plug can be connected at the probe or at the electronics housing.

#### **CAUTION**

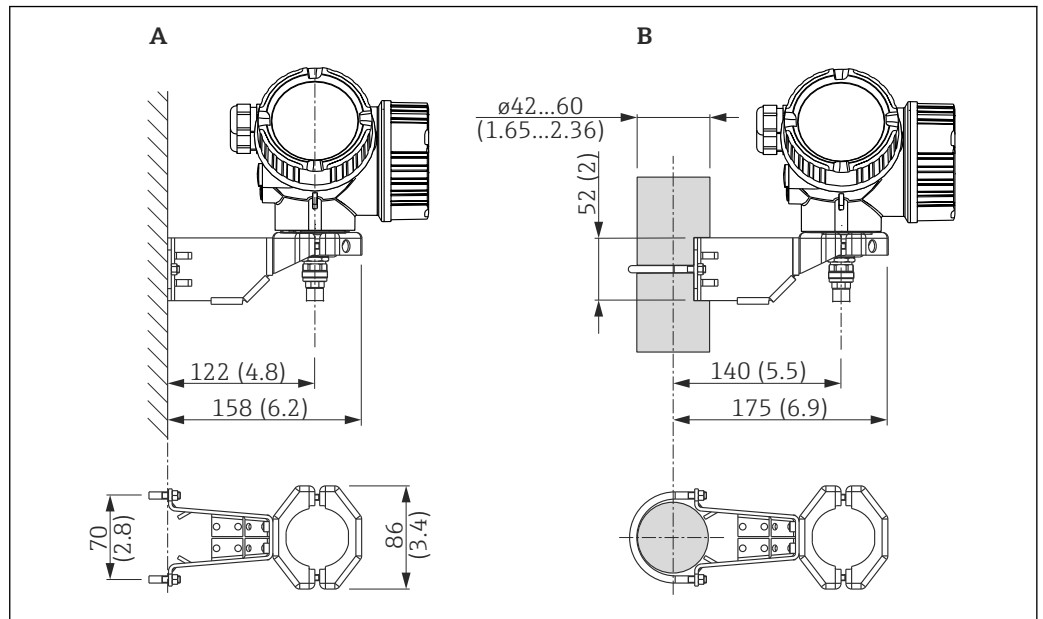
**The plugs of the connection cable may be damaged by mechanical stress.**

- ▶ Mount the probe and the electronics housing tightly before connecting the cable.
- ▶ Lay the cable such that it is not exposed to mechanical stress. Minimum bending radius: 100 mm (4").
- ▶ When connecting the cable: Connect the straight plug before the angled one. Torque for both coupling nuts: 6 Nm.

**i** Probe, electronics and connection cable are adjusted to match each other. They are marked by a common serial number. Only components with the same serial number shall be connected to each other.

**i** If the measuring point is exposed to strong vibrations, an additional locking compound (e.g. Loctite 243) can be applied at the plug connectors.

### Mounting the electronics housing



A0014793

11 Mounting the electronics housing using the mounting bracket; dimensions: mm (in)

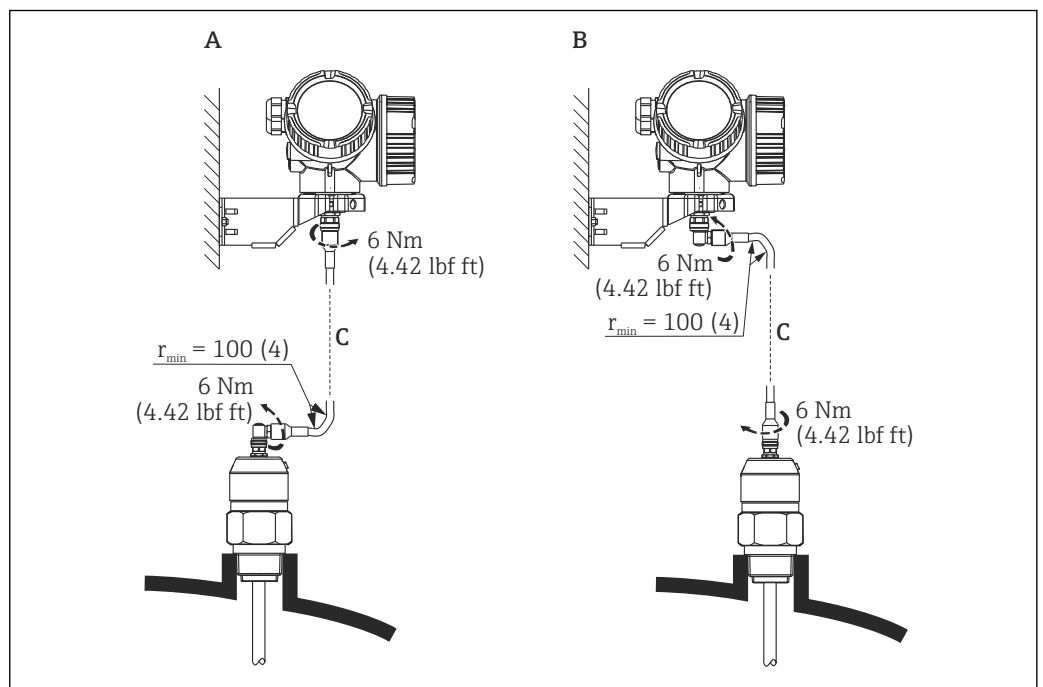
A Wall mounting

B Pipe mounting

### Connecting the cable

Required tools:

Open-end wrench 18AF



A0014794

12 Connecting the cable. There are the following possibilities:

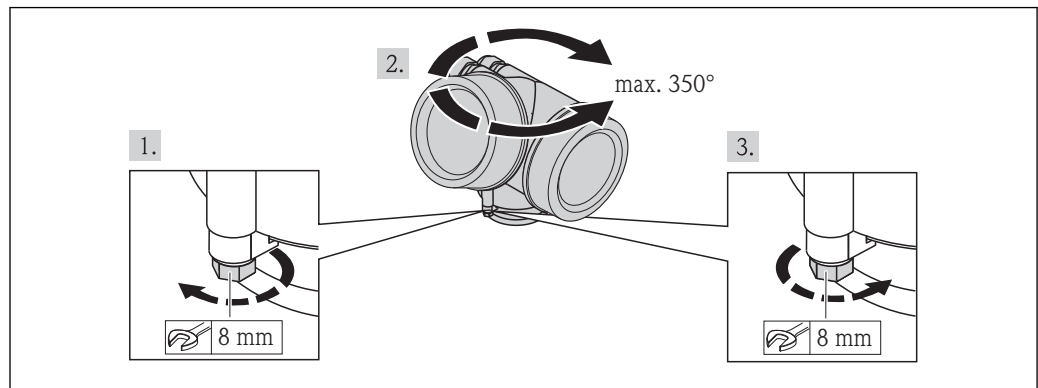
A Angled plug at the probe

B Angled plug at the electronics housing

C Length of the remote cable as ordered

### 6.2.6 Turning the transmitter housing

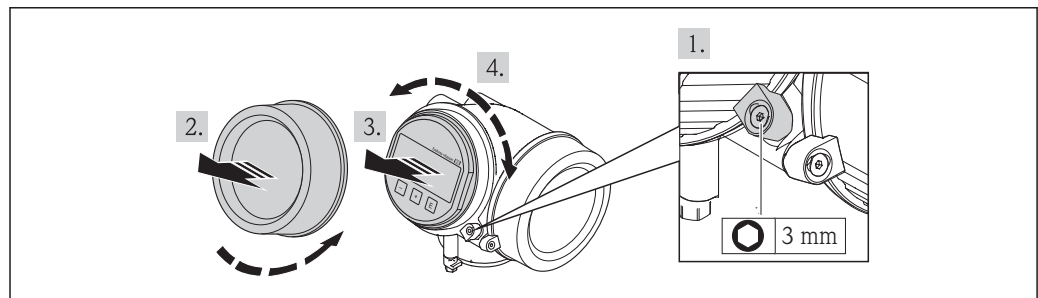
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned:



A0013713

1. Unscrew the securing screw using an open-ended wrench.
2. Rotate the housing in the desired direction.
3. Tighten the securing screw (1,5 Nm for plastics housing; 2,5 Nm for aluminium or stainless steel housing).

### 6.2.7 Turning the display module



A0013905

1. If present: Loosen the screw of the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover using an Allen key and turn the clamp 90° counterclockwise.
2. Unscrew cover of the electronics compartment from the transmitter housing.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
4. Rotate the display module into the desired position: Max.  $8 \times 45^\circ$  in each direction.
5. Feed the spiral cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment until it engages.
6. Screw the cover of the electronics compartment firmly back onto the transmitter housing.
7. Tighten the securing clamp again using the Allen key (Torque: 2.5 Nm).

### 6.3 Post-installation check

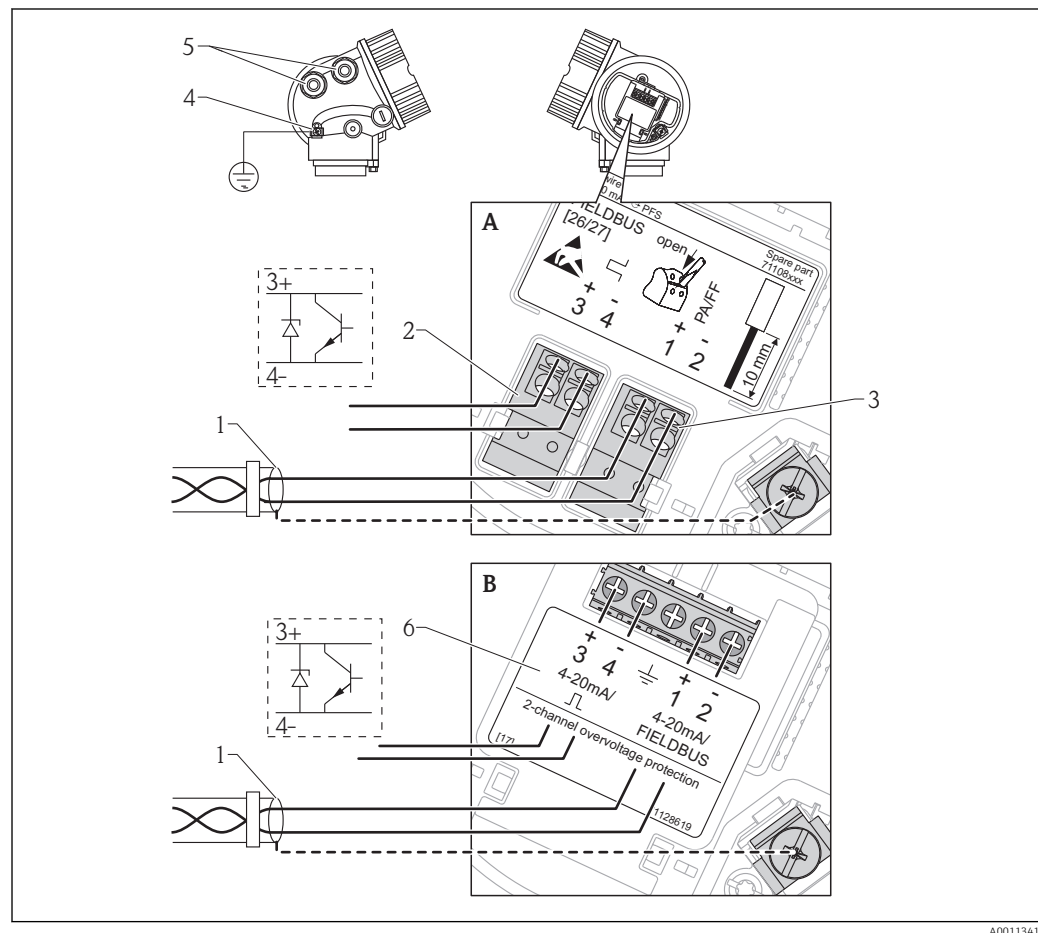
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications?<br>For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Process temperature</li><li>■ Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document)</li><li>■ Ambient temperature range</li><li>■ Measuring range</li></ul> |
| <input type="radio"/> | Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <input type="radio"/> | Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <input type="radio"/> | Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7 Electrical connection

### 7.1 Connection conditions

#### 7.1.1 Terminal assignment

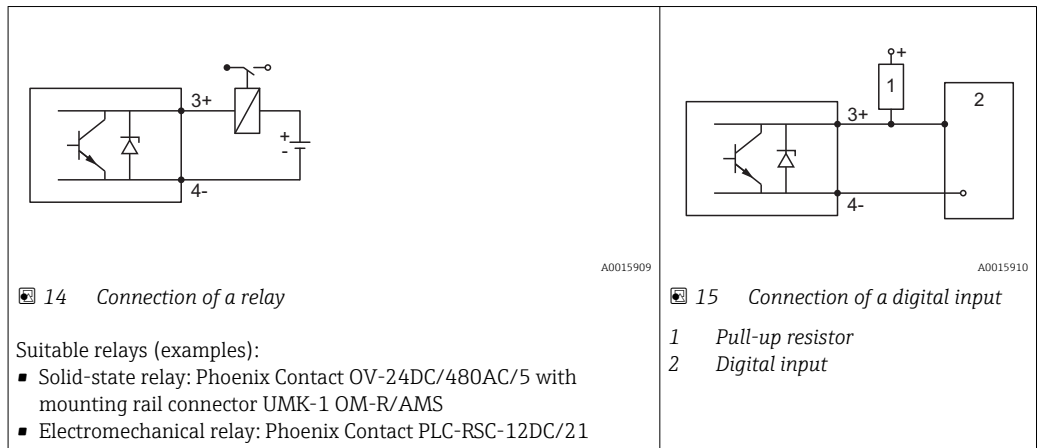
##### PROFIBUS PA / FOUNDATION Fieldbus



13 Terminal assignment PROFIBUS PA / FOUNDATION Fieldbus

- A Without integrated overvoltage protection
- B With integrated overvoltage protection
- 1 Cable screen: Observe cable specifications
- 2 Switch output (open collector): Terminals 3 and 4
- 3 PROFIBUS PA / FOUNDATION Fieldbus: Terminals 1 and 2
- 4 Terminal for potential equalization line
- 5 Cable entries
- 6 Overvoltage protection module

### Connection examples for the switch output



**i** For optimum interference immunity we recommend to connect an external resistor (internal resistance of the relay or Pull-up resistor) of  $< 1\,000\ \Omega$ .

### 7.1.2 Cable specification

- Minimum cross-section: See the "Terminal" specification in the Technical Information for the device.
- For ambient temperature  $T_U \geq 60\ ^\circ\text{C}$  ( $140\ ^\circ\text{F}$ ): use cable for temperature  $T_U + 20\ \text{K}$ .

### FOUNDATION Fieldbus

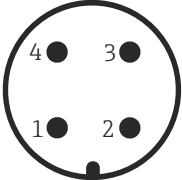
Endress+Hauser recommends using twisted, shielded two-wire cables.

**i** For further information on the cable specifications, see Operating Instructions BA00013S "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview", FOUNDATION Fieldbus Guideline and IEC 61158-2 (MBP).

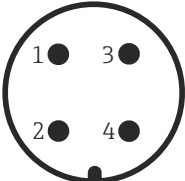
7.1.3 Device plug connectors

**i** For the versions with fieldbus plug connector (M12 or 7/8"), the signal line can be connected without opening the housing.

Pin assignment of the M12 plug connector

|                                                                                                              |     |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| <br><small>A0011175</small> | Pin | Meaning       |
|                                                                                                              | 1   | Signal +      |
|                                                                                                              | 2   | not connected |
|                                                                                                              | 3   | Signal -      |
|                                                                                                              | 4   | Ground        |

Pin assignment of the 7/8" plug connector

|                                                                                                              |     |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| <br><small>A0011176</small> | Pin | Meaning       |
|                                                                                                              | 1   | Signal -      |
|                                                                                                              | 2   | Signal +      |
|                                                                                                              | 3   | Not connected |
|                                                                                                              | 4   | Screen        |

## 7.1.4 Power supply

### PROFIBUS PA, FOUNDATION Fieldbus

| "Power supply; Output" <sup>1)</sup>                                                   | "Approval" <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Terminal voltage        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| E: 2-wire; FOUNDATION Fieldbus, switch output<br>G: 2-wire; PROFIBUS PA, switch output | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Non-Ex</li> <li>■ Ex nA</li> <li>■ Ex nA[ia]</li> <li>■ Ex ic</li> <li>■ Ex ic[ia]</li> <li>■ Ex d[ia] / XP</li> <li>■ Ex ta / DIP</li> <li>■ CSA GP</li> </ul> | 9 to 32 V <sup>3)</sup> |
|                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ex ia / IS</li> <li>■ Ex ia + Ex d[ia] / IS + XP</li> </ul>                                                                                                     | 9 to 30 V               |

- 1) Feature 020 of the product structure  
2) Feature 010 of the product structure  
3) Input voltages up to 35 V will not spoil the device.

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Polarity sensitive                              | No  |
| FISCO/FNICO compliant according to IEC 60079-27 | Yes |

## 7.1.5 Overvoltage protection

If the measuring device is used for level measurement in flammable liquids which requires the use of overvoltage protection according to DIN EN 60079-14, standard for test procedures 60060-1 (10 kA, pulse 8/20 µs), overvoltage protection has to be ensured by an integrated or external overvoltage protection module.

### Integrated overvoltage protection

An integrated overvoltage protection module is available for 2-wire HART as well as PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices.

Product structure: Feature 610 "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection".

| Technical data                           |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Resistance per channel                   | 2 * 0.5 Ω max |
| Threshold DC voltage                     | 400 to 700 V  |
| Threshold impulse voltage                | < 800 V       |
| Capacitance at 1 MHz                     | < 1.5 pF      |
| Nominal arrest impulse voltage (8/20 µs) | 10 kA         |

### External overvoltage protection

HAW562 or HAW569 from Endress+Hauser are suited as external overvoltage protection.



For detailed information please refer to the following documents:

- HAW562: TI01012K
- HAW569: TI01013K

## 7.2 Connecting the device

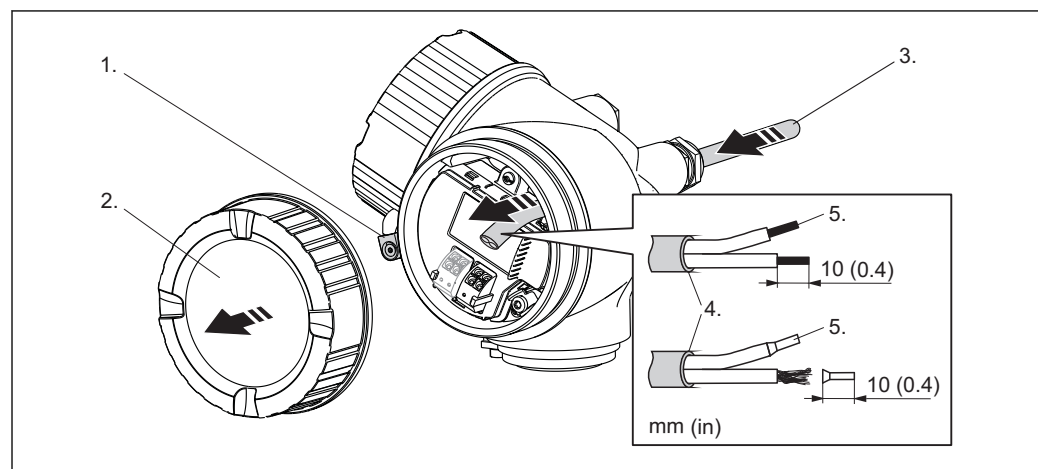
### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Explosion hazard!**

- ▶ Comply with the relevant national standards.
- ▶ Observe the specifications in the Safety Instructions (XA).
- ▶ Only use the specified cable glands.
- ▶ Check whether the supply voltage matches the specifications on the nameplate.
- ▶ Before connecting the device: Switch the supply voltage off.
- ▶ Before switching on the supply voltage: Connect the potential bonding line to the exterior ground terminal.

#### **Required tools and accessories:**

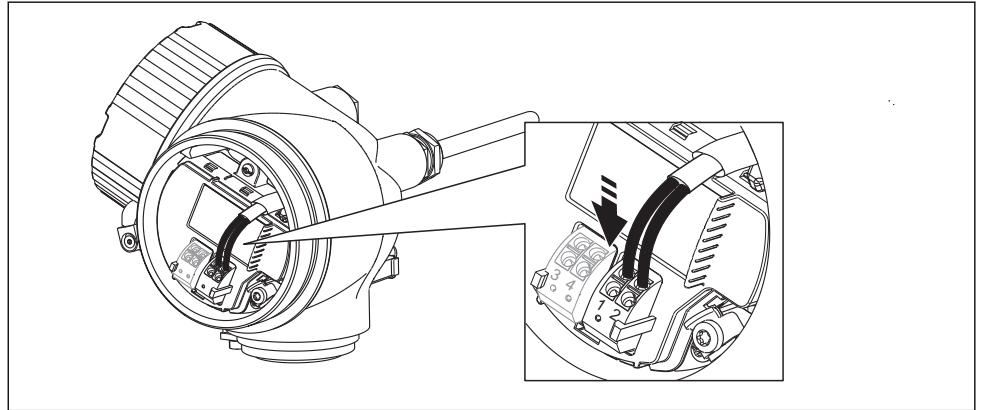
- For instruments with safety pin for the lid: AF 3 Allen key
- Wire stripping pliers
- When using stranded wires: Wire end sleeves.



A0012619

1. Loosen the screw of the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover and turn the clamp 90° counterclockwise.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable.
5. Strip the cable ends 10 mm (0.4 in). For stranded cables, also attach wire end ferrules.
6. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

7.



A0013837

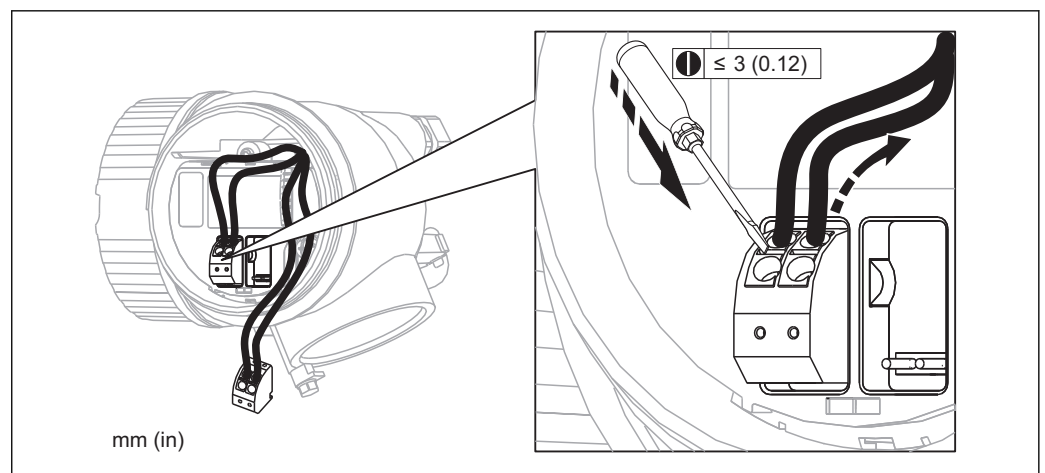
Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment → 56.

8. When using screened cable: Connect the cable screen to the ground terminal.
9. Screw the cover onto the connection compartment.
10. For instruments with safety pin for the lid: Adjust the safety pin so that its edge is over the edge of the display lid. Tighten the safety pin.

### 7.2.1 Pluggable spring-force terminals

Instruments without integrated overvoltage protection have pluggable spring-force terminals. Rigid conductors or flexible conductors with cable sleeve can directly be inserted and are contacted automatically.

To remove cables from the terminal: Press on the groove between the terminals using a flat-tip screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 inch) while pulling the cables out of the terminals.



A0013661

## 7.3 Post-connection check

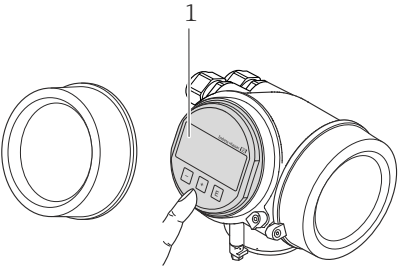
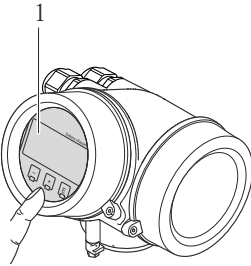
|                       |                                                                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?                        |
| <input type="radio"/> | Do the cables comply with the requirements?                                    |
| <input type="radio"/> | Do the cables have adequate strain relief?                                     |
| <input type="radio"/> | Are all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?         |
| <input type="radio"/> | Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate? |
| <input type="radio"/> | Is the terminal assignment correct → 56?                                       |

|                       |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | If required: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?                                                  |
| <input type="radio"/> | If supply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display module? |
| <input type="radio"/> | Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?                                                      |
| <input type="radio"/> | Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?                                                                  |

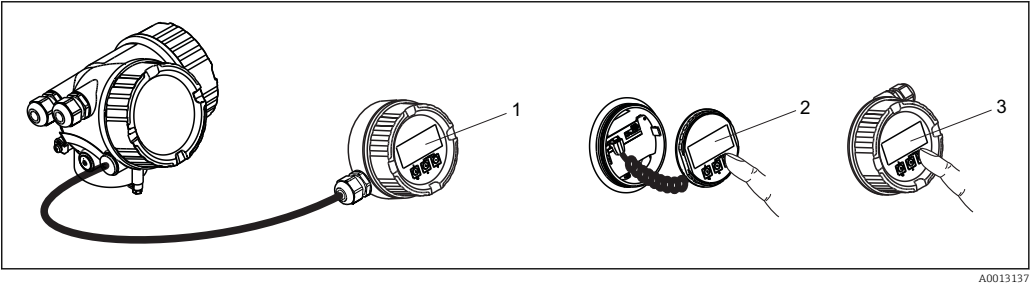
## 8      Operation options

### 8.1    Overview

#### 8.1.1   Local operation

| Order code for "Display; Operation", option <b>C</b> "SD02"                                                  | Order code for "Display; Operation", option <b>E</b> "SD03"                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br><small>A0015544</small> | <br><small>A0015546</small> |
| 1    Operation with pushbuttons                                                                              | 1    Operation with touch control                                                                              |

#### 8.1.2   Operation with remote display and operating module FHX50

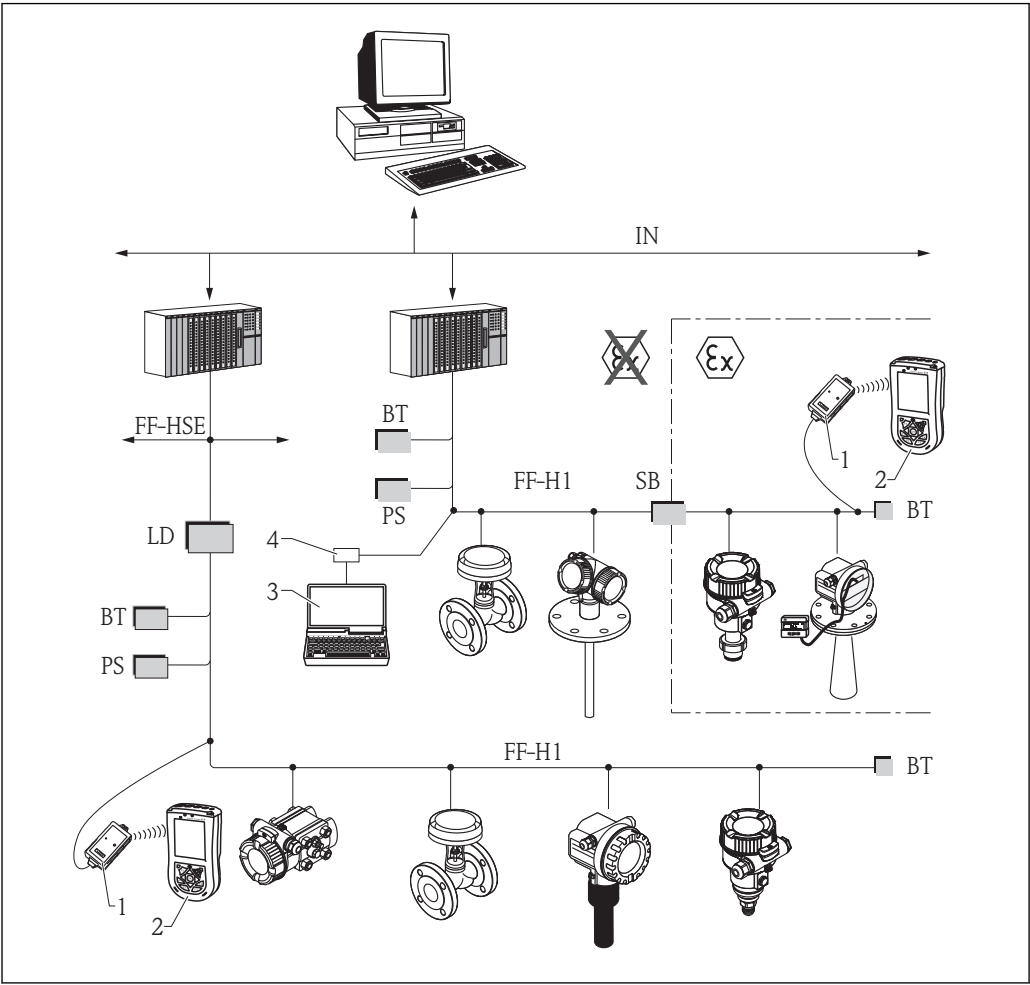


16    FHX50 operating options

- 1    Housing of the remote display and operating module FHX50
- 2    Display and operating module SD02, push buttons; cover must be removed
- 3    Display and operating module SD03, optical keys; can be operated through the glass of the cover

8.1.3 Remote operation

Via FOUNDATION Fieldbus

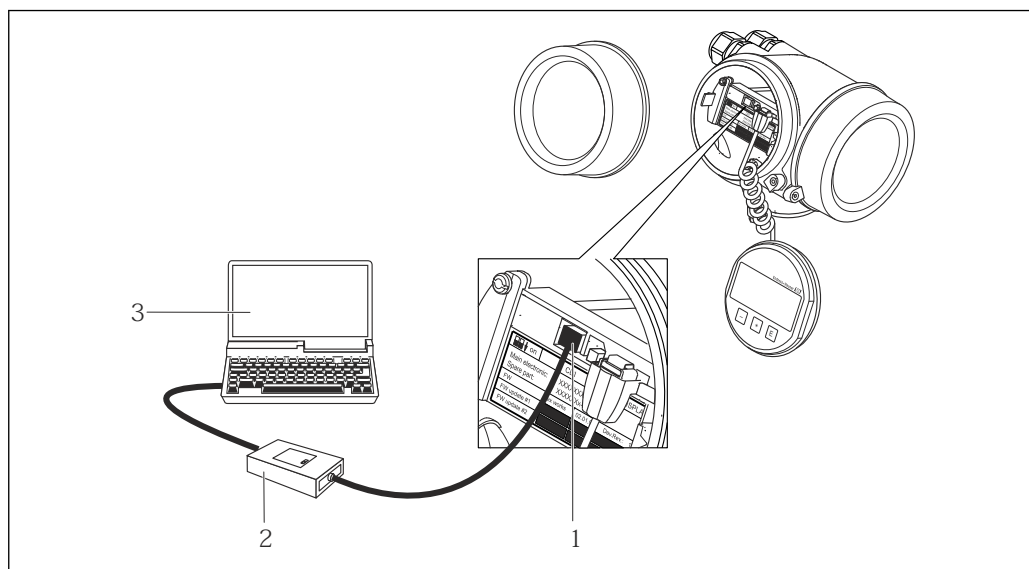


17 FOUNDATION Fieldbus system architecture with associated components

- 1 FFblue Bluetooth modem
- 2 Field Xpert SFX350/SFX370
- 3 FieldCare
- 4 NI-FF interface card

|        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| IN     | Industrial network          |
| FF-HSE | High Speed Ethernet         |
| FF-H1  | FOUNDATION Fieldbus-H1      |
| LD     | Linking Device FF-HSE/FF-H1 |
| PS     | Bus Power Supply            |
| SB     | Safety Barrier              |
| BT     | Bus Terminator              |

### Via service interface (CDI)



A0014019

- 1 Service interface (CDI) of the measuring device (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

| Menu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Submenu / parameter               | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Language <sup>1)</sup>            | Defines the operating language of the on-site display.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Commissioning <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   | Opens the interactive wizard for a guided commissioning of the device. As a rule, no additional settings in the other menus are required after the completion of the wizard.                                                                                     |
| Setup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter 1<br>...<br>Parameter N | When all these parameters have been assigned appropriate values, the measured should be completely configured in a standard application.                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Advanced setup                    | Contains further submenus and parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ to adapt the device to special measuring conditions.</li> <li>■ to process the measured value (scaling, linearization).</li> <li>■ to configure the signal output.</li> </ul> |
| Diagnostics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diagnostic list                   | Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Event logbook <sup>3)</sup>       | Contains the last 20 messages (which are no longer active).                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Device information                | Contains information needed to identify the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Measured values                   | Contains all current measured values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Data logging                      | Contains the history of the individual measuring values.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Simulation                        | Used to simulate measured values or output values.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Device check                      | Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Expert <sup>4)</sup><br>Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the above submenus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device.<br><br>The parameter of the <b>Expert</b> menu are described in:<br>GP01017F (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | System                            | Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sensor                            | Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Output                            | Contains all parameters needed to configure the switch output (PFS).                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Communication                     | Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diagnostics                       | Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- 1) In case of operation via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare), the "Language" parameter is located at "Setup → Advanced setup → Display"
- 2) only for operation via a FDT/DTM system
- 3) only available with local operation
- 4) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

8.2.2 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles **Operator** and **Maintenance** have different write access to the parameters if a device-specific access code has been defined. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access →  68.

*Access authorization to parameters*

| User role   | Read access                               |                  | Write access                              |                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
|             | Without access code<br>(from the factory) | With access code | Without access code<br>(from the factory) | With access code |
| Operator    | ✓                                         | ✓                | ✓                                         | --               |
| Maintenance | ✓                                         | ✓                | ✓                                         | ✓                |

If an incorrect access code is entered, the user obtains the access rights of the **Operator** role.

 The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter (for display operation) or **Access status tooling** parameter (for tool operation).

### 8.2.3 Write protection via access code

Using the device-specific access code, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed via local operation.

#### Define access code via local display

1. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code → Define access code
2. Define a max. 4-digit numeric code as an access code.
3. Repeat the same code in **Confirm access code** parameter.
  - ↳ The -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

#### Define access code via operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code
2. Define a max. 4-digit numeric code as an access code.
  - ↳ Write protection is active.

#### Parameters that can always be changed

The write protection does not include certain parameters that do not affect the measurement. Despite the defined access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.

If no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode, the device automatically locks the write-protected parameters. If the user goes from the navigation and editing mode back to the measured value display mode, the device automatically locks the write-protected parameters after 60 s.



- If write access is activated via access code, it can be also be deactivated only via the access code →  69.
- In the "Description of Device Parameters" documents, each write-protected parameter is identified with the -symbol.

### 8.2.4 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a device-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using the local display →  68.

The locking of the write access via local operation can be disabled by entering the device-specific access code.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.
2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.2.5 Deactivation of the write protection via access code

#### Via local display

1. Navigate to "Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code → Define access code
2. Enter **0000**.
3. Repeat **0000** in **Confirm access code** parameter.
  - ↳ The write protection is deactivated. Parameters can be changed without entering an access code.

#### Via operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

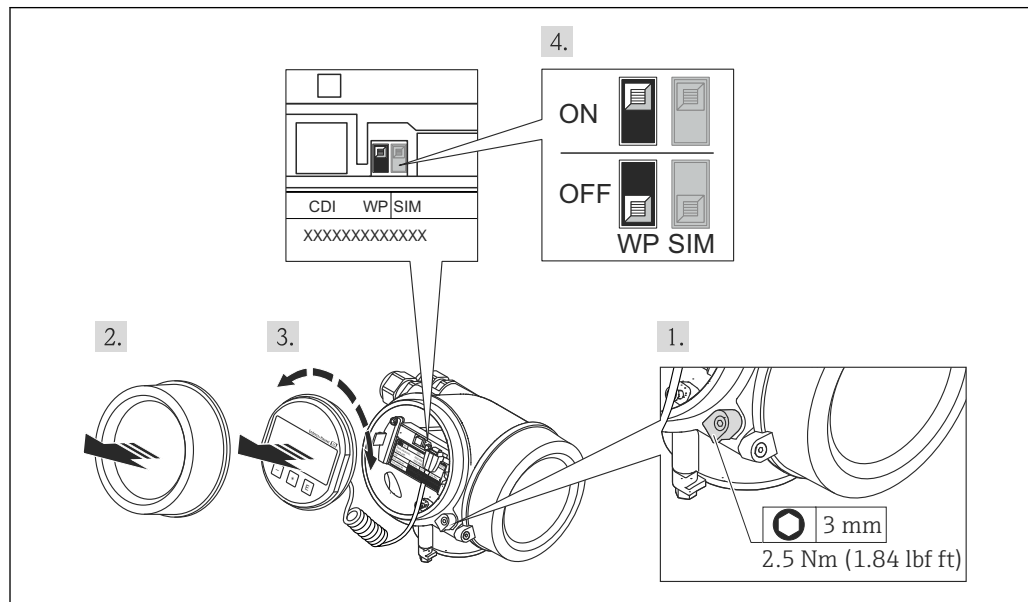
1. Navigate to "Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code
2. Enter **0000**.
  - ↳ The write protection is deactivated. Parameters can be changed without entering an access code.

### 8.2.6 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - other than the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

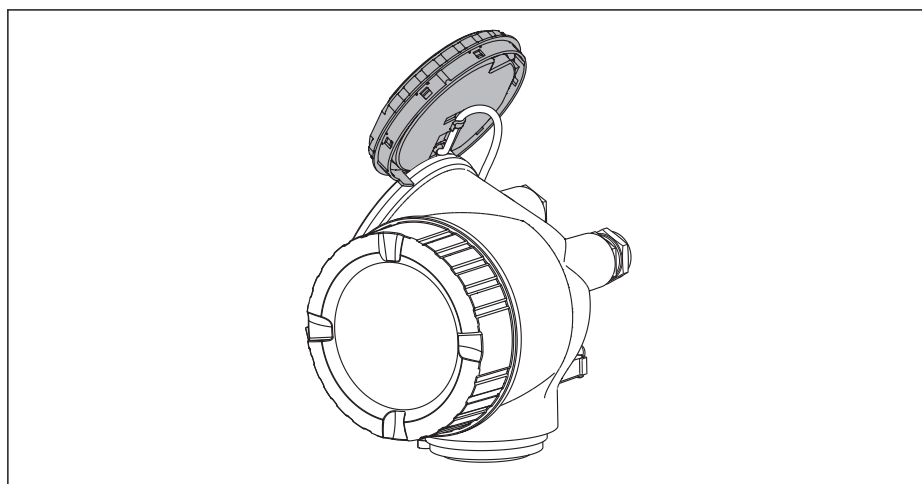
The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via FOUNDATION Fieldbus



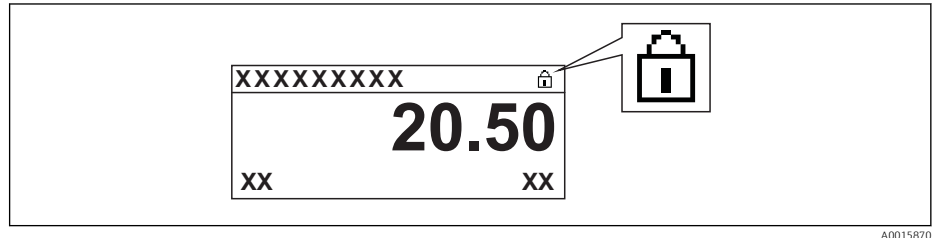
A0021474

1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement. To make it easier to access the lock switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
  - ↳ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0013909

4. Installing the lock switch (WP) on the main electronics module in the **ON** position enables the hardware write protection. Installing the lock switch (WP) on the main electronics module in the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables the hardware write protection.
  - ↳ If the hardware write protection is enabled: The **Hardware locked** option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter. In addition to this, the -symbol appears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.



If the hardware write protection is disabled: No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter. The -symbol disappears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.

5. Feed the spiral cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
6. Screw the electronics compartment cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

### 8.2.7 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock allows to disable access to the entire operating menu via local operation. Thus navigating through the operating menu or modifying the values of individual parameters is no longer possible. Only the measured values on the measured value display can be read off.

The keylock is enabled and disabled via a context menu.

#### Enabling the keylock



##### For the SD03 display:

The keylock is automatically activated:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- After a restart of the device.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press for at least 2 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.  
↳ The keylock is enabled.



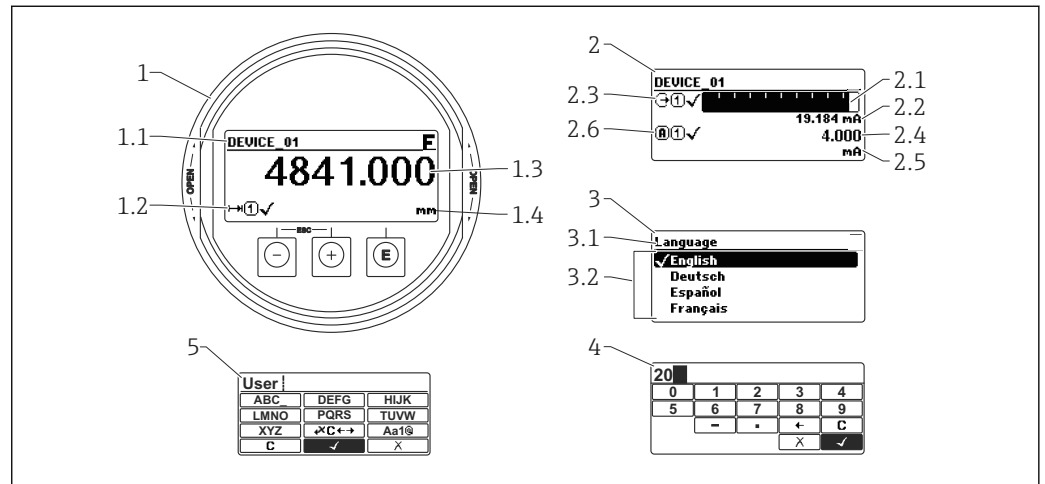
When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Disabling the keylock

1. The keylock is enabled.  
Press for at least 2 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.  
↳ The keylock is disabled.

## 8.3 Display and operating module

### 8.3.1 Display appearance



A0012635

18 Appearance of the display and operation module for on-site operation

- 1 Measured value display (1 value max. size)
- 1.1 Header containing tag and error symbol (if an error is active)
- 1.2 Measured value symbols
- 1.3 Measured value
- 1.4 Unit
- 2 Measured value display (1 bargraph + 1 value)
- 2.1 Bargraph for measured value 1
- 2.2 Measured value 1 (including unit)
- 2.3 Measured value symbols for measured value 1
- 2.4 Measured value 2
- 2.5 Unit for measured value 2
- 2.6 Measured value symbols for measured value 2
- 3 Representation of a parameter (here: a parameter with selection list)
- 3.1 Header containing parameter name and error symbol (if an error is active)
- 3.2 Selection list; ☒ marks the current parameter value.
- 4 Input matrix for numbers
- 5 Input matrix for alphanumeric and special characters

### Display symbols for the submenus

| Symbol                                                                                        | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0011975 | <b>Display/operation</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in the main menu next to the selection "Display/operation"</li> <li>in the header, if you are in the "Display/operation" menu</li> </ul> |
| <br>A0011974 | <b>Setup</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in the main menu next to the selection "Setup"</li> <li>in the header, if you are in the "Setup" menu</li> </ul>                                     |
| <br>A0011976 | <b>Expert</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in the main menu next to the selection "Expert"</li> <li>in the header, if you are in the "Expert" menu</li> </ul>                                  |
| <br>A0011977 | <b>Diagnostics</b><br>Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in the main menu next to the selection "Diagnostics"</li> <li>in the header, if you are in the "Diagnostics" menu</li> </ul>                   |

### Status signals

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>F</b><br>A0013956 | <b>"Failure"</b><br>A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C</b><br>A0013959 | <b>"Function check"</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>S</b><br>A0013958 | <b>"Out of specification"</b><br>The device is operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning)</li> <li>Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)</li> </ul> |
| <b>M</b><br>A0013957 | <b>"Maintenance required"</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Display symbols for the locking state

| Symbol                                                                                          | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0011978 | <b>Display parameter</b><br>Marks display-only parameters which can not be edited.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <br>A0011979 | <b>Device locked</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware.</li> <li>In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via hardware.</li> </ul> |

Measured value symbols

| Symbol                                                                                          | Meaning                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Measured values</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                        |
| <br>A0011995   | Level                                                                                                                                  |
| <br>A0011996   | Distance                                                                                                                               |
| <br>A0011998   | Current output                                                                                                                         |
| <br>A0011999   | Measured current                                                                                                                       |
| <br>A0012106   | Terminal voltage                                                                                                                       |
| <br>A0012104   | Temperature of the electronics or the sensor                                                                                           |
| <b>Measuring channels</b>                                                                       |                                                                                                                                        |
| <br>A0012000  | Measuring channel 1                                                                                                                    |
| <br>A0012107 | Measuring channel 2                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Status of the measured value</b>                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |
| <br>A0012102 | <b>Status "Alarm"</b><br>The measurment is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated. |
| <br>A0012103 | <b>Status "Warning"</b><br>The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.                                          |

### 8.3.2 Operating elements

| Key                                                                                             | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0013969   | <b>Minus key</b><br><i>For menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.<br><i>For text and numeric editor</i><br>In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <br>A0013970   | <b>Plus key</b><br><i>For menu, submenu</i><br>Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.<br><i>For text and numeric editor</i><br>In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <br>A0013952   | <b>Enter key</b><br><i>For measured value display</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu.</li> </ul> <i>For menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly<br/>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter:<br/>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> <i>For text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected group.</li> <li>Carries out the selected action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul> |
| <br>A0013971 | <b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>For menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>For text and numeric editor</i><br>Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <br>A0013953 | <b>Minus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b><br>Reduces the contrast (brighter setting).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <br>A0013954 | <b>Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b><br>Increases the contrast (darker setting).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <br>A0013955 | <b>Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b><br><i>For measured value display</i><br>Enables or disables the keypad lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

8.3.3     Entering numbers and text

Numeric editor

1

2

3

4

Text editor

1

2

3

4

1   Editing view

2   Display area of the entered values

3   Input mask

4   Operating elements

Input mask

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

Numeric editor symbols

| Symbol                                                       | Meaning                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <div>0</div> <div>...</div> <div>9</div> <div>A0013998</div> | Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.                  |
| <div>.</div> <div>A0016619</div>                             | Inserts decimal separator at the input position.   |
| <div>-</div> <div>A0016620</div>                             | Inserts minus sign at the input position.          |
| <div>✓</div> <div>A0013985</div>                             | Confirms selection.                                |
| <div>←</div> <div>A0016621</div>                             | Moves the input position one position to the left. |
| <div>X</div> <div>A0013986</div>                             | Exits the input without applying the changes.      |
| <div>C</div> <div>A0014040</div>                             | Clears all entered characters.                     |

Text editor symbols

| Symbol                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>ABC_</div> <div>...</div> <div>XYZ</div> <div>A0013997</div> | Selection of letters from A to Z                                                                                                                                          |
| <div>Aa1@</div> <div>A0013981</div>                               | Toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Between upper-case and lower-case letters</li> <li>For entering numbers</li> <li>For entering special characters</li> </ul> |

|                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0013985                     | Confirms selection.                                                  |
| <br>A0013987                     | Switches to the selection of the correction tools.                   |
| <br>A0013986                     | Exits the input without applying the changes.                        |
| <br>A0014040                     | Clears all entered characters.                                       |
| <b>Correction symbols under </b> |                                                                      |
| <br>A0013989                     | Clears all entered characters.                                       |
| <br>A0013991                     | Moves the input position one position to the right.                  |
| <br>A0013990                     | Moves the input position one position to the left.                   |
| <br>A0013988                     | Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position. |

### 8.3.4 Opening the context menu

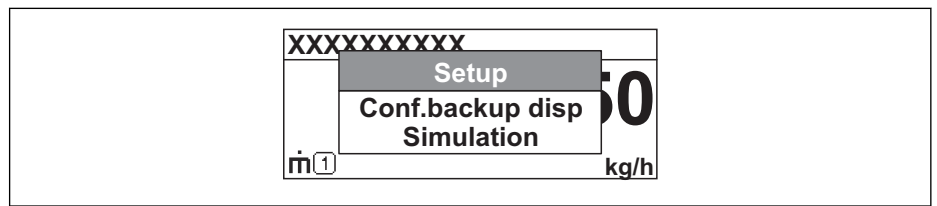
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Conf. backup disp.
- Simulation

#### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press  for 2 s.
  - ↳ The context menu opens.



A0014003-EN

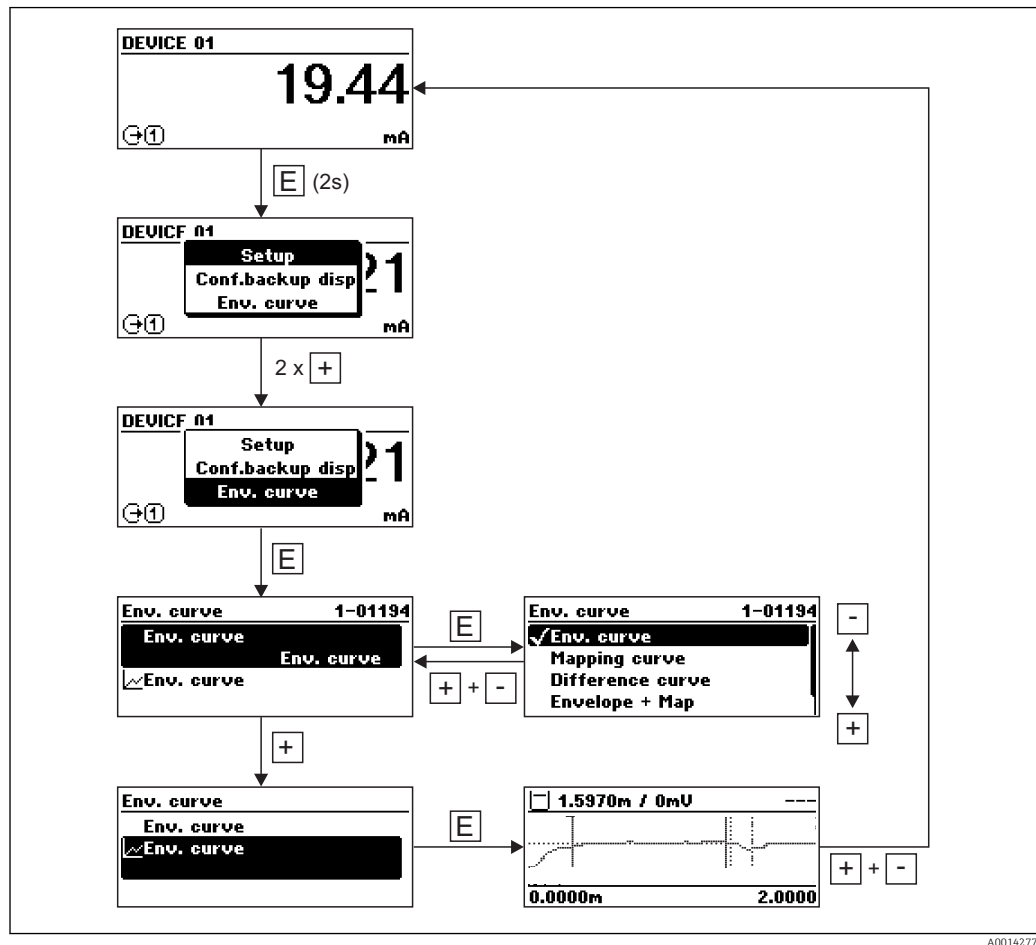
2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

#### Calling up the menu via the context menu

1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.
  - ↳ The selected menu opens.

### 8.3.5 Envelope curve on the display and operating module

In order to assess the measuring signal, the envelope curve and - if a mapping has been recorded - the mapping curve can be displayed:



## 9 Integration into a FOUNDATION Fieldbus network

### 9.1 Device Description (DD)

You require the following to configure a device and integrate it into an FF network:

- An FF configuration program
- The Cff file (Common File Format: \*.cff)
- The device description (DD) in one of the following formats
  - Device Description format 4 : \*sym, \*ffo
  - Device Description format 5 : \*sy5, \*ff5

*Information on the device-specific DD*

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer ID | 452B48hex                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Device Type     | 100Fhex                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Device Revision | 05hex                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DD Revision     | Information and files at:                                                                                                                                                  |
| CFF Revision    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a></li> <li>■ <a href="http://www.fieldbus.org">www.fieldbus.org</a></li> </ul> |

### 9.2 Integration into the FOUNDATION Fieldbus network

-  ■ For more in-depth information on integrating the device into the FF system, see the description for the configuration software used.
- When integrating the field devices into the FF system, make sure you are using the right files. You can read out the required version by means of the Device Revision/ DEV\_REV and DD Revision/ DD\_REV parameters in the Resource Block.

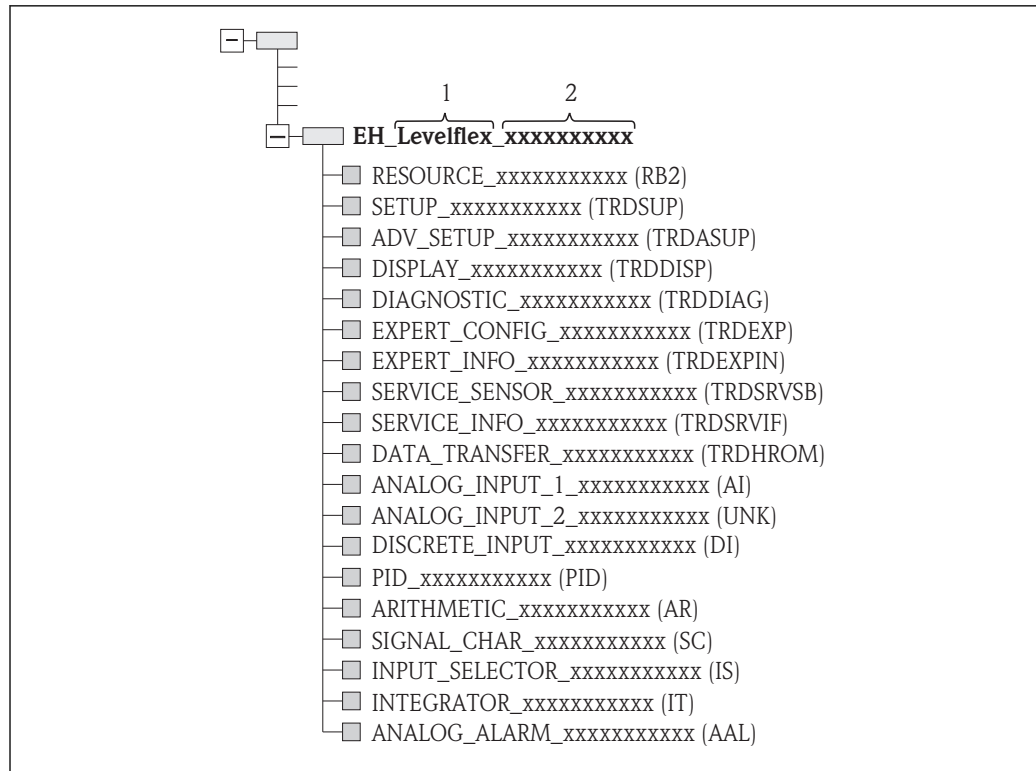
The device is integrated into the FF network as follows:

1. Start the FF configuration program.
2. Download the Cff and device description files (\*.ffo, \*.sym (for format 4) \*ff5, \*sy5 (for format 5) to the system.
3. Configure the interface.
4. Configure the device for the measuring task and for the FF system.

### 9.3 Device identification and addressing

FOUNDATION Fieldbus identifies the device using its ID code (Device ID) and automatically assigns it a suitable field address. The identity code cannot be changed. The device appears in the network display once you have started the FF configuration program and integrated the device into the network. The blocks available are displayed under the device name.

If the device description has not yet been loaded, the blocks report "Unknown" or "(UNK)".



A0017208

19 Typical display in a configuration program after the connection has been established

- 1 Device name  
2 Serial number

## 9.4 Block model

### 9.4.1 Blocks of the device software

The device has the following blocks:

- Resource Block (device block)
- Transducer Blocks
  - Setup Transducer Block (TRDSUP)
  - Advanced Setup Transducer Block (TRDASUP)
  - Display Transducer Block (TRDDISP)
  - Diagnostic Transducer Block (TRDDIAG)
  - Expert Configuration Transducer Block (TRDEXP)
  - Expert Information Transducer Block (TRDEXPIN)
  - Service Sensor Transducer Block (TRDSRVSB)
  - Service Information Transducer Block (TRDSRVIF)
  - Data Transfer Transducer Block (TRDHROM)
- Function Blocks
  - 2 Analog Input Blocks (AI)
  - 1 Discrete Input Block (DI)
  - 1 PID Block (PID)
  - 1 Arithmetic Block (AR)
  - 1 Signal Characterizer Block (SC)
  - 1 Input Selector Block (IS)
  - 1 Integrator Block (IT)
  - 1 Analog Alarm Block (AAL)

In addition to the pre-instantiated blocks already mentioned, the following blocks can also be instantiated:

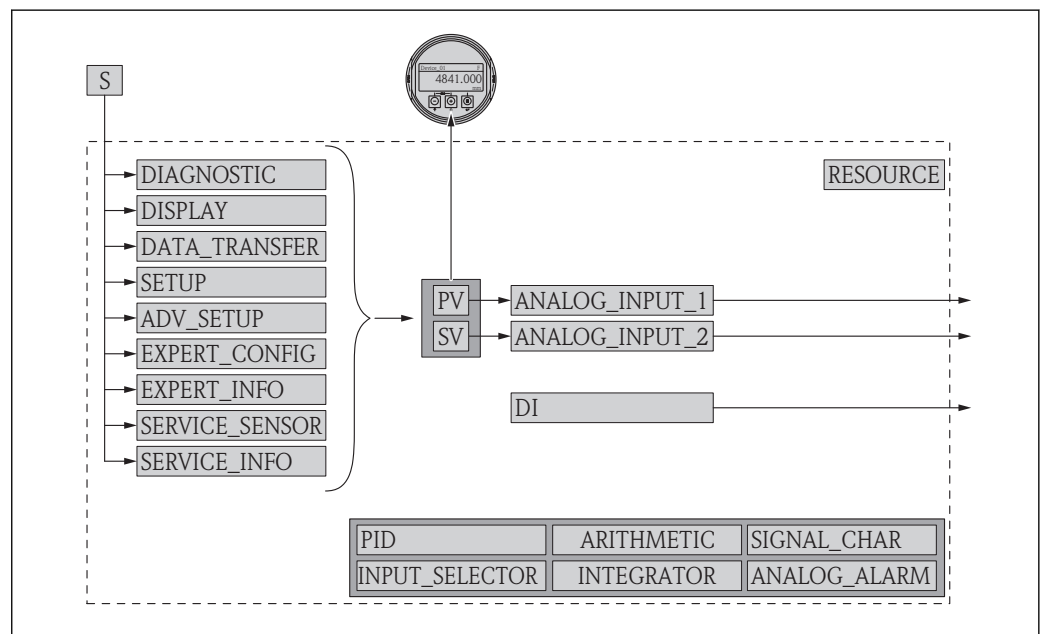
- 5 Analog Input Blocks (AI)
- 2 Discrete Input Blocks (DI)
- 3 PID Blocks (PID)
- 3 Arithmetic Blocks (AR)
- 2 Signal Characterizer Blocks (SC)
- 5 Input Selector Blocks (IS)
- 3 Integrator Blocks (IT)
- 2 Analog Alarm Blocks (AAL)

Up to 20 blocks can be instantiated in the device altogether, including the blocks already instantiated. For instantiating blocks, see the appropriate Operating Instructions of the configuration program used.

 Endress+Hauser Guideline BA00062S.

The guideline provides an overview of the standard function blocks that are described in FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specifications FF 890 - 894. It is designed to help operators use the blocks implemented in the Endress+Hauser field devices.

### 9.4.2 Block configuration when device is delivered



 20 Block configuration when device is delivered

S Sensor  
PV Primary value: Level linearized  
SV Secondary value: Distance

## 9.5 Assignment of the measured values (CHANNEL) in an AI Block

The input value of an Analog Input Block is defined by the **CHANNEL** parameter.

| Channel | Measured value       |
|---------|----------------------|
| 0       | Uninitialized        |
| 89      | Measured capacitance |
| 144     | EOP shift            |

| Channel | Measured value               |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 145     | Interface distance           |
| 172     | Calculated DC value          |
| 211     | Terminal voltage             |
| 212     | Sensor debug                 |
| 32785   | Absolute EOP amplitude       |
| 32786   | Absolute echo amplitude      |
| 32787   | Absolute interface amplitude |
| 32856   | Distance                     |
| 32885   | Elektronic temperature       |
| 32938   | Interface linearized         |
| 32949   | Level linearized             |
| 33044   | Relative echo amplitude      |
| 33045   | Relative interface amplitude |
| 33070   | Noise of signal              |
| 33107   | Upper interface thickness    |

## 9.6 Index tables of Endress+Hauser parameters

The following tables list the manufacturer-specific device parameters for the Resource Blocks. For the FOUNDATION Fieldbus parameters, see the document BA062S "Guideline - FOUNDATION Fieldbus Function Blocks", which can be downloaded from [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

### 9.6.1 Setup Transducer Block

| Name                         | Label                        | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| bin_type                     | Bin type                     | 54    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| confirm_distance             | Confirm distance             | 82    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| filtered_dist_val            | Distance                     | 76    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| interface_distance           | Interface distance           | 79    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| map_end_x                    | Present mapping              | 84    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| mapping_end_point            | Mapping end point            | 83    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| record_map                   | Record map                   | 86    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| operating_mode               | Operating mode               | 50    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| signal_quality               | Signal quality               | 81    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| medium_group                 | Medium group                 | 55    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| tank_level                   | Tank level                   | 66    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| tank_type                    | Tank type                    | 52    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| tube_diameter                | Tube diameter                | 53    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| dc_value                     | DC value                     | 68    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| distance_to_upper_connection | Distance to upper connection | 67    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| empty_calibration            | Empty calibration            | 56    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| full_calibration             | Full calibration             | 57    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |

| Name                            | Label                    | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| distance_unit                   | Distance unit            | 51    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| interface                       | Interface                | 70    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| level_unit                      | Level unit               | 58    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| output_unit_after_linearization | Unit after linearization | 62    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |             |
| level_linearized                | Level linearized         | 64    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| present_probe_length            | Present probe length     | 87    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |             |
| level                           | Level                    | 60    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| interface_linearized            | Interface linearized     | 73    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| decimal_places_menu_ro          | Decimal places menu      | 93    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| locking_status                  | Locking status           | 96    | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| medium_type_ro                  | Medium type              | 92    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |

## 9.6.2 Advanced Setup Transducer Block

| Name                        | Label                              | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| calculated_dc_value         | Calculated DC value                | 61    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| blocking_distance           | Blocking distance                  | 55    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| interface_property          | Interface property                 | 57    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| dc_value_lower_medium       | DC value lower medium              | 58    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| medium_type                 | Medium type                        | 50    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| present_probe_length_ro     | Present probe length               | 80    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |             |
| confirm_probe_length        | Confirm probe length               | 79    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| process_property            | Process property                   | 52    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| advanced_process_conditions | Advanced process conditions        | 53    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| meas_upper_iface_thickness  | Measured upper interface thickness | 60    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| manual_interface_thickness  | Manual interface thickness         | 59    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| medium_property             | Medium property                    | 51    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| use_calculated_dc_value     | Use calculated DC value            | 62    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| linearization_type          | Linearization type                 | 71    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| activate_table              | Activate table                     | 70    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| table_mode                  | Table mode                         | 69    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| custom_table_sel_level      | Level                              | 73    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| custom_table_sel_value      | Customer value                     | 74    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| unit_after_linearization    | Unit after linearization           | 63    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| free_text                   | Free text                          | 64    | STRING    |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| diameter                    | Diameter                           | 66    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| output_echo_lost            | Output echo lost                   | 76    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| intermediate_height         | Intermediate height                | 67    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |

| Name                       | Label                      | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| level_correction           | Level correction           | 56    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| level_unit_ro              | Level unit                 | 54    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| assign_limit               | Assign limit               | 82    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| maximum_value              | Maximum value              | 65    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| assign_diag_behavior       | Assign diagnostic behavior | 83    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| value_echo_lost            | Value echo lost            | 77    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| ramp_at_echo_lost          | Ramp at echo lost          | 78    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| switch_output_failure_mode | Switch output failure mode | 88    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| switch_output_function     | Switch output function     | 81    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| switch_status              | Switch status              | 89    | ENUM16     | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| switch_off_delay           | Switch-off delay           | 87    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| switch_off_value           | Switch-off value           | 86    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| switch_on_delay            | Switch-on delay            | 85    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| switch_on_value            | Switch-on value            | 84    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| operating_mode_ro          | Operating mode             | 95    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| table_number               | Table number               | 68    | UINT8      | 1            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| level_semiautomatic        | Level                      | 75    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| assign_status              | Assign status              | 91    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| locking_status             | Locking status             | 99    | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| decimal_places_menu        | Decimal places menu        | 93    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| distance_unit_ro           | Distance unit              | 92    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |

### 9.6.3 Display Transducer Block

| Name                     | Label                    | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| access_status_display    | Access status display    | 51    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        |              |          |             |
| display_damping          | Display damping          | 65    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| display_interval         | Display interval         | 64    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| header                   | Header                   | 66    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| format_display           | Format display           | 55    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| number_format            | Number format            | 69    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| display_separator        | Separator                | 68    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| language                 | Language                 | 54    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| contrast_display         | Contrast display         | 71    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| header_text              | Header text              | 67    | STRING    |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| access_code_for_display  | Enter access code        | 52    | UINT16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| configuration_management | Configuration management | 75    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| decimal_places_1         | Decimal places 1         | 57    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| decimal_places_2         | Decimal places 2         | 59    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| decimal_places_3         | Decimal places 3         | 61    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |

| Name                   | Label               | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| decimal_places_4       | Decimal places 4    | 63    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| last_backup            | Last backup         | 74    | STRING     |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| value_1_display        | Value 1 display     | 56    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| value_2_display        | Value 2 display     | 58    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| value_3_display        | Value 3 display     | 60    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| value_4_display        | Value 4 display     | 62    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| locking_status_display | Locking status      | 50    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |             |
| define_access_code     | Define access code  | 53    | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| comparison_result      | Comparison result   | 76    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| decimal_places_menu    | Decimal places menu | 70    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| operating_time         | Operating time      | 73    | STRING     |              | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| operating_mode_ro      | Operating mode      | 83    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| locking_status         | Locking status      | 85    | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |

### 9.6.4 Diagnostic Transducer Block

| Name                        | Label                       | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| operating_time              | Operating time              | 55    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| diagnostics_1               | Diagnostics 1               | 56    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| diagnostics_2               | Diagnostics 2               | 58    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| diagnostics_3               | Diagnostics 3               | 60    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| diagnostics_4               | Diagnostics 4               | 62    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| diagnostics_5               | Diagnostics 5               | 64    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| operating_time_from_restart | Operating time from restart | 54    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| launch_signal               | Launch signal               | 81    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| start_device_check          | Start device check          | 77    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| interface_signal            | Interface signal            | 82    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| level_signal                | Level signal                | 80    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| simulation_device_alarm     | Simulation device alarm     | 75    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| filter_options              | Filter options              | 66    | ENUM8     | 1            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| previous_diagnostics        | Previous diagnostics        | 52    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| actual_diagnostics          | Actual diagnostics          | 50    | UINT32    | 4            | Static        |              |          |             |
| assign_sim_meas             | Assign measurement variable | 71    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| sim_value_process_variable  | Value process variable      | 72    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| switch_output_simulation    | Switch output simulation    | 73    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| sim_switch_status           | Switch status               | 74    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| result_device_check         | Result device check         | 78    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| last_check_time             | Last check time             | 79    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| linearization_type          | Linearization type          | 84    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| unit_after_linearization_ro | Free text                   | 85    | STRING    |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |

| Name                   | Label               | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK | Description |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| decimal_places_menu    | Decimal places menu | 88    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| level_unit_ro          | Level unit          | 90    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| operating_mode_ro      | Operating mode      | 91    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |
| assign_channel_1       | Assign channel 1    | 92    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| assign_channel_2       | Assign channel 2    | 93    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| assign_channel_3       | Assign channel 3    | 94    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| assign_channel_4       | Assign channel 4    | 95    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| clear_logging_data     | Clear logging data  | 97    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| logging_interval       | Logging interval    | 96    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| display_filter_options | Filter options      | 99    | ENUM8      | 1            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |             |
| locking_status         | Locking status      | 108   | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |             |
| distance_unit_ro       | Distance unit       | 89    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |             |

### 9.6.5 Expert Configuration Transducer Block



The parameters of the **Expert Configuration Transducer Block** are described in GP01015F: "Levellflex FMP5x - Description of Device Parameters - FOUNDATION Fieldbus"

| Name                            | Label                           | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| acknowledge_alarm               | Acknowledge alarm               | 81    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| integration_time                | Integration time                | 67    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| result_self_check               | Result self check               | 77    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| start_self_check                | Start self check                | 76    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| broken_probe_detection          | Broken probe detection          | 75    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| gpc_mode                        | GPC mode                        | 68    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| reference_echo_threshold        | Reference echo threshold        | 73    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| const_gpc_factor                | Const. GPC factor               | 74    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| build_up_ratio                  | Build-up ratio                  | 90    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| build_up_threshold              | Build-up thres.                 | 91    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| delay_time_echo_lost            | Delay time echo lost            | 78    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| empty_capacity                  | Empty capacity                  | 92    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| external_pressure_selector      | External pressure selector      | 69    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| measured_capacity               | Measured capacitance            | 89    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| gas_phase_compens_factor        | Gas phase compensation factor   | 70    | FLOT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| in_safety_distance              | In safety distance              | 80    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| ratio_amplitude_interface_level | Ratio amplitude interface/level | 86    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| interface_criterion             | Interface criterion             | 87    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| control_measurement             | Measurement                     | 106   | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| control_measurement             | Control measurement             | 105   | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| filter_dead_time                | Dead time                       | 66    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| present_reference_distance      | Present reference distance      | 72    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| history_reset                   | History reset                   | 83    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| safety_distance                 | Safety distance                 | 79    | FLOAT     | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |

| Name                          | Label                         | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| history_learning_control      | History learning              | 85    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| history_learning_control      | History learning control      | 84    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| sensor_module                 | Sensor module                 | 107   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |
| evaluation_mode               | Evaluation mode               | 82    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| thin_interface                | Thin interface                | 88    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| calculated_dc_value           | Calculated DC value           | 59    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| dc_value_expert               | DC value                      | 55    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| distance_offset               | Distance offset               | 60    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| level_limit_mode              | Level limit mode              | 62    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| level_high_limit              | High limit                    | 63    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| level_low_limit               | Low limit                     | 64    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| output_mode                   | Output mode                   | 65    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| level_external_input_1        | Level external input 1        | 93    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| level_external_input_2        | Level external input 2        | 96    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| function_input_1_level        | Function Input 1 Level        | 94    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| function_input_2_level        | Function Input 2 Level        | 97    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| fixed_value_inp_1             | Fixed value inp.1             | 95    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| fixed_value_inp_2             | Fixed value inp.2             | 98    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| interface_external_input_1    | Interface external input 1    | 99    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| interface_external_input_2    | Interface external input 2    | 102   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| function_input_1_interface    | Function input 1 interface    | 100   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| function_input_2_interface    | Function input 2 interface    | 103   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| fixed_value_input_1_interface | Fixed value input 1 interface | 101   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| fixed_value_input_2_interface | Fixed value input 2 interface | 104   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| distance_unit_ro              | Distance unit                 | 53    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| level_unit_ro                 | Level unit                    | 61    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| operating_mode_ro             | Operating mode                | 54    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| enter_access_code             | Enter access code             | 52    | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| locking_status                | Locking status                | 50    | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| access_status_tooling         | Access status tooling         | 51    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |
| reference_distance            | Reference distance            | 71    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| sw_option_active_overview     | SW option active overview     | 110   | BIT_ENUM32 | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| decimal_places_menu           | Decimal places menu           | 109   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| fieldbus_type                 | Fieldbus Type                 | 111   | ENUM8      | 1            | Static        |              |          |
| interface_property_ro         | Interface property            | 108   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| medium_type_ro                | Medium type                   | 112   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| eop_level_evaluation_ro       | EOP level evaluation          | 113   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| sensor_type_ro                | Sensor type                   | 114   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| calculated_dc_status_en       | Status                        | 58    | ENUM8      | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |

### 9.6.6 Expert Information Transducer Block



The parameters of the **Expert Information Transducer Block** are described in GP01015F: "Levellflex FMP5x - Description of Device Parameters - FOUNDATION Fieldbus"

| Name                         | Label                             | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| abs_echo_amp_val             | Absolute echo amplitude           | 51    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| abs_eop_amp_val              | Absolute EOP amplitude            | 55    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| absolute_interface_amplitude | Absolute interface amplitude      | 58    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| application_parameter        | Application parameter             | 74    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| electronic_temp_value        | Electronic temperature            | 66    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| eop_shift_value              | EOP shift                         | 69    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| found_echoes                 | Found echoes                      | 71    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| max_electr_temp              | Max. electronics temperature      | 73    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_max_electr_temp         | Time max. electronics temperature | 75    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| measurement_frequency        | Measurement frequency             | 76    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| min_electr_temp              | Min. electronics temperature      | 77    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_min_electr_temp         | Time min. electronics temperature | 78    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| rel_echo_amp_val             | Relative echo amplitude           | 53    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| relative_interface_amplitude | Relative interface amplitude      | 60    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| reset_min_max_temp           | Reset min./max. temp.             | 79    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| noise_signal_val             | Noise of signal                   | 63    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| used_calculation             | Used calculation                  | 80    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| tank_trace_state             | Tank trace state                  | 81    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| max_draining_speed           | Max. draining speed               | 82    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| max_filling_speed            | L max. fill speed                 | 83    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_max_level               | Time max. level                   | 84    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| max_level_value              | Max. level value                  | 85    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_min_level               | Time min. level                   | 86    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| min_level_value              | Min. level value                  | 87    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| reset_min_max                | Reset min./max.                   | 94    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| interf_max_drain_speed       | I max. drain speed                | 88    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| interf_max_fill_speed        | I max. fill speed                 | 89    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_max_interface           | Time max. interface               | 90    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| max_interface_value          | Max. interface value              | 91    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| time_min_interface           | Time min. interface               | 92    | STRING    |              | Dynamic       |              |          |
| min_interface_value          | Min. interface value              | 93    | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| application_parameter        | Application parameter             | 95    | ENUM16    | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| operating_mode_ro            | Operating mode                    | 108   | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| temperature_unit             | Temperature unit                  | 72    | ENUM16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| activate_sw_option           | Activate SW option                | 110   | UINT32    | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| target_echo_status           | Status                            | 56    | ENUM8     | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| iface_target_echo_status     | Status                            | 61    | ENUM8     | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| signal_noise_status          | Status                            | 64    | ENUM8     | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |

| Name                      | Label                                   | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| sens_temp_status          | Status                                  | 67    | ENUM8      | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| eop_shift_status          | Status                                  | 70    | ENUM8      | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| terminal_voltage_1        | Terminal voltage 1                      | 97    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| calculated_dc_value       | Calculated DC value                     | 100   | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| upper_interface_thickness | Upper interface thickness               | 103   | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| debug_value               | Debug value                             | 106   | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| sw_option_active_overview | SW option active overview               | 111   | BIT_ENUM32 | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| locking_status            | Locking status                          | 113   | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| decimal_places_menu_ro    | Decimal places menu                     | 109   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| linearization_type        | Linearization type                      | 104   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| eop_level_evaluation      | EOP level evaluation                    | 112   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| access_status_tooling     | Access status tooling                   | 114   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |
| calculated_dc_status      | Status                                  | 99    | UINT8      | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| status_up_iface_thickness | Customized upper phase thickness status | 102   | UINT8      | 1            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| debug_status              |                                         | 107   | UINT8      | 1            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |

### 9.6.7 Service Sensor Transducer Block

The parameters of the **Service Sensor** Transducer Block can only be operated by authorized Endress+Hauser service personnel.

### 9.6.8 Service Information Transducer Block

The parameters of the **Service Information** Transducer Block can only be operated by authorized Endress+Hauser service personnel.

### 9.6.9 Data Transfer Transducer Block

 The parameters of the **Data Transfer Transducer Block** are described in GP01015F: "Levellflex FMP5x - Description of Device Parameters - FOUNDATION Fieldbus"

| Name                      | Label                     | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| used_calculation          | Used calculation          | 87    | ENUM16     | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| bdt_cfg_rdwr_ctrl         |                           | 101   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| bdt_transferred_ctrl      |                           | 102   | BYTEARRAY  |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| bdt_data_trans            |                           | 103   | BYTEARRAY  |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| bdt_prepare               |                           | 99    | BYTEARRAY  |              | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| bdt_status                |                           | 100   | BYTEARRAY  |              | Static        |              |          |
| sw_option_active_overview | SW option active overview | 98    | BIT_ENUM32 | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| digits_at_0_mVdB          |                           | 90    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| digits_per_mVdB           |                           | 91    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| actual_diagnostics        | Actual diagnostics        | 97    | UINT32     | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| electric_probe_length     | Electric probe length     | 92    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| empty_calibration_ro      | Empty calibration         | 93    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| full_calibration_ro       | Full calibration          | 94    | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | OOS      |

| Name                          | Label                          | Index | Data type  | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| distance_unit_ro              | Distance unit                  | 95    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| operating_mode_ro             | Operating mode                 | 88    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| present_probe_length_ro       | Present probe length           | 89    | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| trend_operation_hours         |                                | 104   | UINT32     | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| trend_package_size            |                                | 105   | UINT8      | 1            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| trend_storage_time            | Trend storage time             | 106   | UINT32     | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| trend_sup_pack_size           |                                | 107   | UINT8      | 1            | Static        |              |          |
| gpc_mode_ro                   | GPC mode                       | 109   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| eop_level_evaluation_ro       | EOP level evaluation           | 110   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| temperature_unit_ro           | Temperature unit               | 111   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | OOS      |
| max_trend_entries             |                                | 108   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |
| line_mapping_point_number     | Line mapping point number      | 126   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| line_mapping_array_x          | Line mapping array X           | 127   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| line_mapping_array_y          | Line mapping array Y           | 128   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| mapping_end_point_ro          | Mapping end point              | 125   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| mapping_start_point           | Mapping start point            | 124   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| function_block_table          |                                | 143   | UINT32     | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| custom_empty_value            |                                | 112   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| custom_full_value             |                                | 113   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        |              |          |
| customized                    | Customized                     | 121   | UINT8      | 1            | Static        |              |          |
| reset_ordered_configuration   | Reset ordered configuration    | 122   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| empty_scale                   |                                | 114   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| eop_map_point_number          |                                | 116   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| factory_data_valid            |                                | 123   | UINT8      | 1            | Static        |              |          |
| fieldbus_type                 | Fieldbus Type                  | 144   | ENUM8      | 1            | Static        |              |          |
| full_scale                    |                                | 115   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| init_map_point_number         |                                | 117   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| max_not_assoc_track           |                                | 118   | UINT16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| ref_max_dist                  | Ref max. dist.                 | 119   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| ref_min_dist                  | Ref min. dist.                 | 120   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| line_mapping_accuracy         | Line mapping accuracy          | 130   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| mapping_curve_left_margin     | Mapping curve left margin      | 131   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| device_calib_changed          |                                | 133   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| echo_thresh_attenuat_const_ee | Threshold attenuation constant | 134   | FLOAT      | 4            | Dynamic       | x            | AUTO     |
| echo_threshold_far_ee         |                                | 135   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| echo_thresh_inactive_len      |                                | 137   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| echo_threshold_near_ee        |                                | 136   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| present_probe_length_ee       |                                | 138   | FLOAT      | 4            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| reset_appl_para_chg_flags     |                                | 139   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| reset_dyn_persistent          |                                | 140   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| locking_status                | Locking status                 | 142   | BIT_ENUM16 | 2            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| decimal_places_menu           | Decimal places menu            | 96    | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| access_status_tooling         | Access status tooling          | 141   | ENUM16     | 2            | Static        |              |          |

| Name                 | Label            | Index | Data type | Size (Bytes) | Storage Class | Write access | MODE_BLK |
|----------------------|------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| level_linearized     | Level linearized | 147   | FLOAT     | 4            | Dynamic       |              |          |
| bdt_transferred_ctrl |                  | 197   | UINT8     | 1            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |
| bdt_cfg_rdwr_ctrl    |                  | 196   | UINT16    | 2            | Static        | x            | AUTO     |

## 9.7 Methods

The FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification includes the use of methods to make device operation easier. A method is a sequence of interactive steps to be carried out in the specified order so as to configure certain device functions.

The following methods are available for the device:

- **Restart**

This method is located in the Resource Block and directly prompts the setting of the **Device reset** parameter. This resets the device configuration to a defined state.

- **ENP Restart**

This method is located in the Resource Block and directly prompts the setting of the parameters of the Electronic Name Plate (ENP).

- **Setup**

This method is located in the SETUP Transducer Block and allows to set the most important parameters in this block for device configuration (measuring units, type of tank or vessel, type of medium, empty and full calibration).

- **Linearization**

This method is located in the ADV\_SETUP Transducer Block and allows to manage the linearization table by which the measured value is converted into volume, mass or flow.

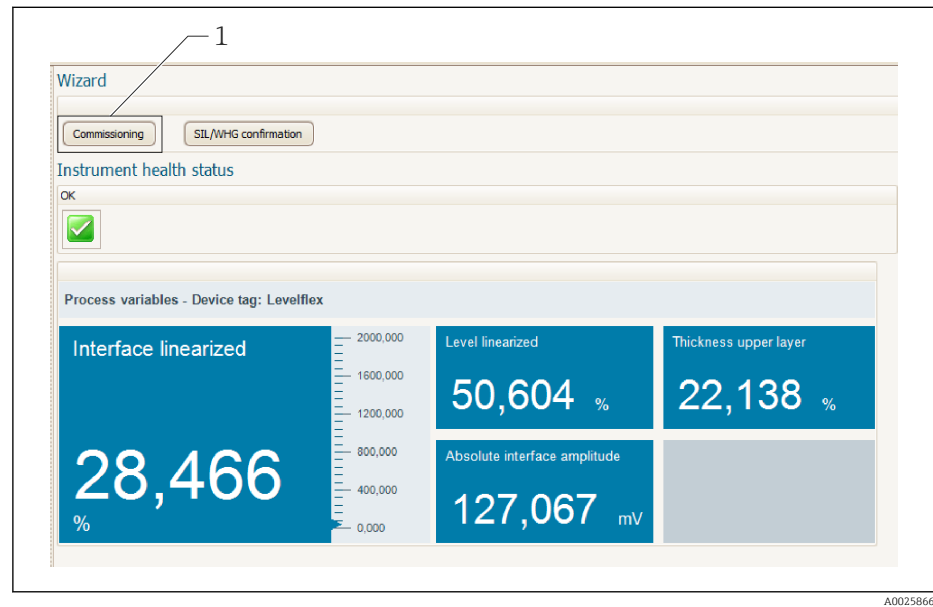
- **Self Check**

This method is located in the EXPERT\_CONFIG Transducer Block and prompts the device self check parameters.

## 10 Commissioning via wizard

A wizard guiding the user through the initial setup is available in FieldCare and DeviceCare.

1. Connect the device to FieldCare or DeviceCare → 64.
2. Open the device in FieldCare or DeviceCare.  
↳ The dashboard (home page) of the device appears:



1 "Commissioning" button calls up the wizard.

3. Click on "Commissioning" to call up the wizard.
  4. Enter or select the appropriate value for each parameter. These values are immediately written to the device.
  5. Click "Next" to switch to the next page.
  6. After finishing the last page, click "End of sequence" to close the wizard.
- i** If the wizard is cancelled before all necessary parameters have been set, the device may be in an undefined state. A reset to the default settings is recommended in this case.

# 11 Commissioning via operating menu

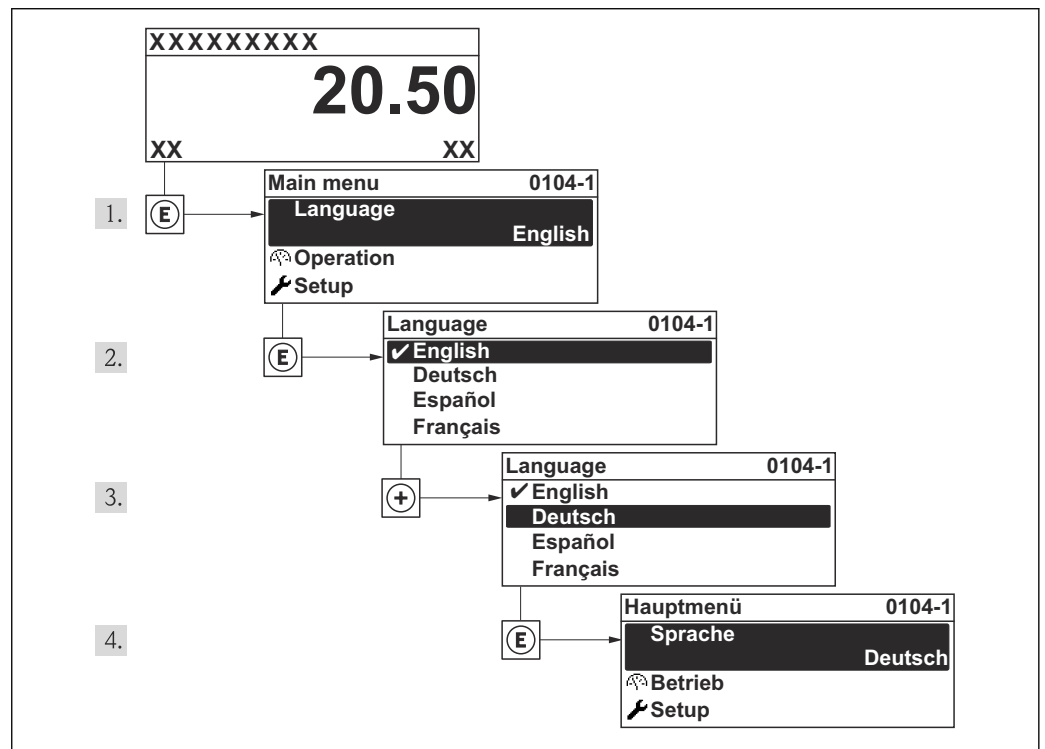
## 11.1 Installation and function check

Make sure that all final checks have been completed before you start up your measuring point:

- Checklist "Post-installation check" → 55
- Checklist "Post-connection check" → 61

## 11.2 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language



21 Using the example of the local display

A0013996

## 11.3 Checking the reference distance

**i** This section is only valid for FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG).

Coax probes with gas phase compensation are calibrated on delivery. Rod probes, on the other hand, must be recalibrated after mounting:

After mounting the rod probe in the stilling well or bypass, check and - if necessary - correct the setting of the reference distance in the unpressurized state. Whilst doing so the

level should be at least 200 mm below the reference distance  $L_{\text{ref}}$  to achieve maximum accuracy.

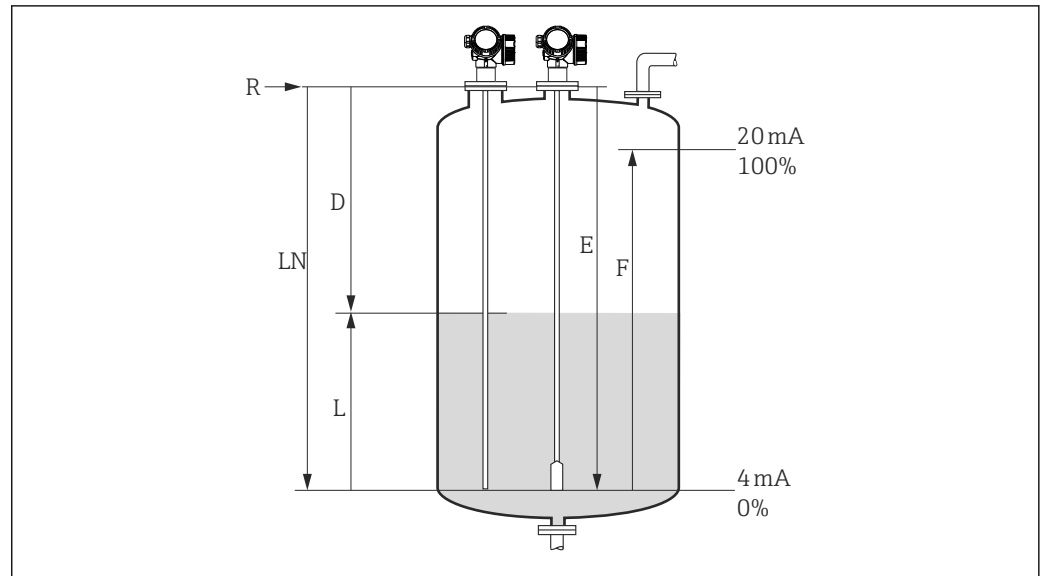
| Step | Parameter                                                                    | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | "Expert" menu → Sensor → Gas phase compensation → GPC mode                   | Select the <b>On</b> option, in order to activate gas phase compensation.                                                                                                                             |
| 2    | "Expert" menu → Sensor → Gas phase compensation → Present reference distance | Check whether the displayed reference distance matches the nominal value (300 mm or 550 mm, respectively; see the nameplate).<br>If yes: no further actions required.<br>If no: continue with step 3. |
| 3    | "Expert" menu → Sensor → Gas phase compensation → Reference distance         | Enter the value displayed in <b>Present reference distance</b> parameter.                                                                                                                             |



For a detailed description of all parameters concerning the gas phase compensation see:

GP01015F, "Levelflex - Description of device parameters - FOUNDATION Fieldbus"

## 11.4 Configuration of a level measurement



A0011360

22 Configuration parameters for level measurements in liquids

- LN Length of probe
- R Reference point of the measurement
- D Distance
- L Level
- E Empty calibration (= Zero point)
- F Full calibration (= Span)

**i** If for rope probes the DC value is less than 7, then measurement is not possible in the area of the straining weight. In these cases, the maximum recommended value for the empty calibration E is  $LN - 250 \text{ mm}$  ( $LN - 10 \text{ in}$ ).

1. "Setup" menu → Device tag
  - ↳ Enter tag for measuring point.
2. For devices with "interface measurement" application package:
  - Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Operating mode
  - ↳ Select **Level** option.
3. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Distance unit
  - ↳ Select distance unit.
4. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Tank type
  - ↳ Select tank type.
5. For Tank type = Bypass / pipe:
  - Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Tube diameter
  - ↳ Enter the diameter of the bypass or stilling well.
6. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Medium group
  - ↳ Select medium group: (**Water based (DC >= 4)** or **Others**)
7. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Empty calibration
  - ↳ Enter the distance E between the reference point R and the minimum level (0%).
8. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Full calibration
  - ↳ Enter distance F between the minimum (0%) and maximum (100%) level.
9. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Level
  - ↳ Displays the measured level L.

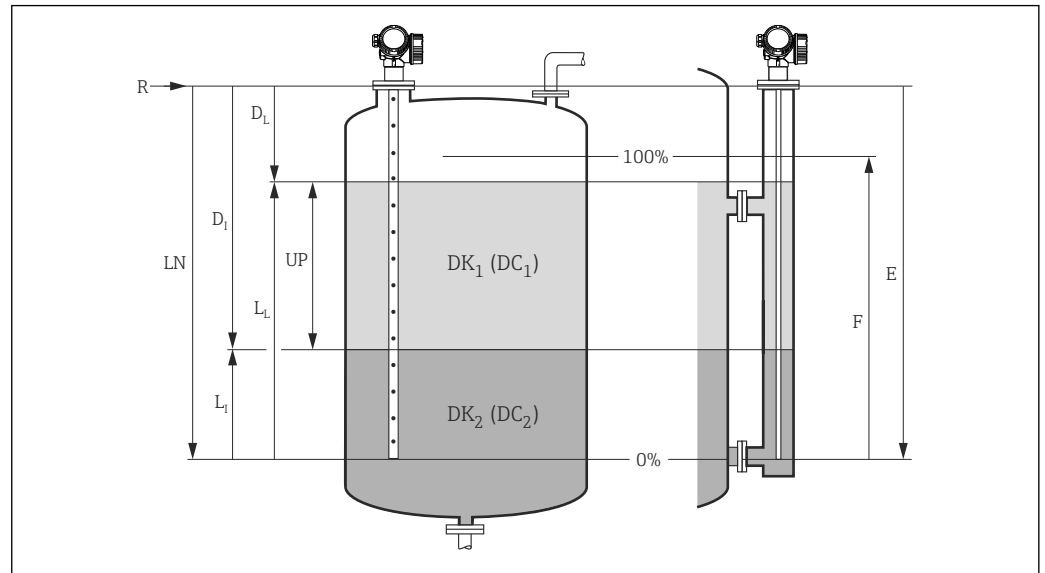
10. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Distance
  - ↳ Displays the distance D between the reference point R and the level L.
11. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Signal quality
  - ↳ Displays the signal quality of the level echo.
12. For operation via local display:  
Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Mapping → Confirm distance
  - ↳ Compare the displayed distance to the real distance in order to start the recording of the mapping curve if required <sup>3)</sup>.
13. For operation via operating tool:  
Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Confirm distance
  - ↳ Compare the displayed distance to the real distance in order to start the recording of the mapping curve if required <sup>3)</sup>.

---

3) For FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG) a map must NOT be recorded.

## 11.5 Configuration of an interface measurement

**i** Only devices with the respective software option can be used for interface measurements. This option is selected in the product structure: Feature 540 "Application package", option EB "Interface measurement".



**23** Configuration parameters for interface measurements

LN Length of probe  
R Reference point of the measurement  
DI "Interface distance" parameter (Distance from reference point to lower medium)  
LI Interface  
DL Distance  
LL Level  
UP Thickness upper layer  
E "Empty calibration" parameter (= zero point)  
F "Full calibration" parameter (= span)

1. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Device tag  
↳ Enter tag for measuring point.
2. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Operating mode  
↳ Select **Interface** option.
3. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Distance unit  
↳ Select distance unit.
4. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Tank type  
↳ Select tank type.
5. For Tank type = Bypass / pipe:  
Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Tube diameter  
↳ Enter the diameter of the bypass or stilling well.
6. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Tank level  
↳ Select tank level (**Fully flooded** or **Partially filled**)
7. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Distance to upper connection  
↳ In bypasses: Enter distance from reference point R to lower edge of the upper connection; otherwise: Keep the factory setting
8. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → DC value  
↳ Enter relative dielectric constant ( $\epsilon_r$ ) of the upper medium.

9. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Empty calibration
  - ↳ Enter the distance E between the reference point R and the minimum level (0%).
10. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Full calibration
  - ↳ Enter distance F between the minimum (0%) and maximum (100%) level.
11. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Level
  - ↳ Displays the measured level  $L_L$ .
12. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Interface
  - ↳ Displays the interface height  $L_I$ .
13. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Distance
  - ↳ Displays the distance  $D_L$  between the reference point R and the level  $L_L$ .
14. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Interface distance
  - ↳ Displays the distance  $D_I$  between the reference point R and the interface  $L_I$ .
15. Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Signal quality
  - ↳ Displays the signal quality of the level echo.
16. For operation via local display:  
Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Mapping → Confirm distance
  - ↳ Compare the displayed distance to the real distance in order to start the recording of the mapping curve if required <sup>4)</sup>.
17. For operation via operating tool (e.g. FieldCare):  
Navigate to: "Setup" menu → Confirm distance
  - ↳ Angezeigte Distanz mit tatsächlichem Wert vergleichen, um gegebenenfalls die Aufnahme einer Störechoausblendungskurve zu starten <sup>4)</sup>.

---

4) For FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG) a map must NOT be recorded.

## 11.6 Recording the reference curve

After the configuration of the measurement it is recommended to record the current envelope curve as a reference curve. The reference curve can be used later on in the process for diagnostic purposes. To record the reference curve use the **Save reference curve** parameter.

### Navigation in the menu

"Expert" menu → Diagnostics → Envelope diagnostics → Save reference curve

### Meaning of the options

- No  
No action
- Yes  
The current envelope curve is saved as reference curve.

 In devices which have been delivered with software version 01.00.zz, this submenu is only visible for the "Service" user role.

 The reference curve can only be displayed in the envelope curve diagram of FieldCare after it has been loaded from the device into FieldCare. This is performed by the "Load Reference Curve" function in FieldCare:



 24 The "Load Reference Curve" function

## 11.7 Configuration of the on-site display

### 11.7.1 Factory settings of the on-site display for level measurements

| Parameter       | Factory setting for devices with 1 current output | Factory setting for devices with 2 current outputs |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Format display  | 1 value, max. size                                | 1 value, max. size                                 |
| Value 1 display | Level linearized                                  | Level linearized                                   |
| Value 2 display | Distance                                          | Distance                                           |
| Value 3 display | Current output 1                                  | Current output 1                                   |
| Value 4 display | None                                              | Current output 2                                   |

### 11.7.2 Factory settings of the on-site display for interface measurements

| Parameter       | Factory setting for devices with 1 current output | Factory setting for devices with 2 current outputs |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Format display  | 1 value, max. size                                | 1 value, max. size                                 |
| Value 1 display | Interface linearized                              | Interface linearized                               |
| Value 2 display | Level linearized                                  | Level linearized                                   |
| Value 3 display | Thickness upper layer                             | Current output 1                                   |
| Value 4 display | Current output 1                                  | Current output 2                                   |

### 11.7.3 Adjustment of the on-site display

The on-site display can be adjusted in the following menu:

Setup → Advanced setup → Display

## 11.8 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration, copy it to another measuring point or restore the previous device configuration. You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and its options.

### Navigation path in the operating menu

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup display → Configuration management

### Meaning of the options

#### ■ Cancel

No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.

#### ■ Execute backup

A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM (built-in in the device) is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter and sensor data of the device.

#### ■ Restore

The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter and sensor data of the device.

#### ■ Duplicate

The transmitter configuration is duplicated to another device using the transmitter display module. The following parameters, which characterize the individual measuring point are **not** included in the transmitted configuration:

Medium type

#### ■ Compare

The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM. The result of this comparison is displayed in the **Comparison result** parameter.

#### ■ Clear backup data

The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.



While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.



If an existing backup is restored to a different device using the **Restore** option, it may occur that some device functionalities are no longer available. In some cases even a device reset → 220 will not restore the original status.

In order to transmit a configuration to a different device, the **Duplicate** option should always be used.

## 11.9 Protection of the settings against unauthorized changes

There are two ways to protect the settings against unauthorized changes:

- Via parameter settings (software locking) →  68
- Via locking switch (hardware locking) →  70

## 12 Commissioning (block-based operation)

### 12.1 Function check

Carry out a post-installation and a post-connection check as per the checklist before commissioning the device:

- "Post-installation check" checklist
- "Post-connection check" checklist →  61

### 12.2 Block configuration

#### 12.2.1 Preparatory steps

1. Switch on the device.
2. Note the **DEVICE\_ID**.
3. Open the configuration program.
4. Load Cff and device description files into the host system or the configuration program. Make sure you are using the right system files.
5. Identify the device using the **DEVICE\_ID** (see Point 2). Assign the desired tag name to the device by means of the **Pd-tag/FF\_PD\_TAG** parameter.

#### 12.2.2 Configuring the Resource Block

1. Open the Resource Block.
2. If necessary, disable the lock for device operation.
3. If necessary, change the block name. Factory setting: RS-xxxxxxxxxxx (RB2)
4. If necessary, assign a description to the block by means of the **Tag Description/TAG\_DESC** parameter.
5. If necessary, change other parameters as per the requirements.

#### 12.2.3 Configuring the Transducer Blocks

The measurement and the display module are configured using the Transducer Blocks. The general procedure is the same for all Transducer Blocks:

1. If necessary, change the block name.
2. Set the block mode to **OOS** by means of the **Block Mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.
3. Configure the device in accordance with the measuring task →  109 →  110.
4. Set the block mode to **Auto** by means of the **Block Mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.



The block mode must be set to **Auto** for the measuring device to function correctly.

### 12.2.4 Configuring the Analog Input Blocks

The device has 2 Analog Input Blocks that can be assigned as required to the various process variables.

| Default settings   |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Analog Input Block | CHANNEL                 |
| AI 1               | 32949: Level linearized |
| AI 2               | 32856: Distance         |

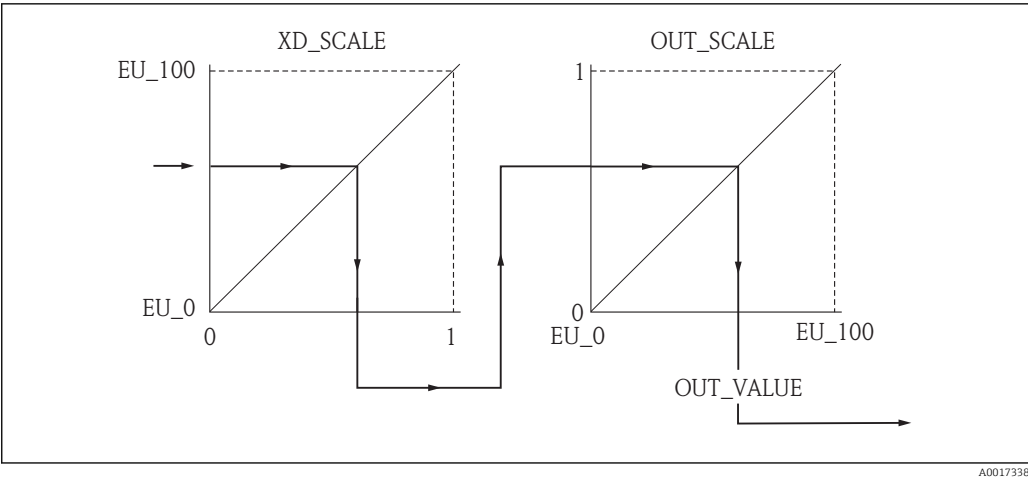
1. If necessary, change the block name.
2. Set the block mode to **OOS** by means of the **Block Mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.
3. Use the **Channel/CHANNEL** parameter to select the process variable which should be used as the input value for the Analog Input Block .
4. Use the **Transducer Scale/XD\_SCALE** parameter to select the desired unit and the block input range for the process variable → 106. Make sure that the unit selected suits the process variable selected. If the process variable does not suit the unit, the **Block Error/BLOCK\_ERR** parameter reports **Block Configuration Error** and the block mode cannot be set to **Auto**.
5. Use the **Linearization Type/L\_TYPE** parameter to select the type of linearization for the input variable (factory setting: **Direct**). Make sure that the settings for the **Transducer Scale/XD\_SCALE** and **Output Scale/ OUT\_SCALE** parameters are the same for the **Direct** linearization type. If the values and units do not match, the **Block Error/BLOCK\_ERR** parameter reports **Block Configuration Error** and the block mode cannot be set to **Auto**.
6. Enter the alarm and critical alarm messages by means of the **High High Limit/HI\_HI\_LIM**, **High Limit/HI\_LIM**, **Low Low Limit/LO\_LO\_LIM** and **Low Limit/LO\_LIM** parameters. The limit values entered must be within the value range specified for the **Output Scale/ OUT\_SCALE** parameter → 106.
7. Specify the alarm priorities by means of the **High High Priority/HI\_HI\_PRI**, **High Priority/ HI\_PRI**, **Low Low Priority/LO\_LO\_PRI** and **Low Priority/LO\_PRI** parameters. Reporting to the field host system only takes place with alarms with a priority greater than 2.
8. Set the block mode to **Auto** using the **Block Mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element. For this purpose, the Resource Block must also be set to the **Auto** block mode.

### 12.2.5 Additional configuration

1. Link the function blocks and output blocks.
2. After specifying the active LAS, download all the data and parameters to the field device.

## 12.3 Scaling of the measured value in an AI Block

If the type of linearisation **L\_TYPE** = **indirect** has been selected in an AI block, the measured value can be scaled within the block. The input range is defined by the **XD\_SCALE** parameter Through its **EU\_0** and **EU\_100** elements. This range is mapped linearly to the output ranged defined by the **OUT\_SCALE** parameter through its **EU\_0** and **EU\_100** elements.



25     *Scaling of the measured value in an AI Block*

- If you have selected the **Direct** mode for the **L\_TYPE** parameter, you cannot change the values and units for **XD\_SCALE** and **OUT\_SCALE**.
- The **L\_TYPE**, **XD\_SCALE** and **OUT\_SCALE** parameters can only be changed in the OOS block mode.

12.4     Language selection

| Step | Block             | Parameter           | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | DISPLAY (TRDDISP) | Language (language) | Select language <sup>1)</sup> .<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 32805: Arabian</li><li>▪ 32824: Chinese simplified</li><li>▪ 32842: Czech</li><li>▪ 32881: Dutch</li><li>▪ 32888: English</li><li>▪ 32917: French</li><li>▪ 32920: German</li><li>▪ 32945: Italian</li><li>▪ 32946: Japanese</li><li>▪ 32948: Korean</li><li>▪ 33026: Polish</li><li>▪ 33027: Portuguese</li><li>▪ 33062: Russian</li><li>▪ 33083: Spanish</li><li>▪ 33103: Thai</li><li>▪ 33120: Vietnamese</li><li>▪ 33155: Bahasa</li><li>▪ 33166: Turkish</li></ul> |

1)     When ordering a device the set of available languages is defined. Refer to the product structure, feature 500 "Additional Operation Language".

12.5     Checking the reference distance

**i** This section is only valid for FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG).

Coax probes with gas phase compensation are calibrated on delivery. Rod probes, on the other hand, must be recalibrated after mounting:

After mounting the rod probe in the stilling well or bypass, check and - if necessary - correct the setting of the reference distance in the unpressurized state. Whilst doing so the

level should be at least 200 mm below the reference distance  $L_{\text{ref}}$  to achieve maximum accuracy.

| Step | Block                  | Parameter                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | EXPERT_CONFIG (TRDEXP) | GPC mode (gpc_mode)                                     | Select the <b>On (33006)</b> option in order to activate gas phase compensation.                                                                                                                       |
| 2    | EXPERT_CONFIG (TRDEXP) | Present reference distance (present_reference_distance) | Check whether the displayed reference distance matches the nominal value (300 mm or 550 mm, respectively; see the nameplate).<br>If yes: nor further actions required.<br>If no: continue with step 3. |
| 3    | EXPERT_CONFIG (TRDEXP) | Reference distance (reference_distance)                 | Enter the value indicated in "Present reference distance".                                                                                                                                             |

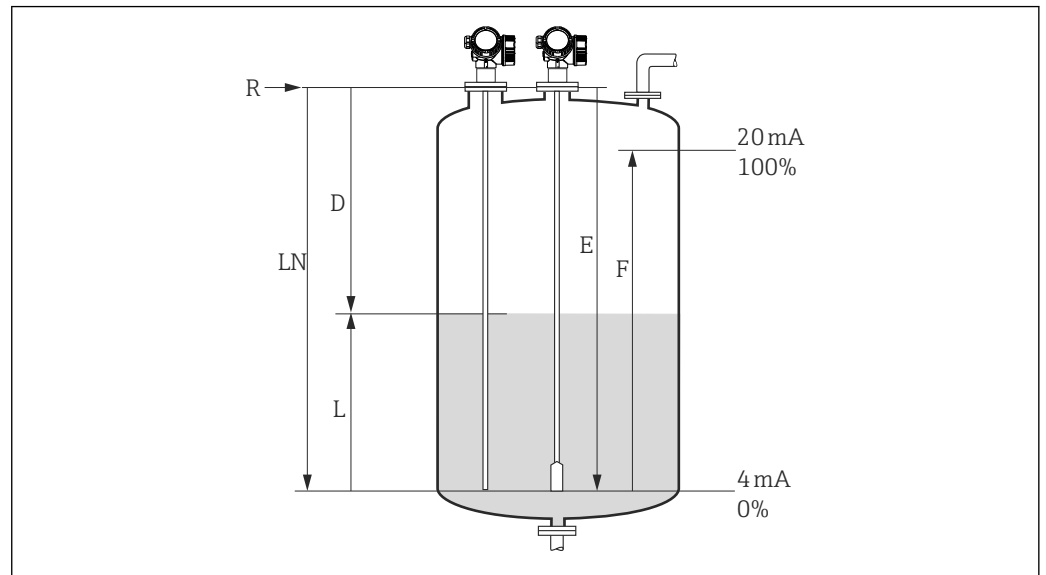


For a detailed description of all parameters concerning the gas phase compensation see:

GP010151F, "Levelflex - Description of device parameters - FOUNDATION Fieldbus"

## 12.6 Configuration of a level measurement

**i** The **Setup** method can also be used to configure the measurement. It is called up via the SETUP (TRDSUP) transducer block.



**26** Configuration parameters for level measurements in liquids

$LN$  = Length of probe

$D$  = Distance

$L$  = Level

$R$  = Reference point of the measurement

$E$  = Empty calibration (= Zero point)

$F$  = Full calibration (= span)

**i** If for rope probes the DC value is less than 7, then measurement is not possible in the area of the straining weight. In these cases, the maximum allowed value for the empty calibration  $E$  is  $LN - 250 \text{ mm}$  ( $LN - 10 \text{ in}$ ).

| Step | Block          | Parameter                                        | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Distance unit<br>(distance_unit)                 | Select distance unit.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1010: m</li> <li>1013: mm</li> <li>1018: in</li> <li>1019: ft</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Operating mode<br>(operating_mode) <sup>1)</sup> | Select <b>32949: Level</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Tank type (tank_type)                            | Select tank type.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32816: Bypass / pipe</li> <li>33288: Metallic</li> <li>33302: Coaxial</li> <li>33432: Twin rope</li> <li>33433: Twin rod</li> <li>33437: Rope centering disc metallic</li> <li>33438: Rod centering disc metallic</li> <li>33441: Non metallic</li> <li>33444: Mounted outside</li> </ul> |
| 4    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Tube diameter<br>(tube_diameter) <sup>2)</sup>   | Enter the diameter of the bypass or stilling well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Step | Block          | Parameter                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Medium group (medium_group)           | Select medium group.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 316: water based (DC&gt;4)</li> <li>■ 256: other (DC≥ 1.9) <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Empty calibration (empty_calibration) | Enter the distance E between the reference point R and the minimum level (0%).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Full calibration (full_calibration)   | Enter distance F between the minimum (0%) and maximum (100%) level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Level (level)                         | Displays the measured level L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9    | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Distance (filtered_dist_val)          | Displays the distance D between the reference point R and the level L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10   | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Signal quality (signal_quality)       | Displays the signal quality of the level echo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11   | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Confirm distance (confirm_distance)   | Compare the displayed distance to the real distance in order to start the recording of the mapping curve.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 179: Manual map</li> <li>■ 32847: Delete all</li> <li>■ 32859: Distance ok</li> <li>■ 32860: Distance too big</li> <li>■ 32861: Distance too small</li> <li>■ 32862: Distance unknown</li> <li>■ 33100: Tank empty</li> </ul> |

1) only available for devices with "interface measurement" application package

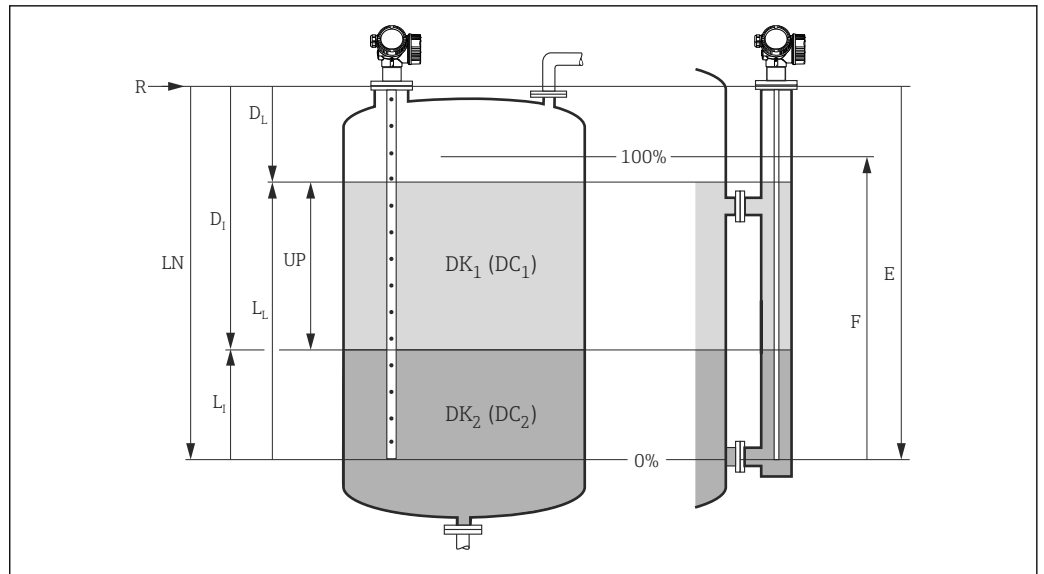
2) only available for coated probes and "Tank type" = "Bypass/pipe"

3) If required, lower DCs can be entered into the "DC value (dc\_value)" parameter. However, for DC<1.6 the measuring range may be reduced; for details please contact Endress+Hauser.

## 12.7 Configuration of an interface measurement

 Only devices with the respective software option can be used for interface measurements. This option is selected in the product structure: Feature 540 "Application package", option EB "Interface measurement".

 The **Setup** method can also be used to configure the measurement. It is called up via the SETUP (TRDSUP) transducer block.



A0011177

27 Configuration parameters for interface measurements

*R* = Reference point of the measurement    *D<sub>I</sub>* = Distance of interface (Distance from reference point to lower medium)  
*E* = Empty calibration (= zero point)    *L<sub>I</sub>* = Interface level  
*F* = Full calibration (= span)    *D<sub>L</sub>* = Distance from reference point *R* to total level  
*LN* = Length of probe    *L<sub>L</sub>* = total level  
*UP* = Thickness of upper medium

| Schritt | Block          | Parameter                                     | Aktion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Distance unit (distance_unit)                 | Select distance unit.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1010: m</li> <li>1013: mm</li> <li>1018: in</li> <li>1019: ft</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Operating mode (operating_mode) <sup>1)</sup> | Select <b>32938: Interface</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Tank type (tank_type)                         | Select tank type.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32816: Bypass / pipe</li> <li>33288: Metallic</li> <li>33302: Coaxial</li> <li>33432: Twin rope</li> <li>33433: Twin rod</li> <li>33437: Rope centering disc metallic</li> <li>33438: Rod centering disc metallic</li> <li>33441: Non metallic</li> <li>33444: Mounted outside</li> </ul> |
| 4       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Tube diameter (tube_diameter) <sup>2)</sup>   | Enter the diameter of the bypass or stilling well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Tank level (tank_level)                       | Select tank level.<br><b>Selection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32919: Fully flooded (typical for bypass measurements)</li> <li>33021: Partially filled (typical for measurements directly in tank)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |

| Schritt | Block          | Parameter                                                   | Aktion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Distance to upper connection (distance_to_upper_connection) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For measurements in bypasses: Enter the distance from the reference point R to the lower edge of the upper connection.</li> <li>Otherwise: Keep the factory setting.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | DC value (dc_value)                                         | Enter dielectric constant of the upper medium.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Empty calibration (empty_calibration)                       | Enter the distance E between the reference point R and the minimum level (0%).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9       | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Full calibration (full_calibration)                         | Enter distance F between the minimum (0%) and maximum (100%) level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Level (level)                                               | Displays the measured level L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Interface (interface)                                       | Displays the interface height L <sub>i</sub> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Distance (filtered_dist_val)                                | Displays the distance D between the reference point R and the level L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 13      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Interface distance (interface_distance)                     | Displays the distance D <sub>i</sub> between the reference point R and the interface L <sub>i</sub> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Signal quality (signal_quality)                             | Displays the signal quality of the level echo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 15      | SETUP (TRDSUP) | Confirm distance (confirm_distance)                         | <p>Compare the displayed distance to the real distance in order to start the recording of the mapping curve.</p> <p><b>Selection:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>179: Manual map</li> <li>32847: Delete all</li> <li>32859: Distance ok</li> <li>32860: Distance too big</li> <li>32861: Distance too small</li> <li>32862: Distance unknown</li> <li>33100: Tank empty</li> </ul> |

- 1) only available for devices with "interface measurement" application package  
 2) only available for coated probes and "Tank type" = "Bypass/pipe"

## 12.8 Configuration of the on-site display

### 12.8.1 Factory settings of the on-site display for level measurements

| Parameter       | Factory setting for devices with 1 current output | Factory setting for devices with 2 current outputs |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Format display  | 1 value, max. size                                | 1 value, max. size                                 |
| Value 1 display | Levele linearized                                 | Levele linearized                                  |
| Value 2 display | Distance                                          | Distance                                           |
| Value 3 display | Current output 1                                  | Current output 1                                   |
| Value 4 display | None                                              | Current output 21                                  |



The on-site display can be adjusted in the **DISPLAY (TRDDISP)** transducer block.

## 12.8.2 Factory settings of the on-site display for interface measurements

| Parameter       | Factory setting for devices with 1 current output | Factory setting for devices with 2 current outputs |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Format display  | 1 value, max. size                                | 1 value, max. size                                 |
| Value 1 display | Interface                                         | Interface                                          |
| Value 2 display | Level linearized                                  | Level linearized                                   |
| Value 3 display | Upper interface thickness                         | Current output 1                                   |
| Value 4 display | Current output 1                                  | Current output 2                                   |

 The on-site display can be adjusted in the **DISPLAY (TRDDISP)** transducer block.

## 12.9 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration, copy it to another measuring point or restore the previous device configuration. You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and its options.

### Navigation path in the operating menu

Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem.

### Block operation

Block: **DISPLAY (TRDDISP)**

Parameter: **Configuration management (configuration\_management)**

### Functions of the parameter options

| Options                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 33097: Execute backup    | A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device.   |
| 33057: Restore           | The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device. |
| 33838: Duplicate         | The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.                                                                         |
| 265: Compare             | The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM.                                                           |
| 32848: Clear backup data | The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.                                                                                   |

### HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

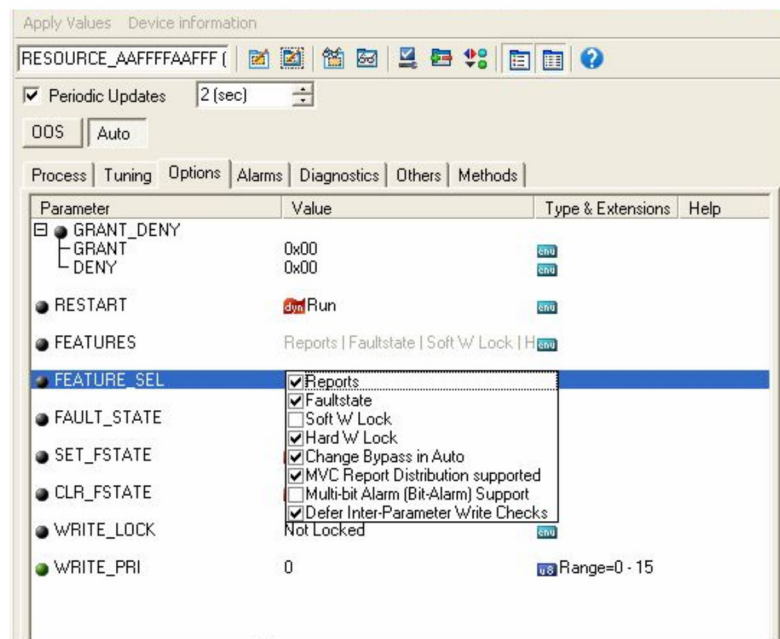
 For devices with FOUNDATION Fieldbus communication, the **PD Tag** parameter is also transmitted when duplicating the parameter configuration. If required change **PD Tag** to the required value after duplicating the set.

## 12.10 Configuration of the event behavior according to the FOUNDATION Fieldbus specification FF912

The device complies with the FOUNDATION Fieldbus specification FF912. This has - among other things - the following consequences:

- The diagnostic category according to NAMUR recommendation NE107 is transmitted via the fieldbus in a manufacturer-independent form:
  - F: Failure
  - C: Function check
  - S: Out of specification
  - M: Maintenance required
- The diagnostic category of pre-defined groups of events can be adjusted by the user according to the requirements of the specific application.
- Certain events can be separated from their group and can be handled individually:
  - 941: Echo lost
  - 942: In safety distance
- Additional information and remedial measures are transmitted together with the event message via the fieldbus.

 The diagnostic messages according to FF912 are available in the host only if the **Multi-bit support** option has been activated in the **FEATURE\_SEL** parameter of the Resource block. For reasons of compatibility, this option is **not** activated on delivery:



### 12.10.1 Groups of events

The diagnostic messages are classified into 16 groups according to the **source** and **severity** of the respective event. A **default diagnostic category** is allocated to each group. Each group is also represented by one bit of the allocation parameters.

| Severity of the event | Default diagnostic category | Source of the event | Bit | Events within the group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Highest severity      | Failure (F)                 | Sensor              | 31  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F003: Broken probe detected</li> <li>■ F046: Build-up detected</li> <li>■ F083: Memory content</li> <li>■ F104: HF cable</li> <li>■ F105: HF cable</li> <li>■ F106: Sensor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                       |                             | Electronics         | 30  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F242: Software incompatible</li> <li>■ F252: Modules incompatible</li> <li>■ F261: Electronic modules</li> <li>■ F262: Module connecting</li> <li>■ F270: Main electronic failure</li> <li>■ F271: Main electronic failure</li> <li>■ F272: Main electronic failure</li> <li>■ F273: Main electronic failure</li> <li>■ F275: I/O-Modul failure</li> <li>■ F276: I/O module failure</li> <li>■ F282: Datenspeicher</li> <li>■ F283: Electronic memory</li> <li>■ F311: Memory content</li> </ul> |
|                       |                             | Configuration       | 29  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F410: Data transfer</li> <li>■ F411: Up-/download</li> <li>■ F435: Linearization</li> <li>■ F437: Configuration incompatible</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                       |                             | Process             | 28  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F803: Current loop 1</li> <li>■ F825: Current loop 1</li> <li>■ F936: EMC interference</li> <li>■ F941: Echo lost <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ F970: Linearization</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

- 1) This event can be removed from the group in order to define its behavior individually; see section "Configurable area".

| Severity of the event | Default diagnostic category | Source of the event | Bit | Events within the group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| High severity         | Function check (C)          | Sensor              | 27  | not used in Levelflex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                       |                             | Electronics         | 26  | not used in Levelflex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                       |                             | Configuration       | 25  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ C411: Up-/download</li> <li>■ C431: Trim</li> <li>■ C484: Simulation failure mode</li> <li>■ C485: Simulation measured value</li> <li>■ C491: Simulation current output</li> <li>■ C585: Simulation distance</li> </ul> |
|                       |                             | Process             | 24  | not used in Levelflex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Severity of the event | Default diagnostic category | Source of the event | Bit | Events within the group |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Low severity          | Out of specification (S)    | Sensor              | 23  | not used in Levelflex   |
|                       |                             | Electronics         | 22  | not used in Levelflex   |

| Severity of the event | Default diagnostic category | Source of the event | Bit | Events within the group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |                             | Configuration       | 21  | S441: Current output 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                       |                             | Process             | 20  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ S801: Energy too low</li> <li>■ S825: Operating temperature</li> <li>■ S921: Change of reference</li> <li>■ S942: In safety distance <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ S943: In blocking distance</li> <li>■ S944: Level range</li> <li>■ S968: Level limited</li> </ul> |

- 1) This event can be removed from the group in order to define its behavior individually; see section "Configurable area".

| Severity of the event | Default diagnostic category | Source of the event | Bit | Events within the group                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lowest severity       | Maintenance required (M)    | Sensor              | 19  | not used in Levelflex                                                                                                                                             |
|                       |                             | Elektronics         | 18  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ M270: Main electronics failure</li> <li>■ M272: Main electronics failure</li> <li>■ M311: Electronics failure</li> </ul> |
|                       |                             | Configuration       | 17  | M438: Data set                                                                                                                                                    |
|                       |                             | Process             | 16  | M803: Current loop 1                                                                                                                                              |

## 12.10.2 Allocation parameters

The allocation of event categories to the event groups is controlled by the allocation parameters. They reside in the **RESOURCE (RB2)** block:

- **FD\_FAIL\_MAP**: for the **Failure (F)** event category
- **FD\_CHECK\_MAP**: for the **Function check (C)** event category
- **FD\_OFFSPEC\_MAP**: for the **Out of specification (S)** event category
- **FD\_MAINT\_MAP**: for the **Maintenance required (M)** event category

Each allocation parameter consists of 32 bits with the following meaning:

- **Bit 0**: reserved by the Fieldbus Foundation
- **Bits 1 to 15**: Configurable area; here, a number of predefined diagnostic events can be allocated irrespective of the group of events they belong to. In this case they are removed from their group and their behavior can be configured individually. With Levelflex, the following parameters can be allocated to the configurable area:
  - 941: Echo lost
  - 942: In safety distance
- **Bits 16 ... 31**: Standard area; these bits are permanently allocated to a specific group of events. If a bit is set to **1**, the respective event category is assigned to the group.

The following table represents the default setting of the allocation parameters. In the default setting there is a unique relationship between the severity of the event and its category (i.e. its allocation parameter).

Default setting of the allocation parameters

|                                   | Standard area    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |                 |    |    |    | Configurable area |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Severity of the event             | Highest severity |    |    |    | High severity |    |    |    | Low severity |    |    |    | Lowest severity |    |    |    |                   |  |  |  |
| Source of the event <sup>1)</sup> | S                | E  | C  | P  | S             | E  | C  | P  | S            | E  | C  | P  | S               | E  | C  | P  |                   |  |  |  |
| Bit                               | 31               | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27            | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23           | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19              | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 ... 1          |  |  |  |
| FD_FAIL_MAP                       | 1                | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                 |  |  |  |
| FD_CHECK_MAP                      | 0                | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1             | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                 |  |  |  |
| FD_OFFSPEC_MAP                    | 0                | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1            | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                 |  |  |  |
| FD_MAINT_MAP                      | 0                | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1               | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0                 |  |  |  |

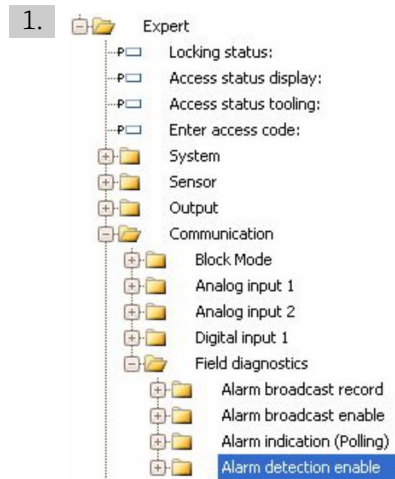
1) S: Sensor; E: Electronics; C: Configuration; P: Process

In order to change the diagnostic behavior of a group of events, proceed as follows:

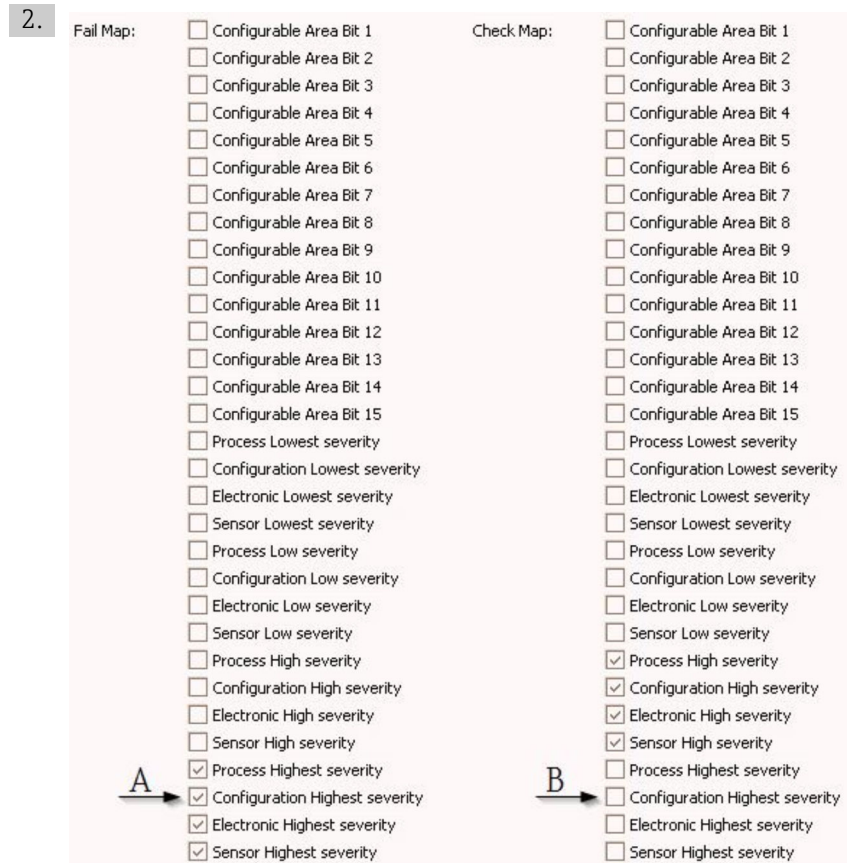
1. Open the allocation parameter to which the group is currently allocated.
2. Switch the bit of the group from **1** to **0**. In the case of operation via FieldCare this is done by deactivating the respective checkbox (see the example below).
3. Open the allocation to which the group is to be allocated.
4. Switch the bit of the group from **0** to **1**. In the case of operation via FieldCare this is done by activating the respective checkbox (see the example below).

### Example

The **Highest severity / Configuration** group contains the messages **410: Data transfer**, **411: Up-/Download**, **435: Linearization** and **437: Configuration incompatible**. These messages are no longer to be classified as **Failure (F)** but as **Function check (C)**.



Use the FieldCare navigation window to navigate to the the following screen: **Expert**  
**→ Communication → Field diagnostics → Alarm detection enable.**



28 Default state of the "Fail Map" and "Check Map" columns

Look for the **Configuration Highest Severity** group in the **Fail Map** column and deactivate the associated checkbox (A). Activate the respective checkbox in the **Check Map** column (B). Remember to confirm each change by pressing the Enter key.



29 Changed state of the "Fail Map" and "Check Map" columns

-  Make sure that for each group the corresponding bit is set to **1** in at least one of the allocation parameters. Otherwise no event category is transmitted with the event message. As a consequence the message will not be recognized by the control system.
-  The **Alarm detection enable** screen is used to configure the detection of diagnostic events but not the transmission of event messages to the bus. The latter is configured on the **Alarm broadcast enable** screen, which is operated exactly in the same way as the **Alarm detection enable** screen. Status information is only transmitted to the bus if the Resource Block is in the **Auto** mode.

### 12.10.3 Configurable area

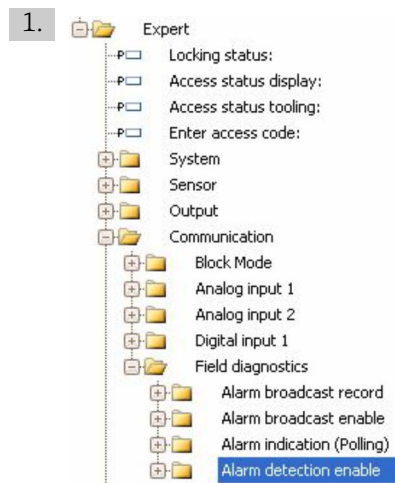
An event category can be individually defined for the following parameters - irrespective of the group of events they belong to by default.

- **F941**: Echo lost
- **S942**: In safety distance

Prior to changing the event category, the event must be allocated to one of the bits 1 to 15. This is performed by the parameters **FF912 ConfigArea\_1** to **FF912ConfigArea\_15** in the **DIAGNOSTIC (TRDDIAG)** block. Thereafter, the selected bit can be switched from **0** to **1** in the desired allocation parameter.

#### Example

To change the category of error **942 "In safety distance"** from **Out of specification (S)** (default), to **Function check (C)**, proceed as follows.



Use the FieldCare navigation window to navigate to the the following screen: **Expert** → **Communication** → **Field diagnostics** → **Alarm detection enable**.



By default all **Configurable Area Bits** are set to **not used**.



Select one of these bits (in the example: Configurable Area Bit 1) and select **In safety distance** from the associated drop-down menu. Confirm the selection by pressing the Enter key.

4. Offspec Map:

☒ Configurable Area Bit 1

☐ Configurable Area Bit 2

☐ Configurable Area Bit 3

☐ Configurable Area Bit 4

☐ Configurable Area Bit 5

☐ Configurable Area Bit 6

Got to the **Offspec Map** column and activate the checkbox of the respective bit (in the example: **Configurable Area Bit 1**). Confirm the selection by pressing the Enter key.



A change of the error category of **In safety distance** does not affect an error which is already present. The new category is only assigned if a new error of this type occurs after the change.

## 12.10.4 Transmission of the event messages to the bus

### Event priority

Event messages are only transmitted to the bus if their priority is between 2 and 15. Events of priority 1 are indicated on the display but not transmitted to the bus. Events of priority 0 are ignored. By default, the priority is 0 for all events. The priority can be adjusted individually for each allocation parameter. This is done by the following four priority parameters:

| Parameter      | Value | Type & Extensions |
|----------------|-------|-------------------|
| FD_FAIL_PRI    | 10    | Range=0 - 15      |
| FD_OFFSPEC_PRI | 9     | Range=0 - 15      |
| FD_MAINT_PRI   | 8     | Range=0 - 15      |
| FD_CHECK_PRI   | 7     | Range=0 - 15      |

### Suppression of individual events

For individual events, the transmission to the bus can be suppressed by the use of a mask. The corresponding events will be displayed but not transmitted to the bus. In FieldCare, this mask can be found at **Expert → Communication → Field diagnostics → Alarm broadcast enable**. This mask functions as a negative mask, which means that, if a field is marked, the corresponding events will **not** be transmitted to the bus.

## 12.11 Protection of the settings against unauthorized changes

There are two ways to protect the settings against unauthorized changes:

- Via locking switch (hardware locking)
- Via operating menu (software locking)
- Via block operation:
  - Block: **DISPLAY (TRDDISP)**; parameter: **Define access code (define\_access\_code)**
  - Block: **EXPERT\_CONFIG (TRDEXP)**; parameter: **Enter access code (enter\_access\_code)**

## 13 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

### 13.1 General trouble shooting

#### 13.1.1 General errors

| Error                                                                                                | Possible cause                                            | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device does not respond.                                                                             | Supply voltage not connected.                             | Connect the correct voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                      | The cables do not contact the terminals properly.         | Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Values on the display invisible                                                                      | Contrast setting is too weak or too strong.               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Increase contrast by pressing  and  simultaneously.</li> <li>■ Decrease contrast by pressing  and  simultaneously.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                      | The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly. | Connect the plug correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                      | Display is defective.                                     | Replace display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "Communication error" is indicated on the display when starting the device or connecting the display | Electromagnetic interference                              | Check grounding of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | Broken display cable or display plug.                     | Exchange display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CDI communication does not work.                                                                     | Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.            | Check the setting of the COM port on the computer and change it if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Device measures incorrectly.                                                                         | Parametrization error                                     | Check and adjust parameterization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 13.1.2 Parametrization errors

#### Parametrization errors for level measurements

| Error                                                                                  | Possible cause                                                                                                             | Remedial action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measured value wrong                                                                   | If measured distance("Setup" menu → Distance) matches the real distance:<br>Calibration error                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and adjust the <b>Empty calibration</b> parameter (→ 160) if necessary.</li> <li>Check and adjust the <b>Full calibration</b> parameter (→ 161) if necessary.</li> <li>Check and adjust linearization if necessary (<b>Linearization</b> submenu (→ 188)).</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                        | If measured distance (Setup → Distance) does not match the real distance:<br>An interference echo affects the measurement. | Perform mapping ( <b>Confirm distance</b> parameter (→ 168)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| No change of the measured value when emptying/filling the tank                         | An interference echo affects the measurement.                                                                              | Perform mapping ( <b>Confirm distance</b> parameter (→ 168)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                        | Build-up at the probe.                                                                                                     | Clean the probe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                        | Error in the echo tracking                                                                                                 | Deactivate echo tracking: Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → Evaluation mode = <b>History off</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| The diagnostic message <b>Echo lost</b> appears after switching on the supply voltage. | Echo threshold too high.                                                                                                   | Check the <b>Medium group</b> parameter (→ 159).<br>If necessary select a more detailed setting in the <b>Medium property</b> parameter (→ 176).                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                        | Level echo suppressed.                                                                                                     | Delete mapping and record new mapping curve if required ( <b>Record map</b> parameter (→ 170)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Device displays a level when the tank is empty.                                        | Incorrect probe length                                                                                                     | Carry out probe length correction ( <b>Confirm probe length</b> parameter (→ 202)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                        | Interference echo                                                                                                          | Carry out mapping over entire probe while the tank is empty ( <b>Confirm distance</b> parameter (→ 168)).                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wrong slope of the level in the entire measuring range                                 | Wrong tank type selected.                                                                                                  | Set <b>Tank type</b> parameter (→ 159) correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

#### Parametrization errors for interface measurements

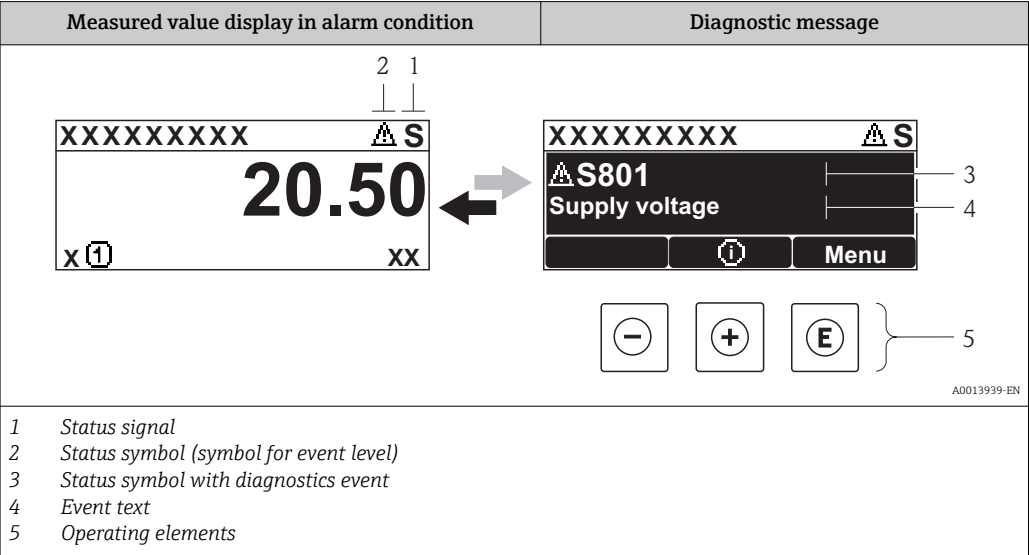
| Error                                                                                                                                           | Possible cause                                                                  | Remedial action                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| With the setting <b>Tank level</b> = <b>Fully flooded</b> When, the measured interface level jumps to higher values during draining operations. | The total level is detected outside the upper blocking distance.                | Increase blocking distance ( <b>Blocking distance</b> parameter (→ 179)).                              |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                 | Set <b>Tank level</b> parameter (→ 165) = <b>Partially filled</b> .                                    |
| With the setting <b>Tank level</b> = <b>Partially filled</b> , the measured total level jumps to lower values during filling operations.        | The total level runs into the upper blocking distance.                          | Decrease blocking distance ( <b>Blocking distance</b> parameter (→ 179)).                              |
| Wrong slope of the measured interface level                                                                                                     | Wrong dielectric constant (DC value).                                           | Enter correct dielectric constant (DC value) of the upper medium ( <b>DC value</b> parameter (→ 166)). |
| The measured values for the interface and the total level are identical                                                                         | Echo threshold for the total level too high due to a wrong dielectric constant. | Enter correct dielectric constant (DC value) of the upper medium ( <b>DC value</b> parameter (→ 166)). |

| Error                                                                           | Possible cause                                                 | Remedial action                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| If the interface layers are thin, the total level jumps to the interface level. | The thickness of the upper medium is less than 60 mm (2.4 in). | Interface measurement is only possible if the thickness of the interface is greater than 60 mm (2.4 in). |
| The measured interface layer jumps.                                             | Emulsion layer present.                                        | Emulsion layers affect the measurement.<br>Please contact Endress+Hauser.                                |

## 13.2 Diagnostic information on local display

### 13.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



#### Status signals

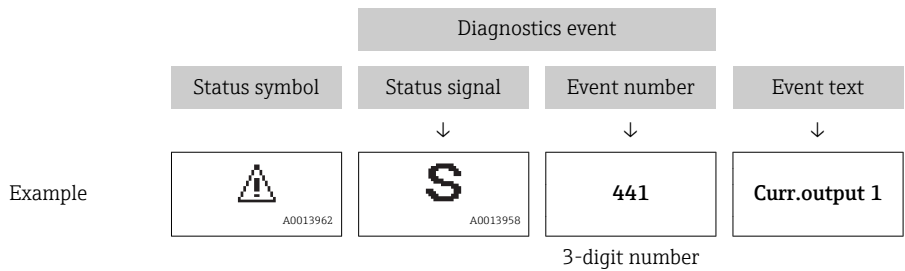
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>F</b><br>A0013956 | <b>"Failure"</b><br>A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C</b><br>A0013959 | <b>"Function check"</b><br>The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>S</b><br>A0013958 | <b>"Out of specification"</b><br>The device is operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning)</li><li>Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)</li></ul> |
| <b>M</b><br>A0013957 | <b>"Maintenance required"</b><br>Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

#### Status symbol (symbol for event level)

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0013961 | <b>"Alarm" status</b><br>The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. |
| <br>A0013962 | <b>"Warning" status</b><br>The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.                                                      |

Diagnostics event and event text

The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.



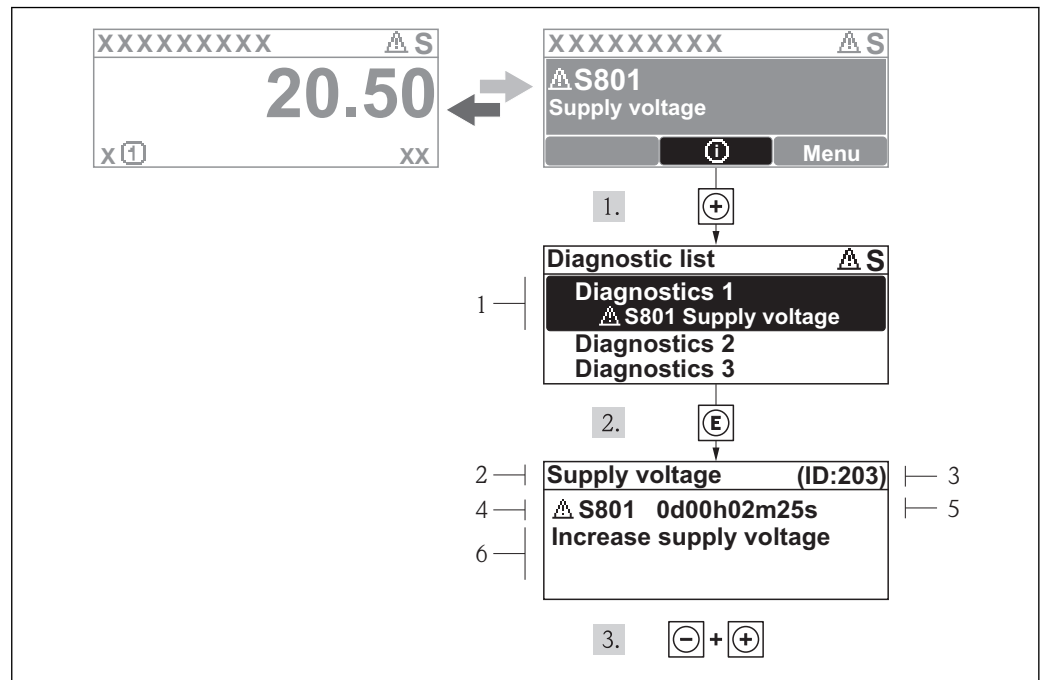
If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu (→  225).

-  Past diagnostic messages that are no longer pending are shown as follows:
- On the local display:  
in **Event logbook** submenu (→  226)
  - In FieldCare:  
via the "Event List /HistoROM" function.

Operating elements

| Operating functions in menu, submenu                                                            |                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>A0013970 | <b>Plus key</b><br>Opens the message about the remedial measures. |
| <br>A0013952 | <b>Enter key</b><br>Opens the operating menu.                     |

### 13.2.2 Calling up remedial measures



30 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

The user is in the diagnostic message.

1. Press  $\oplus$  ( $\text{Ⓢ}$  symbol).  
 ↳ **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  and press  $\text{Ⓢ}$ .  
 ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
3. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
 ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in **Diagnostic list** submenu or in **Previous diagnostics**.

1. Press  $\text{Ⓢ}$ .  
 ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
 ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

### 13.3 Diagnostic event in the operating tool

If a diagnostic event is present in the device, the status signal appears in the top left status in the operating tool along with the corresponding symbol for event level in accordance with NAMUR NE 107:

- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)

#### Calling up remedial measures

1. Navigate to the **Diagnostics** menu.
  - ↳ In the **Actual diagnostics** parameter, the diagnostic event is shown with event text.
2. On the right in the display range, hover the cursor over the **Actual diagnostics** parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedial measures for the diagnostic event appears.

### 13.4 Diagnostic messages in the DIAGNOSTIC Transducer Block (TRDDIAG)

- The **Actual diagnostics** parameter displays the message with the highest priority. Every message is also output as per the FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification by means of the **XD\_ERROR** and **BLOCK\_ERROR** parameters.
- A list of diagnostic messages is displayed in the **Diagnostics 1** to **Diagnostics 5** parameters. If more than 5 messages are currently active, only those with the highest priority are displayed.
- You can view a list of alarms which are no longer active (event log) via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

### 13.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.

#### Navigation path

"Diagnostics" menu → Diagnostic list

#### Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press .
- ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  +  simultaneously.
- ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

## 13.6 Event logbook

### 13.6.1 Event history

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Event list** submenu <sup>5)</sup>.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

A maximum of 100 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events
- Information events

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
  - : Event has occurred
  - : Event has ended
- Information event
  - : Event has occurred

#### Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press .
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

### 13.6.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter, you can define which category of event messages is displayed in the **Event list** submenu angezeigt werden.

#### Navigation path

"Diagnostics" menu → Event logbook → Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information

### 13.6.3 Overview of information events

| Info number | Info name             |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| I1000       | ----- (Device ok)     |
| I1089       | Power on              |
| I1090       | Configuration reset   |
| I1091       | Configuration changed |

5) This submenu is only available for operation via local display. In the case of operation via FieldCare, the event list can be displayed with the "Event List / HistoROM" functionality of FieldCare.

| Info number | Info name                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| I1092       | Trend data deleted               |
| I1110       | Write protection switch changed  |
| I1137       | Electronic changed               |
| I1151       | History reset                    |
| I1154       | Reset terminal voltage min/max   |
| I1155       | Reset electronic temperature     |
| I1156       | Memory error trend               |
| I1157       | Memory error event list          |
| I1185       | Display backup done              |
| I1186       | Restore via display done         |
| I1187       | Settings downloaded with display |
| I1188       | Display data cleared             |
| I1189       | Backup compared                  |
| I1256       | Display: access status changed   |
| I1264       | Safety sequence aborted          |
| I1335       | Firmware changed                 |
| I1397       | Fieldbus: access status changed  |
| I1398       | CDI: access status changed       |
| I1512       | Download started                 |
| I1513       | Download finished                |
| I1514       | Upload started                   |
| I1515       | Upload finished                  |

## 13.7 Firmware history

| Date    | Software version | Modifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Documentation (FMP51, FMP52, FMP54, FOUNDATION Fieldbus) |                           |                       |
|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Operating Instructions                                   | Description of Parameters | Technical Information |
| 04.2012 | 01.00.zz         | Original software                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BA01052F/00/EN/01.12                                     | GP01015F/00/EN/01.12      | TI01001F/00/EN/15.12  |
| 05.2015 | 01.01.zz         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Support of SD03</li> <li>▪ additional languages</li> <li>▪ HistoROM functionality enhanced</li> <li>▪ "Advanced Diagnostic" function block integrated</li> <li>▪ Improvements and bugfixes</li> </ul> | BA01052F/00/EN/03.15                                     | GP01015F/00/EN/02.15      | TI01001F/00/EN/19.15  |

## **14 Maintenance**

The measuring device requires no special maintenance.

### **14.1 Exterior cleaning**

When exterior-cleaning the device, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing and the seals.

## 15 Repairs

### 15.1 General information on repairs

#### 15.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

#### 15.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices

When carrying out repairs to Ex-approved devices, please note the following:

- Repairs to Ex-approved devices may only be carried out by trained personnel or by the Endress+Hauser Service.
- Comply with the prevailing standards, national Ex-area regulations, safety instructions (XA) and certificates.
- Only use original spare parts from Endress+Hauser.
- When ordering a spare part, please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. On completion of repairs, carry out the specified routine test on the device.
- Only Endress+Hauser Service may convert a certified device into a different certified variant.
- Document all repair work and conversions.

#### 15.1.3 Replacement of an electronics module

If an electronics module has been replaced, it is not necessary to perform a new basic setup as the calibration parameters are stored in the HistoROM which is located in the housing. However, after exchanging the main electronics module it may be necessary to record a new mapping (interference echo suppression).

#### 15.1.4 Replacement of a device

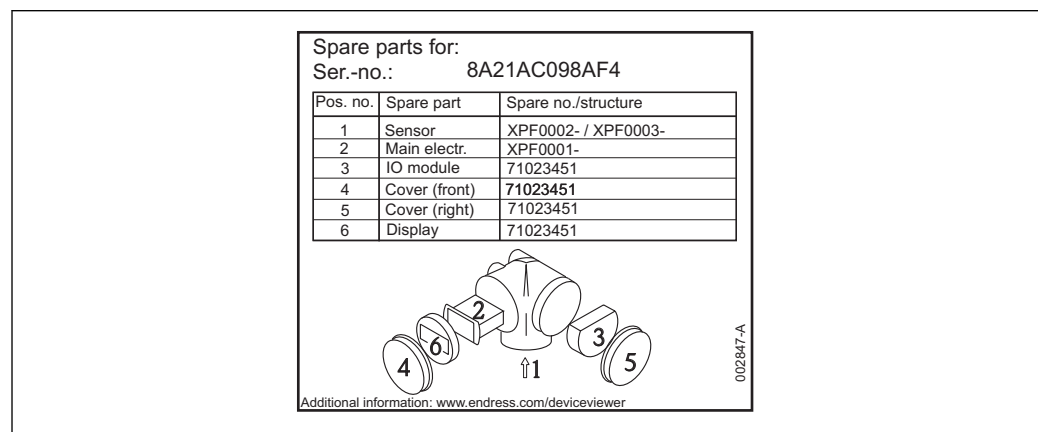
After a complete device or electronic module has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again in one of the following ways:

- Via the display module  
Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved in the display module  
→  217.
- Via FieldCare  
Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.

You can continue to measure without carrying out a new setup. Only a linearization and a tank map (interference echo suppression) have to be recorded again.

## 15.2 Spare parts

- A few interchangeable measuring device components are identified by a spare part nameplate. This contains information about the spare part.
- The connection compartment cover of the device contains a spare part nameplate that includes the following information:
  - A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
  - The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):  
There, all spare parts for the measuring device are listed, including the order code, and can be ordered. If available, the corresponding Installation Instructions can also be downloaded there.



31 Example for spare part nameplate in connection compartment cover

- i** Measuring device serial number:
  - Is located on the device and spare part nameplate.
  - Can be read out via the "Serial number" parameter in the "Device information" submenu.

## 15.3 Return

The measuring device must be returned if it is need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring device has been delivered or ordered. Legal specifications require Endress+Hauser, as an ISO-certified company, to follow certain procedures when handling products that are in contact with the medium.

To ensure safe, swift and professional device returns, please refer to the procedure and conditions for returning devices provided on the Endress+Hauser website at <http://www.endress.com/support/return-material>

## 15.4 Disposal

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

16

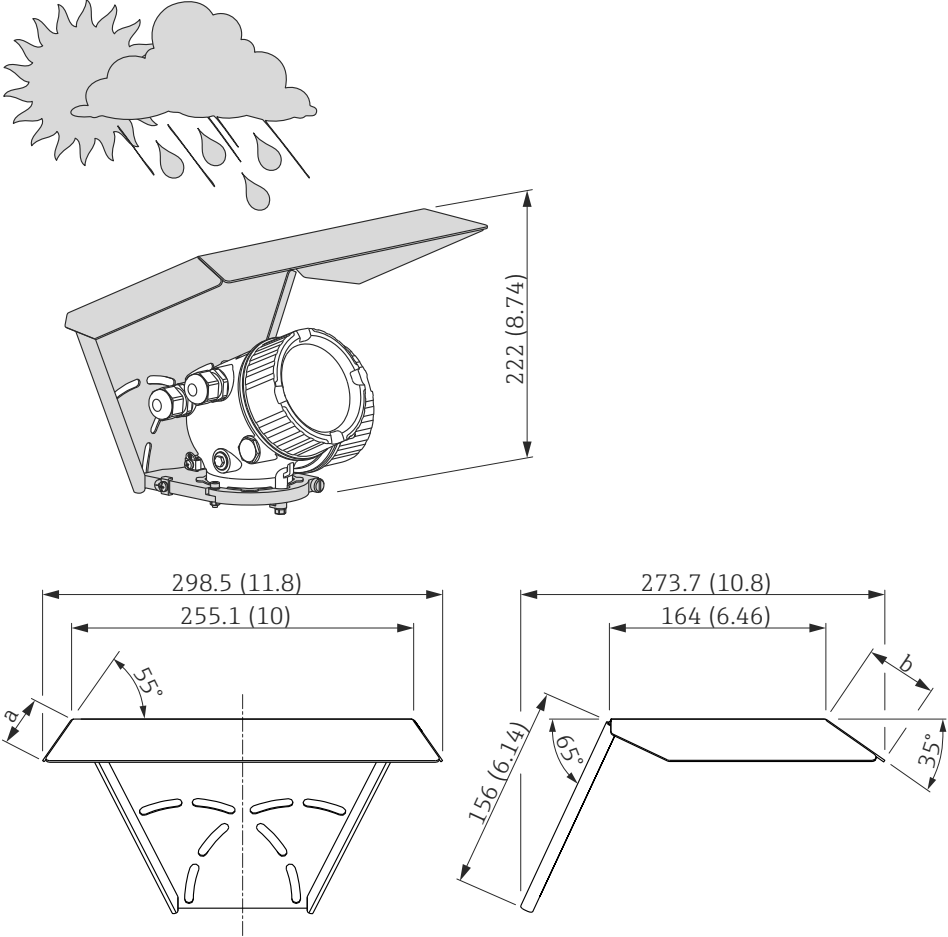
Accessories

16.1

Device-specific accessories

16.1.1

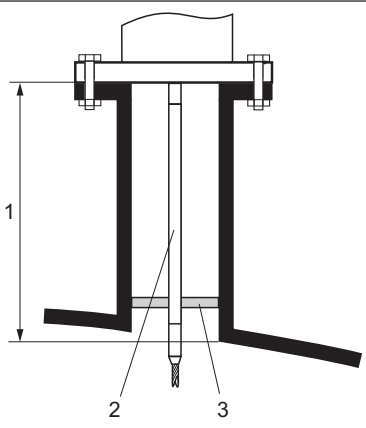
Weather protection cover

| Accessory                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Weather protection cover | <div><p>The diagram illustrates the weather protection cover for the Levelflex FMP51, FMP52, and FMP54 FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices. It includes a perspective view of the cover installed on a device, showing its height and the internal components. Below this, two detailed cross-sectional views are provided. The left cross-section shows the cover's width and height, with dimensions 298.5 (11.8) mm and 255.1 (10) mm, and a height of 222 (8.74) mm. The right cross-section shows the cover's profile, with dimensions 273.7 (10.8) mm and 164 (6.46) mm, and a height of 156 (6.14) mm. The cover is designed with a 55° angle on the left side and a 35° angle on the right side. The cover is made of a material that is resistant to weather conditions.</p><p>A0015466</p><p>A0015472</p><p>32 Weather protection cover; Dimensions: mm (in)</p><p>a 37,8 mm (1,5 in)</p><p>b 54 mm (2,1 in)</p><p>The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device (product structure, feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PB "Weather Protection Cover"). Alternatively, it can be separately ordered as an accessory; order code 71162242.</p></div> |

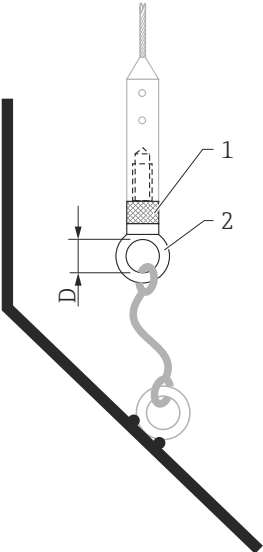
### 16.1.2 Mounting bracket for the electronics housing

| Accessory                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mounting bracket for the electronics housing | <p><b>A</b></p> <p><b>B</b></p> <p><b>33</b> <i>Mounting bracket for the electronics housing; Dimensions: mm (in)</i></p> <p><b>A</b> <i>Wall mounting</i></p> <p><b>B</b> <i>Pipe mounting</i></p> <p><b>i</b> For the "Sensor remote" device version (see feature 060 of the product structure), the mounting bracket is part of the delivery. If required, it can also be ordered as an accessory (order code 71102216).</p> |

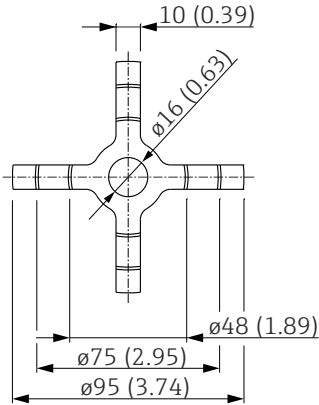
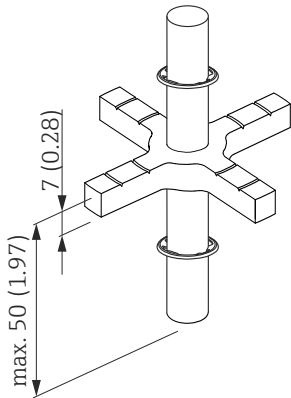
### 16.1.3 Extension rod / centering HMP40

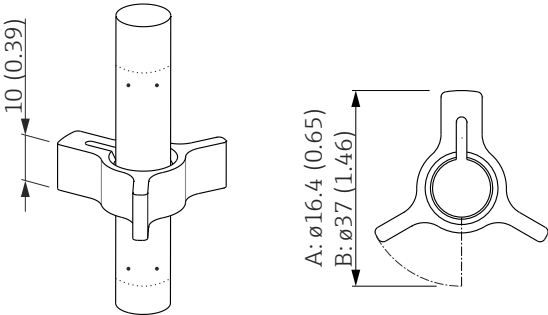
| Accessory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Extension rod / centering HMP40 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>can be used for: FMP54</li> <li>Admissible temperature at lower nozzle edge:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>without center washer: no limitation</li> <li>with center washer: -40 to 150 °C (-40 to 302 °F)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Additional information: SD01002F</li> </ul> |  <p>1 Nozzle height<br/>2 Extension rod<br/>3 Center washer</p> <p>A0013597</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>010</b></td><td><b>Approval:</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>A</td><td>A: Non-hazardous area</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>M: FM DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.E-G N.I., zone 21,22</td></tr> <tr> <td>P</td><td>P: CSA DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.G + coal dust N.I.</td></tr> <tr> <td>S</td><td>S: FM Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2,20,21,22</td></tr> <tr> <td>U</td><td>U: CSA Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1: ATEX II 1G</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>2: ATEX II 1D</td></tr> </table> <table> <tr> <td><b>020</b></td><td><b>Extension rod; nozzle height:</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>115mm; 150-250mm / 6-10"</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>215mm; 250-350mm / 10-14"</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>315mm; 350-450mm / 14-18"</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>415mm; 450-550mm / 18-22"</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>Special version, TSP-no. to be spec.</td></tr> </table> <table> <tr> <td><b>030</b></td><td><b>Center washer:</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>A</td><td>Not selected</td></tr> <tr> <td>B</td><td>DN40 / 1-1/2", inside-d. = 40-45mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>DN50 / 2", inside-d. = 50-57mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td>DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 80-85mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>E</td><td>DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 76-78mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>G</td><td>DN100 / 4", inside-d. = 100-110mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>H</td><td>DN150 / 6", inside-d. = 152-164mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>J</td><td>DN200 / 8", inside-d. = 210-215mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>K</td><td>DN250 / 10", inside-d. = 253-269mm, PPS</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Special version, TSP-no. to be spec.</td></tr> </table> | <b>010</b> | <b>Approval:</b> | A | A: Non-hazardous area | M | M: FM DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.E-G N.I., zone 21,22 | P | P: CSA DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.G + coal dust N.I. | S | S: FM Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2,20,21,22 | U | U: CSA Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2 | 1 | 1: ATEX II 1G | 2 | 2: ATEX II 1D | <b>020</b> | <b>Extension rod; nozzle height:</b> | 1 | 115mm; 150-250mm / 6-10" | 2 | 215mm; 250-350mm / 10-14" | 3 | 315mm; 350-450mm / 14-18" | 4 | 415mm; 450-550mm / 18-22" | 9 | Special version, TSP-no. to be spec. | <b>030</b> | <b>Center washer:</b> | A | Not selected | B | DN40 / 1-1/2", inside-d. = 40-45mm, PPS | C | DN50 / 2", inside-d. = 50-57mm, PPS | D | DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 80-85mm, PPS | E | DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 76-78mm, PPS | G | DN100 / 4", inside-d. = 100-110mm, PPS | H | DN150 / 6", inside-d. = 152-164mm, PPS | J | DN200 / 8", inside-d. = 210-215mm, PPS | K | DN250 / 10", inside-d. = 253-269mm, PPS | Y | Special version, TSP-no. to be spec. |
| <b>010</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Approval:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A: Non-hazardous area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M: FM DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.E-G N.I., zone 21,22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P: CSA DIP Cl.II Div.1 Gr.G + coal dust N.I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S: FM Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2,20,21,22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U: CSA Cl.I, II, III Div.1 Gr.A-G N.I., zone 0,1,2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1: ATEX II 1G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2: ATEX II 1D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| <b>020</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Extension rod; nozzle height:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115mm; 150-250mm / 6-10"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 215mm; 250-350mm / 10-14"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 315mm; 350-450mm / 14-18"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 415mm; 450-550mm / 18-22"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Special version, TSP-no. to be spec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| <b>030</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Center washer:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN40 / 1-1/2", inside-d. = 40-45mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN50 / 2", inside-d. = 50-57mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 80-85mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN80 / 3", inside-d. = 76-78mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN100 / 4", inside-d. = 100-110mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN150 / 6", inside-d. = 152-164mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN200 / 8", inside-d. = 210-215mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DN250 / 10", inside-d. = 253-269mm, PPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |
| Y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Special version, TSP-no. to be spec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                  |   |                       |   |                                               |   |                                              |   |                                                            |   |                                                    |   |               |   |               |            |                                      |   |                          |   |                           |   |                           |   |                           |   |                                      |            |                       |   |              |   |                                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                        |   |                                         |   |                                      |

16.1.4 Mounting kit, isolated

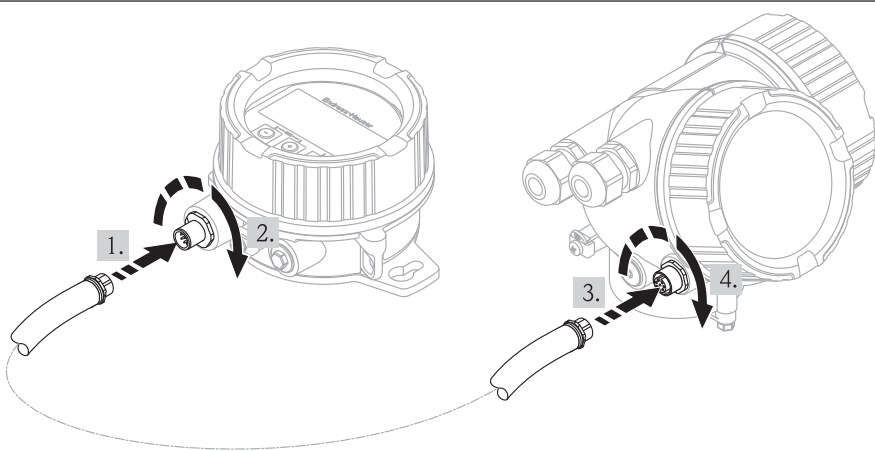
| Accessory                                                                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mounting kit, isolated<br>can be used for <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ FMP50</li><li>■ FMP51</li><li>■ FMP54</li><li>■ FMP56</li><li>■ FMP57</li></ul> | <div></div> <div><div>A0013586</div><div>34 Scope of supply of the mounting kit:<div><div>1 Insulating sleeve</div><div>2 Eye-bolt</div></div></div><div>For reliably insulated fixing of the probe.<br/>Maximum process temperature: 150 °C (300 °F)</div><div>For rope probes 4 mm (1/6 in) or 6 mm (1/4 in) with PA&gt;steel:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Diameter D = 20 mm (0.8 in)</li><li>■ Order-No.: 52014249</li></ul></div><div>For rope probes 6 mm (1/4 in) or 8 mm (1/3 in) with PA&gt;steel:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Diameter D = 25 mm (1 in)</li><li>■ Order-No.: 52014250</li></ul></div><div>Due to the risk of electrostatic charge, the insulating sleeve is not suitable for use in hazardous areas. In these cases the fixing must be reliably grounded.</div><div><div><div>i</div><div>The mounting kit can also be ordered directly with the device (see the Levelflex product structure, feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PG "Mounting kit, isolated, rope").</div></div></div></div> |

16.1.5 Centering star

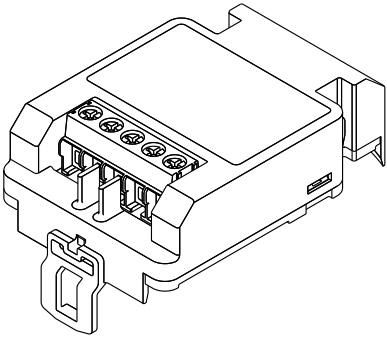
| Accessory                                                                                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Centering star PEEK <math>\varnothing</math> 48 to 95 mm (1.89 to 3.74 inch) can be used for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ FMP51</li><li>■ FMP54</li></ul> | <div></div> <p>A0014576</p> <p>The centering star is suitable for probes with a rod diameter of 16 mm (0.6 in) and can be used in pipes from DN40 (1½") up to DN100 (4"). Markings on the 4-leg centering star ensure a simple tailoring. Hence the centering star can be adapted to the pipe diameter. See also Operating Instructions BA00377F/00/A2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Material of centering star: PEEK (statically dissipative)</li><li>■ Material of retaining rings: PH15-7Mo (UNS S15700)</li><li>■ Admissible process temperature: -60 to +200 °C (-76 to +392 °F)</li><li>■ Order code: 71069064</li></ul> <p><b>i</b> If the centering star is inserted in a bypass, it must be positioned below the lower bypass outlet. This has to be accounted for when choosing the probe length. Generally, the centering star should not be mounted higher than 50 mm (1.97") from the probe end. It is recommended not to insert the PEEK centering star in the measuring range of the rod probe.</p> <p><b>i</b> The PEEK centering star can also be ordered directly with the device (see the Levelflex product structure, feature 610 "Accessory mounted", option OD). In this case it is not fastened by the retaining rings. Instead it is fixed to the end of the probe rod by a hexagonal headed bolt (A4-70) and a Nord-Lock washer (1.4547).</p> |

| Accessory                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Centering star PFA</div> <div><div>■ <math>\phi</math> 16.4 mm (0.65 in)</div><div>■ <math>\phi</math> 37 mm (1.46 in)</div></div> <div>can be used for</div> <div><div>■ FMP51</div><div>■ FMP52</div><div>■ FMP54</div></div> | <div></div> <div><div>A: For 8 mm (0.3 in) probes</div><div>B: For 12 mm (0.47 in) and 16 mm (0.63 in) probes</div></div> <div><p>The centering star is suitable for probes with a rod diameter of 8 mm (0.3 in), 12 mm (0.47 in) and 16 mm (0.63 in) (also coated rod probes) and can be used in pipes from DN40 (1½") up to DN50 (2"). See also Operating Instructions BA00378F/00/A2.</p><div><div>■ Material: PFA</div><div>■ Admissible process temperature: -200 to +200 °C (-382 to +392 °F)</div><div>■ Order code</div><div><div>- Probe 8 mm (0.3 in): 71162453</div><div>- Probe 12 mm (0.47 in): 71157270</div><div>- Probe 16 mm (0.63 in): 71069065</div></div></div><div><div> The PFA centering star can also be ordered directly with the device (see the Levelflex product structure, feature 610 "Accessory mounted", option OE).</div></div></div> |

### 16.1.6 Remote display FHX50

| Accessory            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remote display FHX50 |  <p>A0019128</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Material: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Plastics PBT</li> <li>– 316L</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Ingress protection: IP68 / NEMA 6P and IP66 / NEMA 4x</li> <li>▪ Suitable for the display modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SD02 (push buttons)</li> <li>– SD03 (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Connection cable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Cable with M12 plug; supplied with the FHX50; up to 30 m (98 ft)</li> <li>– Customer supplied standard cable; up to 60 m (196 ft)</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Ambient temperature: –40 to 80 °C (–40 to 176 °F)</li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> ▪ If the remote display is to be used, the device must be ordered in the version "Prepared for display FHX50" (feature 030, option L or M). For the FHX50, on the other hand, the option A: "Prepared for display FHX50" has to be selected in feature 050: "Option Measurement Device".</p> <p>▪ If a device has not been ordered in the version "Prepared for display FHX50", but is nevertheless to be equipped with an FHX50, it is essential to select the option B: "Not prepared for display FHX50" in feature 050: "Option Measurement Device" of the FHX50. In this case, a retrofit kit, needed to prepare the device for the remote display, is supplied together with the FHX50.</p> <p><b>i</b> For transmitters with approval, application of the FHX50 may be restricted. A device may only be retrofitted with the FHX50 if option L or M ("Prepared for FHX50") is quoted under <i>Basic specifications</i>, position 4 "Display, operation" in the associated Safety Instructions (XA). In addition to this, observe the Safety Instructions (XA) of the FHX50.</p> <p><b>i</b> Do not retrofit transmitters with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ approval for use in areas with combustible dusts (Dust-Ex approval)</li> <li>▪ type of protection Ex nA</li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> For details refer to the document SD01007F.</p> |

16.1.7    Overvoltage protection

| Accessory                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overvoltage protection for 2-wire-devices<br>OVP10 (1 channel)<br>OVP20 (2 channel) | <div></div> <div>A0021734</div> <p><b>Technical data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Resistance per channel: 2 * 0.5 Ω<sub>max</sub></li><li>■ Threshold DC voltage: 400 to 700 V</li><li>■ Threshold impulse voltage: &lt; 800 V</li><li>■ Capacitance at 1 MHz: &lt; 1.5 pF</li><li>■ Nominal arrest impulse voltage (8/20 μs): 10 kA</li><li>■ Suited for wire cross-sections: 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 14 AWG)</li></ul> <p><b>i Ordering with device</b><br/>The overvoltage protection module is preferably ordered with the device. See product structure, feature 610 "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection". Separate ordering of the module is only necessary if a device is to be retrofitted with the overvoltage protection.</p> <p><b>i Order code for retrofitting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ For 1-channel devices (feature 020, option A)<br/>OVP10: 71128617</li><li>■ For 2-channel devices (feature 020, option B, C, E or G)<br/>OVP20 : 71128619</li></ul> <p><b>Housing lid for retrofitting</b><br/>In order to keep the necessary safety distances, the housing lid needs to be replaced if the device is retrofitted with the overvoltage protection. Depending on the housing type, the order code of the suitable lid is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ GT18 housing: Lid 71185516</li><li>■ GT19 housing: Lid 71185518</li><li>■ GT20 housing: Lid 71185516</li></ul> <p><b>i Restrictions for retrofitting</b><br/>Depending on the approval of the transmitter the usage of the OVP module may be restricted. A device may only be retrofitted with an OVP module if the option NA (overvoltage protection) is quoted under <i>Optional Specifications</i> in the Safety Instructions (XA) pertaining to the device.</p> <p><b>i</b> For details refer to SD01090F.</p> |

## 16.2 Communication-specific accessories

| Accessory       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Commubox FXA291 | <p>Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) to the USB interface of a computer.<br/>Order code: 51516983</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI00405C</p> |

| Accessory          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Field Xpert SFX350 | <p>Field Xpert SFX350 is a mobile computer for commissioning and maintenance. It enables efficient device configuration and diagnostics for HART and FOUNDATION fieldbus devices in the <b>non-Ex area</b>.</p> <p> For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S</p> |

| Accessory          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Field Xpert SFX370 | <p>Field Xpert SFX370 is a mobile computer for commissioning and maintenance. It enables efficient device configuration and diagnostics for HART and FOUNDATION fieldbus devices in the <b>non-Ex area</b> and the <b>Ex area</b>.</p> <p> For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S</p> |

## 16.3 Service-specific accessories

| Accessory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FieldCare | <p>Endress+Hauser's FDT-based Plant Asset Management tool.<br/>Helps to configure and maintain all field devices of your plant. By supplying status information it also supports the diagnosis of the devices.</p> <p> For details refer to Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S.</p> |

## 16.4 System components

| Accessory                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Graphic Data Manager<br>Memograph M | <p>The graphic data manager Memograph M provides information on all the relevant process variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on an SD card or USB stick.</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI00133R and Operating Instructions BA00247R</p> |

# 17     Operating menu

## 17.1    Overview of the operating menu (display module)

Navigation         Operating menu

|                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language                                                                               | →  210   |
|  Setup | →  158   |
| Operating mode                                                                         | →  158   |
| Distance unit                                                                          | →  158   |
| Tank type                                                                              | →  159   |
| Tube diameter                                                                          | →  159   |
| Tank level                                                                             | →  165   |
| Distance to upper connection                                                           | →  165 |
| DC value                                                                               | →  166 |
| Medium group                                                                           | →  159 |
| Empty calibration                                                                      | →  160 |
| Full calibration                                                                       | →  161 |
| Level                                                                                  | →  162 |
| Interface                                                                              | →  167 |
| Distance                                                                               | →  163 |
| Interface distance                                                                     | →  168 |
| Signal quality                                                                         | →  164 |
| ► Mapping                                                                              | →  171 |
| Confirm distance                                                                       | →  171 |
| Mapping end point                                                                      | →  171 |

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Record map                  | → 171 |
| Distance                    | → 171 |
| ► Analog inputs             |       |
| ► Analog input 1 to 5       | → 172 |
| Block tag                   | → 172 |
| Channel                     | → 172 |
| Process Value Filter Time   | → 173 |
| ► Advanced setup            | → 174 |
| Locking status              | → 174 |
| Access status display       | → 175 |
| Enter access code           | → 175 |
| ► Level                     | → 176 |
| Medium type                 | → 176 |
| Medium property             | → 176 |
| Process property            | → 177 |
| Advanced process conditions | → 178 |
| Level unit                  | → 179 |
| Blocking distance           | → 179 |
| Level correction            | → 180 |
| ► Interface                 | → 181 |
| Process property            | → 181 |
| DC value lower medium       | → 181 |
| Level unit                  | → 182 |
| Blocking distance           | → 182 |

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Level correction             | → 183 |
| ► Automatic DC calculation   | → 186 |
| Manual thickness upper layer | → 186 |
| DC value                     | → 186 |
| Use calculated DC value      | → 186 |
| ► Linearization              | → 188 |
| Linearization type           | → 190 |
| Unit after linearization     | → 191 |
| Free text                    | → 192 |
| Maximum value                | → 193 |
| Diameter                     | → 193 |
| Intermediate height          | → 194 |
| Table mode                   | → 194 |
| ► Edit table                 |       |
| Level                        | → 196 |
| Customer value               | → 196 |
| Activate table               | → 196 |
| ► Safety settings            | → 198 |
| Output echo lost             | → 198 |
| Value echo lost              | → 198 |
| Ramp at echo lost            | → 199 |
| Blocking distance            | → 179 |

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| ► Probe settings           | → 201 |
| Probe grounded             | → 201 |
| ► Probe length correction  | → 203 |
| Confirm probe length       | → 203 |
| Present probe length       | → 203 |
| ► Switch output            | → 204 |
| Switch output function     | → 204 |
| Assign status              | → 204 |
| Assign limit               | → 205 |
| Assign diagnostic behavior | → 205 |
| Switch-on value            | → 206 |
| Switch-on delay            | → 207 |
| Switch-off value           | → 207 |
| Switch-off delay           | → 208 |
| Failure mode               | → 208 |
| Switch status              | → 208 |
| Invert output signal       | → 208 |
| ► Display                  | → 210 |
| Language                   | → 210 |
| Format display             | → 210 |
| Value 1 to 4 display       | → 212 |
| Decimal places 1 to 4      | → 213 |
| Display interval           | → 213 |
| Display damping            | → 213 |
| Header                     | → 213 |

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Header text                    | → 214 |
| Separator                      | → 214 |
| Number format                  | → 215 |
| Decimal places menu            | → 215 |
| Backlight                      | → 215 |
| Contrast display               | → 216 |
| ► Configuration backup display | → 217 |
| Operating time                 | → 217 |
| Last backup                    | → 217 |
| Configuration management       | → 217 |
| Comparison result              | → 218 |
| ► Administration               | → 220 |
| ► Define access code           | → 222 |
| Define access code             | → 222 |
| Confirm access code            | → 222 |
| Device reset                   | → 220 |
| 🔍 Diagnostics                  | → 223 |
| Actual diagnostics             | → 223 |
| Previous diagnostics           | → 223 |
| Operating time from restart    | → 224 |
| Operating time                 | → 217 |
| ► Diagnostic list              | → 225 |
| Diagnostics 1 to 5             | → 225 |

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| ► Event logbook            | → 226 |
| Filter options             | → 226 |
| ► Event list               | → 226 |
| ► Device information       | → 227 |
| Device tag                 | → 227 |
| Serial number              | → 227 |
| Firmware version           | → 227 |
| Device name                | → 227 |
| Order code                 | → 228 |
| Extended order code 1 to 3 | → 228 |
| ► Measured values          | → 229 |
| Distance                   | → 163 |
| Level linearized           | → 192 |
| Interface distance         | → 168 |
| Interface linearized       | → 193 |
| Thickness upper layer      | → 231 |
| Terminal voltage 1         | → 231 |
| ► Analog inputs            |       |
| ► Analog input 1 to 5      | → 231 |
| Block tag                  | → 172 |
| Channel                    | → 172 |
| Status                     | → 232 |
| Value                      | → 233 |
| Units index                | → 233 |

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| ► Data logging              | → 234 |
| Assign channel 1 to 4       | → 234 |
| Logging interval            | → 235 |
| Clear logging data          | → 235 |
| ► Display channel 1 to 4    | → 236 |
| ► Simulation                | → 239 |
| Assign measurement variable | → 240 |
| Process variable value      | → 240 |
| Switch output simulation    | → 240 |
| Switch status               | → 241 |
| Simulation device alarm     | → 241 |
| ► Device check              | → 242 |
| Start device check          | → 242 |
| Result device check         | → 242 |
| Last check time             | → 242 |
| Level signal                | → 243 |
| Launch signal               | → 243 |
| Interface signal            | → 243 |

## 17.2 Overview of the operating menu (operating tool)

Navigation  Operating menu

|                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  Setup | →  158   |
| Operating mode                                                                          | →  158   |
| Distance unit                                                                           | →  158   |
| Tank type                                                                               | →  159   |
| Tube diameter                                                                           | →  159   |
| Medium group                                                                            | →  159   |
| Empty calibration                                                                       | →  160   |
| Full calibration                                                                        | →  161   |
| Level                                                                                   | →  162  |
| Distance                                                                                | →  163 |
| Signal quality                                                                          | →  164 |
| Tank level                                                                              | →  165 |
| Distance to upper connection                                                            | →  165 |
| DC value                                                                                | →  166 |
| Interface                                                                               | →  167 |
| Interface distance                                                                      | →  168 |
| Confirm distance                                                                        | →  168 |
| Present mapping                                                                         | →  169 |
| Mapping end point                                                                       | →  170 |
| Record map                                                                              | →  170 |
| ► Analog inputs                                                                         |                                                                                             |
| ► Analog input 1 to 5                                                                   | →  172 |
| Block tag                                                                               | →  172 |

|                                |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Channel                        | →  172   |
| Process Value Filter Time      | →  173   |
| ► Advanced setup               | →  174   |
| Locking status                 | →  174   |
| Access status tooling          | →  174   |
| Enter access code              | →  175   |
| ► Level                        | →  176   |
| Medium type                    | →  176   |
| Medium property                | →  176   |
| Process property               | →  177   |
| Advanced process conditions    | →  178   |
| Level unit                     | →  179 |
| Blocking distance              | →  179 |
| Level correction               | →  180 |
| ► Interface                    | →  181 |
| Process property               | →  181 |
| DC value lower medium          | →  181 |
| Level unit                     | →  182 |
| Blocking distance              | →  182 |
| Level correction               | →  183 |
| Manual thickness upper layer   | →  183 |
| Measured thickness upper layer | →  184 |
| DC value                       | →  184 |
| Calculated DC value            | →  184 |
| Use calculated DC value        | →  185 |

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| ► Linearization          | → 188 |
| Linearization type       | → 190 |
| Unit after linearization | → 191 |
| Free text                | → 192 |
| Level linearized         | → 192 |
| Interface linearized     | → 193 |
| Maximum value            | → 193 |
| Diameter                 | → 193 |
| Intermediate height      | → 194 |
| Table mode               | → 194 |
| Table number             | → 195 |
| Level                    | → 196 |
| Level                    | → 196 |
| Customer value           | → 196 |
| Activate table           | → 196 |
| ► Safety settings        | → 198 |
| Output echo lost         | → 198 |
| Value echo lost          | → 198 |
| Ramp at echo lost        | → 199 |
| Blocking distance        | → 179 |
| ► Probe settings         | → 201 |
| Probe grounded           | → 201 |
| Present probe length     | → 201 |
| Confirm probe length     | → 202 |

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| ► Switch output            | → 204 |
| Switch output function     | → 204 |
| Assign status              | → 204 |
| Assign limit               | → 205 |
| Assign diagnostic behavior | → 205 |
| Switch-on value            | → 206 |
| Switch-on delay            | → 207 |
| Switch-off value           | → 207 |
| Switch-off delay           | → 208 |
| Failure mode               | → 208 |
| Switch status              | → 208 |
| Invert output signal       | → 208 |
| ► Display                  | → 210 |
| Language                   | → 210 |
| Format display             | → 210 |
| Value 1 to 4 display       | → 212 |
| Decimal places 1 to 4      | → 213 |
| Display interval           | → 213 |
| Display damping            | → 213 |
| Header                     | → 213 |
| Header text                | → 214 |
| Separator                  | → 214 |
| Number format              | → 215 |
| Decimal places menu        | → 215 |

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Backlight                                                                                       | →  215   |
| Contrast display                                                                                | →  216   |
| ► Configuration backup display                                                                  | →  217   |
| Operating time                                                                                  | →  217   |
| Last backup                                                                                     | →  217   |
| Configuration management                                                                        | →  217   |
| Backup state                                                                                    | →  218   |
| Comparison result                                                                               | →  218   |
| ► Administration                                                                                | →  220   |
| Define access code                                                                              | →  222   |
| Device reset                                                                                    | →  220   |
|  Diagnostics | →  223 |
| Actual diagnostics                                                                              | →  223 |
| Timestamp                                                                                       | →  223 |
| Previous diagnostics                                                                            | →  223 |
| Timestamp                                                                                       | →  224 |
| Operating time from restart                                                                     | →  224 |
| Operating time                                                                                  | →  217 |
| ► Diagnostic list                                                                               | →  225 |
| Diagnostics 1 to 5                                                                              | →  225 |
| Timestamp 1 to 5                                                                                | →  225 |
| ► Device information                                                                            | →  227 |
| Device tag                                                                                      | →  227 |
| Serial number                                                                                   | →  227 |
| Firmware version                                                                                | →  227 |

|                              |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device name                  | →  227   |
| Order code                   | →  228   |
| Extended order code 1 to 3   | →  228   |
| <b>► Measured values</b>     | →  229   |
| Distance                     | →  163   |
| Level linearized             | →  192   |
| Interface distance           | →  168   |
| Interface linearized         | →  193   |
| Thickness upper layer        | →  231   |
| Terminal voltage 1           | →  231   |
| <b>► Analog inputs</b>       |                                                                                             |
| <b>► Analog input 1 to 5</b> | →  231 |
| Block tag                    | →  172 |
| Channel                      | →  172 |
| Status                       | →  232 |
| Value                        | →  233 |
| Units index                  | →  233 |
| <b>► Data logging</b>        | →  234 |
| Assign channel 1 to 4        | →  234 |
| Logging interval             | →  235 |
| Clear logging data           | →  235 |
| <b>► Simulation</b>          | →  239 |
| Assign measurement variable  | →  240 |
| Process variable value       | →  240 |
| Switch output simulation     | →  240 |

|                         |                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Switch status           | →  241 |
| Simulation device alarm | →  241 |
| ► Device check          | →  242 |
| Start device check      | →  242 |
| Result device check     | →  242 |
| Last check time         | →  242 |
| Level signal            | →  243 |
| Launch signal           | →  243 |
| Interface signal        | →  243 |

### 17.3 "Setup" menu

- 
-  : Marks the navigation path to the parameter via the display and operating module.
  -  : Marks the navigation path to the parameter via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare).
  -  : Marks parameters which can be locked via the software locking →  68.

Navigation   Setup

Operating mode

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Setup → Operating mode |
| Prerequisite           | The device has the "interface measurement" application package (available for FMP51, FMP52, FMP54) <sup>6)</sup> . FMP55 always contains this package.                                     |
| Description            | Select operating mode.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Level</li><li>▪ Interface with capacitance <sup>*</sup></li><li>▪ Interface <sup>*</sup></li></ul>                                                 |
| Factory setting        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ FMP51/FMP52/FMP54: <b>Level</b></li><li>▪ FMP55: <b>Interface with capacitance</b></li></ul>                                                       |
| Additional information | The <b>Interface with capacitance</b> option is only available for FMP55.                                                                                                                  |

Distance unit

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |   Setup → Distance unit |                                                                                   |
| Description     | Select distance unit.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |
| Selection       | <i>SI units</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ mm</li><li>▪ m</li></ul>                                                                                                              | <i>US units</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ ft</li><li>▪ in</li></ul> |
| Factory setting | m                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |

6) Product structure: Feature 540 "Application Package", Option EB "Interface measurement"  
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

| Tank type        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation                                                                                          |  Setup → Tank type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Prerequisite                                                                                        | <b>Medium type (→  176) = Liquid</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                         | Select tank type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Selection                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Metallic</li> <li>■ Bypass / pipe</li> <li>■ Non metallic</li> <li>■ Mounted outside</li> <li>■ Coaxial</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Factory setting                                                                                     | Depending on the probe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Additional information                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Depending on the probe some of the options mentioned above may not be available or there may be additional options.</li> <li>■ For coax probes, the default setting is <b>Tank type = Coaxial</b> and can not be changed.</li> <li>■ For probes with metallic center washer, <b>Tank type = Bypass / pipe</b> is preset and can not be changed.</li> </ul> |
| Tube diameter  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Navigation                                                                                          |  Setup → Tube diameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Prerequisite                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Tank type (→  159) = Bypass / pipe</b></li> <li>■ The probe is coated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description                                                                                         | Specify diameter of bypass or stilling well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| User entry                                                                                          | 0 to 9.999 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Factory setting                                                                                     | 0.0384 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Medium group   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Navigation                                                                                          |  Setup → Medium group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Prerequisite                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For FMP51/FMP52/FMP54/FMP55: <b>Operating mode (→  158) = Level</b></li> <li>■ <b>Medium type (→  176) = Liquid</b></li> </ul>                                                     |
| Description                                                                                         | Select medium group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Selection                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Others</li> <li>■ Water based (DC &gt;= 4)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Factory setting                                                                                     | Others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Additional information

This parameter roughly specifies the dielectric constant (DC) of the medium. For a more detailed definition of the DC use the **Medium property** parameter (→ ⓘ 176).

The **Medium group** parameter presets the **Medium property** parameter (→ ⓘ 176) as follows:

| Medium group          | Medium property (→ ⓘ 176) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Others                | Unknown                   |
| Water based (DC >= 4) | DC 4 ... 7                |

ⓘ

The **Medium property** parameter can be changed at a later point of time. However, when doing so, the **Medium group** parameter retains its value. Only the **Medium property** parameter is relevant for the signal evaluation.

ⓘ

The measuring range may be reduced for small dielectric constants. For details refer to the Technical Information (TI) of the respective device.

Empty calibration

ⓘ

Navigation

ⓘ ⓘ Setup → Empty calibr.

Description

Specify the distance E between the process connection and the minimum level (0%). This defines the starting point of the measuring range.

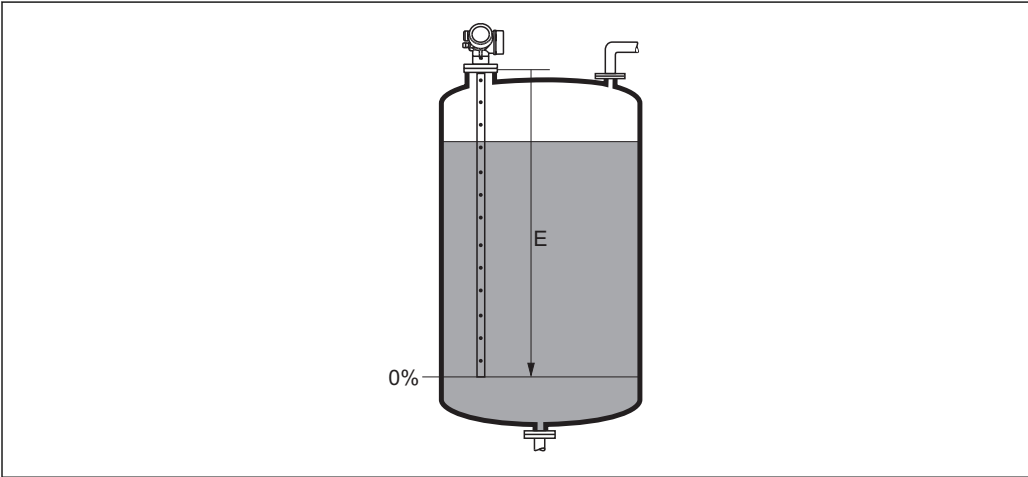
User entry

Depending on the probe

Factory setting

Depending on the probe

Additional information

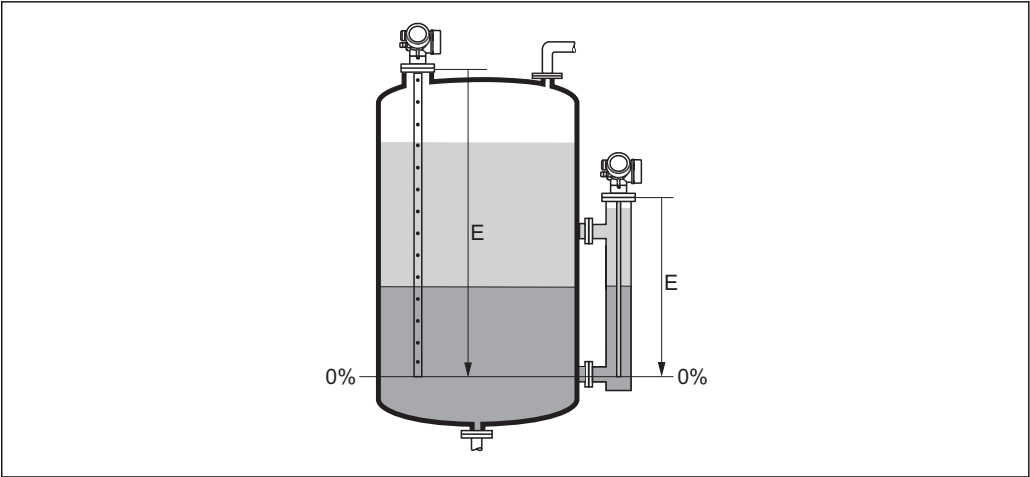


The diagram shows a vertical cylindrical tank partially filled with a grey liquid. A probe is inserted into the tank from the top. A horizontal line across the tank indicates the 0% level. A vertical double-headed arrow labeled 'E' measures the distance from the top of the probe to this 0% level. The tank has a vent pipe on the right and a small outlet at the bottom.

ⓘ 35

Empty calibration (E) for level measurements in liquids

A0013178



A0013177

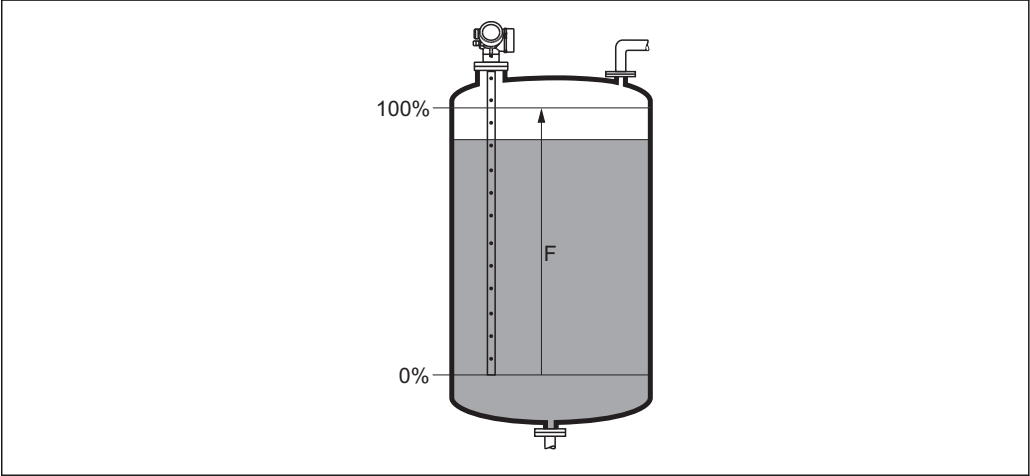
36 Empty calibration (E) for interface measurements

 In the case of interface measurements the **Empty calibration** parameter is valid for both, the total and the interface level.

Full calibration

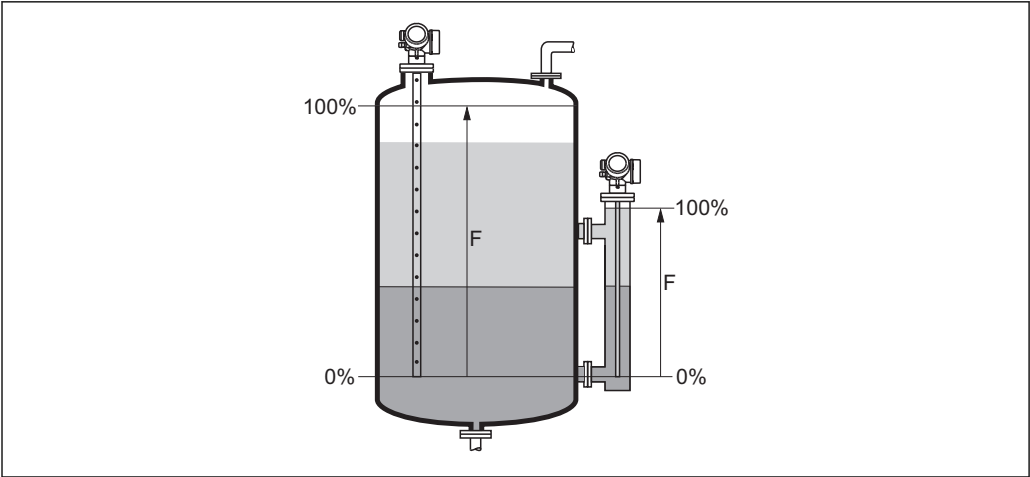


|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Setup → Full calibr. |
| Description            | Specify the distance F between the minimum level (0%) and the maximum level (100%).                                                                                                          |
| User entry             | Depending on the probe                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Factory setting        | Depending on the probe                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Additional information |                                                                                                                                                                                              |



A0013186

37 Full calibration (F) for level measurements in liquids



A0013186

38 Full calibration (F) for interface measurements

**i** In the case of interface measurements the **Full calibration** parameter is valid for both, the total and the interface level.

Level

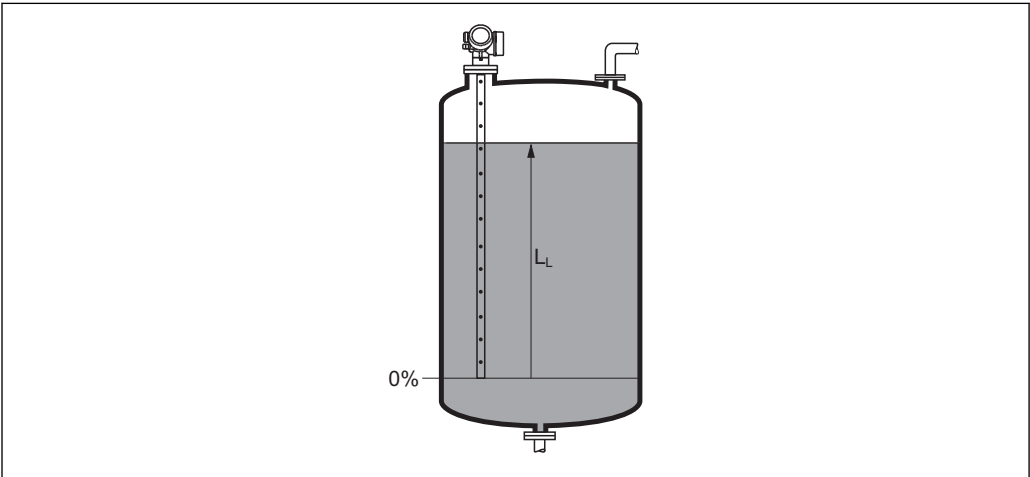
Navigation

 Setup → Level

Description

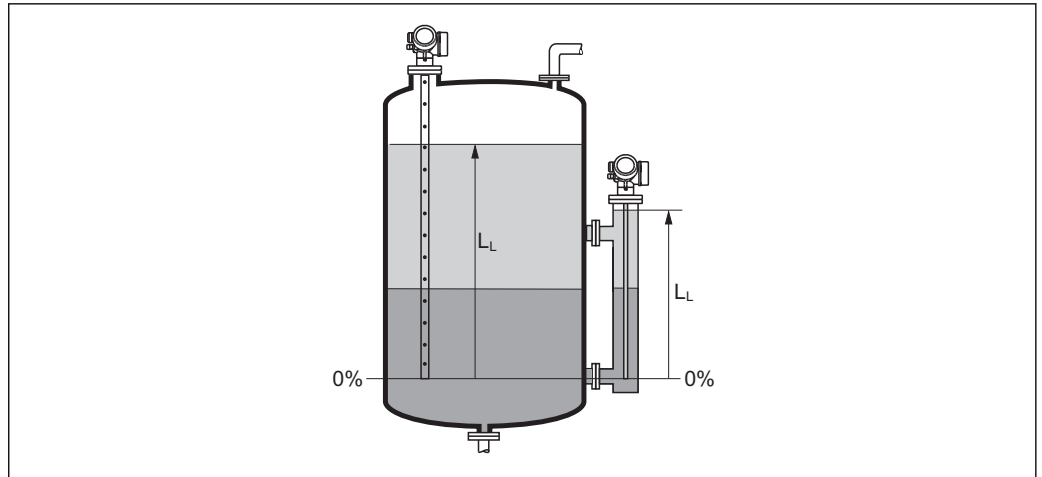
Displays measured level  $L_L$  (before linearization).

Additional information



A0013194

39 Level in case of liquid measurements



A0013195

40 Level in case of interface measurements



- The unit is defined in the **Level unit** parameter (→ 179).
- In case of interface measurements, this parameter always refers to the total level.

## Distance

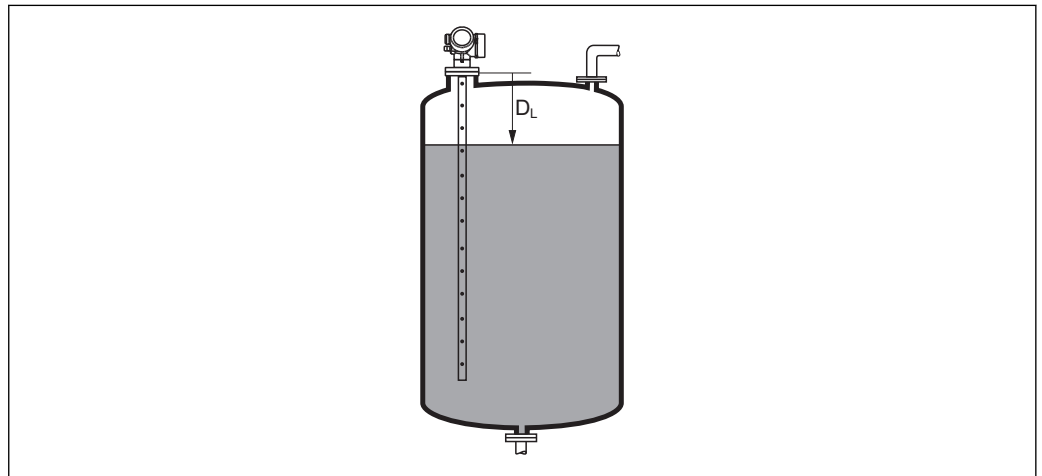
### Navigation

Setup → Distance

### Description

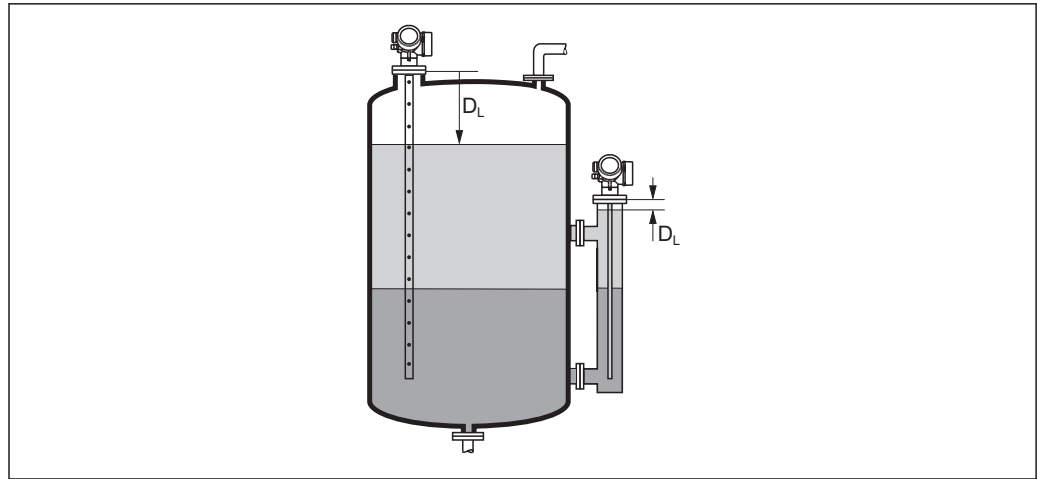
Displays the measured distance  $D_L$  between the reference point (lower edge of the flange or threaded connection) and the level.

### Additional information



A0013198

41 Distance for liquid measurements



A0013199

42 Distance for interface measurements

**i** The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 158).

## Signal quality

### Navigation

Setup → Signal quality

### Description

Displays the signal quality of the evaluated echo.

### Additional information

#### Meaning of the display options

- **Strong**  
The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by at least 10 mV.
- **Medium**  
The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by at least 5 mV.
- **Weak**  
The evaluated echo exceeds the threshold by less than 5 mV.
- **No signal**  
The device does not find a usable echo.

The signal quality indicated in this parameter always refers to the currently evaluated echo: either the level/interface echo<sup>9)</sup> or the end-of-probe echo. To differentiate between these two, the quality of the end-of-probe echo is always displayed in brackets.

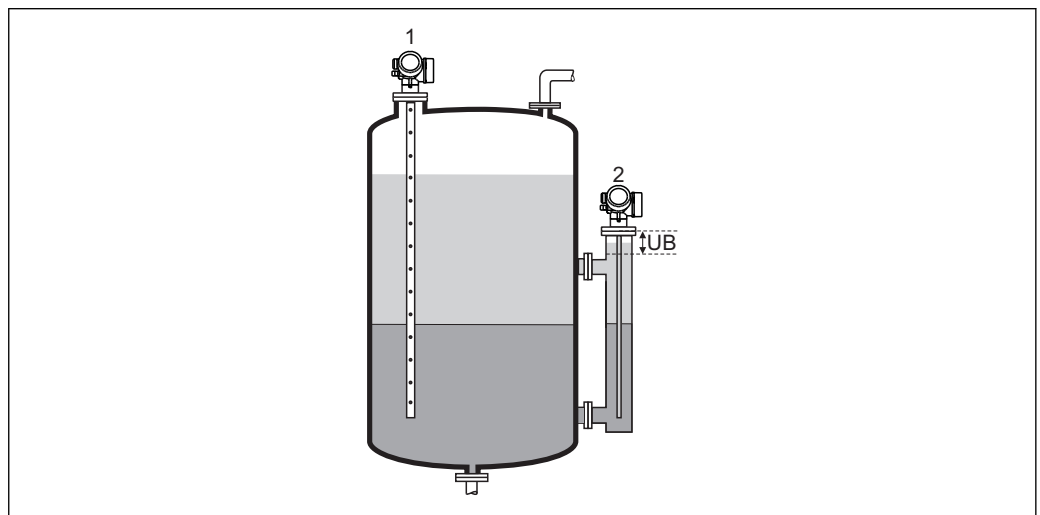
**i** In case of a lost echo (**Signal quality = No signal**) the device generates the following error message:

- F941, for **Output echo lost** (→ 198) = **Alarm**.
- S941, if another option has been selected in **Output echo lost** (→ 198).

9) Of these two echos the one with the lower quality is indicated.

## Tank level 🔒

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             | 📁📁 Setup → Tank level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | <b>Operating mode (→ 📄 158) = Interface</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>            | Specify whether the tank or bypass is completely flooded or not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Selection</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partially filled</li> <li>■ Fully flooded</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | Partially filled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Partially filled</b><br/>The device searches for 2 echo signals, one for the interface and one for the total level.</li> <li>■ <b>Fully flooded</b><br/>The device searches for the interface level only. With this setting it is essential that the upper level signal always is within the upper blocking distance (UB) in order to avoid that it is evaluated by mistake.</li> </ul> |



A0013173

- 1 Partially filled  
2 Fully flooded  
UB Upper blocking distance

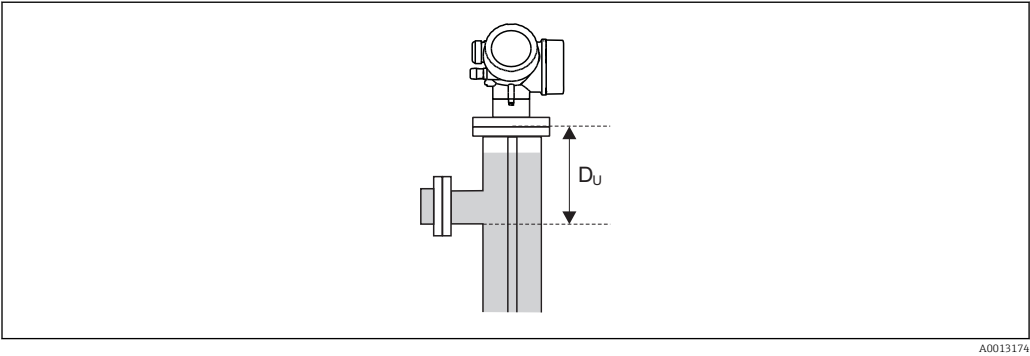
## Distance to upper connection 🔒

|                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>   | 📁📁 Setup → Dist. up.connect                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisite</b> | The device has the "Interface measurement" application package <sup>10)</sup> . |
| <b>Description</b>  | Specify distance $D_U$ to upper connection.                                     |
| <b>User entry</b>   | 0 to 200 m                                                                      |

10) Product structure: Feature 540 "Application Package", Option EB "Interface measurement"

- Factory setting
- For Tank level (→  165) = Partially filled: 0 mm (0 in)
  - For Tank level (→  165) = Fully flooded: 250 mm (9.8 in)

Additional information



- Dependence on the "Tank level" parameter
- Tank level (→  165) = Partially filled:  
In this case the **Distance to upper connection** parameter does not influence the measurement. Thus, the default setting needs not to be changed.
  - Tank level (→  165) = Fully flooded:  
In this case enter the distance  $D_U$  between the reference point and the lower edge of the upper connection.

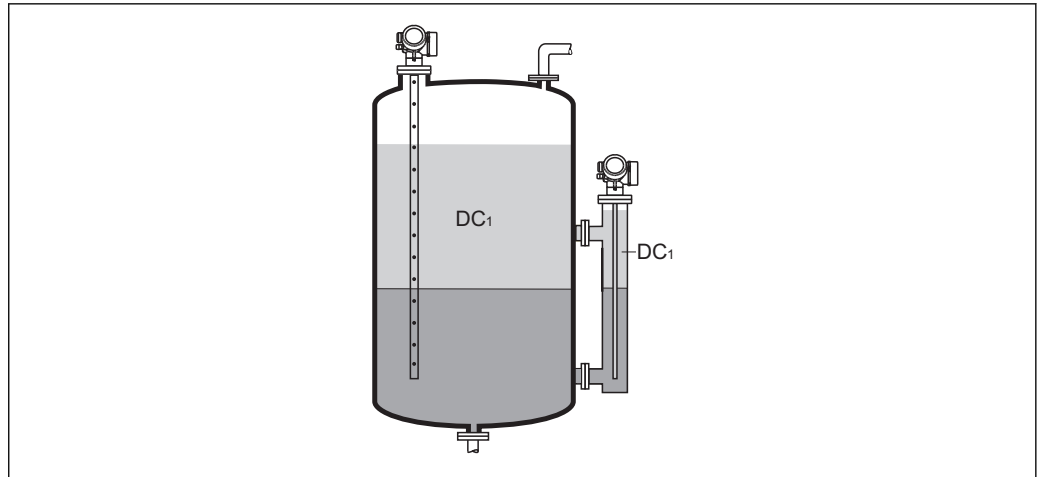
DC value



- Navigation
-   Setup → DC value
- Prerequisite
- The device has the "interface measurement" application package <sup>11)</sup>.
- Description
- Specify relative dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the upper medium ( $DC_1$ ).
- User entry
- 1.0 to 100
- Factory setting
- 2.0

11) Product structure: Feature 540 "Application Package", Option EB "Interface measurement"

## Additional information



A0013181

*DC1 Relative dielectric constant of the upper medium.*



For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:

- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
- the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)

## Interface

### Navigation

Setup → Interface

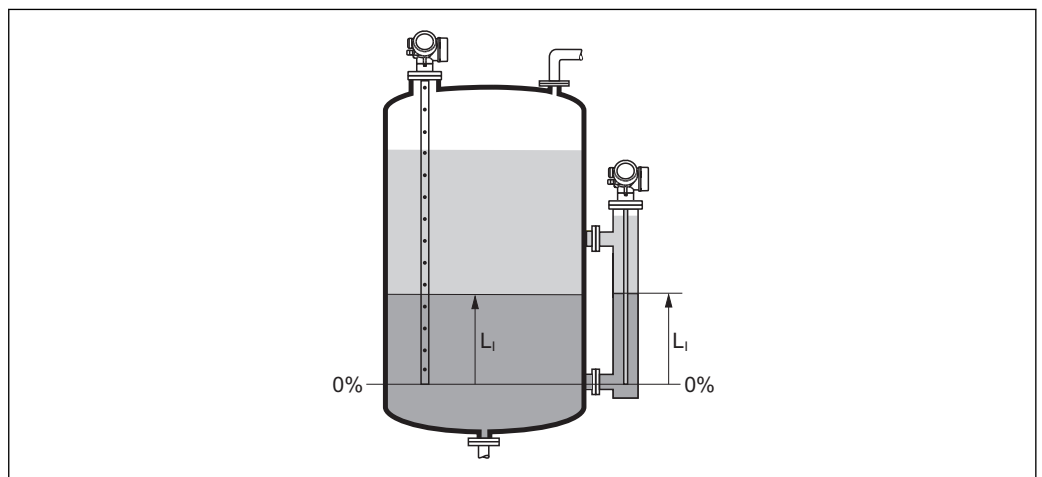
### Prerequisite

**Operating mode** (→ 158) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the measured interface level  $L_I$  (before linearization).

### Additional information



A0013197

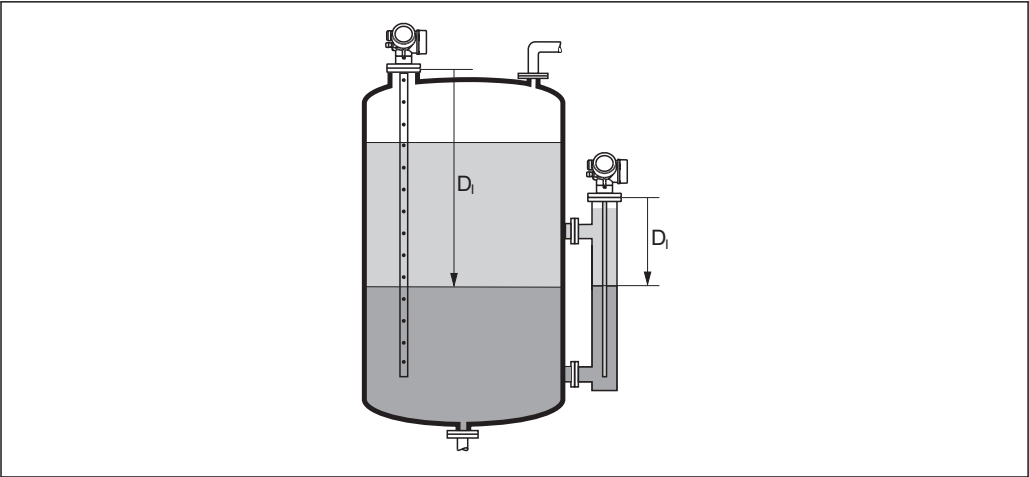


The unit is defined in the **Level unit** parameter (→ 179).

Interface distance

|              |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation   |  Setup → Interface dist.                                                        |
| Prerequisite | Operating mode (→  158) = <b>Interface</b> or <b>Interface with capacitance</b> |
| Description  | Displays the measured distance $D_I$ between the reference point (lower edge of flange or threaded connection) and the interface.                                |

Additional information



A0013202

 The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→  158).

Confirm distance



|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |  Setup → Confirm distance                                                                                                        |
| Description     | Specify, whether the measured distance matches the real distance.<br>Depending on the selection the device automatically sets the range of mapping.                                                                 |
| Selection       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Manual map</li><li>■ Distance ok</li><li>■ Distance unknown</li><li>■ Distance too small *</li><li>■ Distance too big *</li><li>■ Tank empty</li><li>■ Delete map</li></ul> |
| Factory setting | Distance unknown                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Additional information

### Meaning of the options

#### ■ Manual map

To be selected if the range of mapping is to be defined manually in the **Mapping end point** parameter (→  170). In this case it is not necessary to confirm the distance.

#### ■ Distance ok

To be selected if the measured distance matches the actual distance. The device performs a mapping.

#### ■ Distance unknown

To be selected if the actual distance is unknown. A mapping can not be performed in this case.

#### ■ Distance too small

To be selected if the measured distance is smaller than the actual distance. The device searches for the next echo and returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter. The distance is recalculated and displayed. The comparison must be repeated until the displayed distance matches the actual distance. After this, the recording of the map can be started by selecting **Distance ok**.

#### ■ Distance too big<sup>14)</sup>

To be selected if the measured distance exceeds the actual distance. The device adjusts the signal evaluation and returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter. The distance is recalculated and displayed. The comparison must be repeated until the displayed distance matches the actual distance. After this, the recording of the map can be started by selecting **Distance ok**.

#### ■ Tank empty

To be selected if the tank is completely empty. The device records a mapping covering the complete measuring range.

#### ■ Factory map

To be selected if the present mapping curve (if one exists) is to be deleted. The device returns to the **Confirm distance** parameter and a new mapping can be recorded.



When operating via the display module, the measured distance is displayed together with this parameter for reference purposes.



For interface measurements the distance always refers to the total level (not the interface level).



If the teaching procedure with the **Distance too small** option or the **Distance too big** option is quit before the distance has been confirmed, a map is **not** recorded and the teaching procedure is reset after 60 s.



For FMP54 with gas phase compensation (product structure: feature 540 "Application Package", option EF or EG) a map must **not** be recorded.

---

## Present mapping

---

### Navigation



Setup → Present mapping

### Description

Indicates up to which distance a mapping has already been recorded.

---

14) Only available for "Expert → Sensor → Echo tracking → **Evaluation mode** parameter" = "Short time history" or "Long time history"

| Mapping end point  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation                                                                                            |  Setup → Map. end point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Prerequisite                                                                                          | <b>Confirm distance</b> (→  168) = <b>Manual map</b> or <b>Distance too small</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                           | Specify new end of the mapping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| User entry                                                                                            | 0 to 200 000.0 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Factory setting                                                                                       | 0.1 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Additional information                                                                                | <p>This parameter defines up to which distance the new mapping is to be recorded. The distance is measured from the reference point, i.e. from the lower edge of the mounting flange or the threaded connection.</p> <p> For reference purposes the <b>Present mapping</b> parameter (→  169) is displayed together with this parameter. It indicates up to which distance a mapping has already been recorded.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Record map         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Navigation                                                                                            |  Setup → Record map                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Prerequisite                                                                                          | <b>Confirm distance</b> (→  168) = <b>Manual map</b> or <b>Distance too small</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description                                                                                           | Start recording of the map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Selection                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Record map</li> <li>■ Delete map</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Factory setting                                                                                       | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Additional information                                                                                | <p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>No</b><br/>The map is not recorded.</li> <li>■ <b>Record map</b><br/>The map is recorded. After the recording is completed, the new measured distance and the new mapping range appear on the display. When operating via the local display, these values must be confirmed by pressing .</li> <li>■ <b>Delete map</b><br/>The mapping (if one exists) is deleted and the device displays the recalculated measured distance and the mapping range. When operating via the local display, these values must be confirmed by pressing .</li> </ul> |

17.3.1 "Mapping" wizard

-  The **Mapping** wizard is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via an operating tool, all parameters concerning the mapping are located directly in the **Setup** menu (→  158).
-  In the **Mapping** wizard two parameters are displayed simultaneously on the display module at any one time. The upper parameter can be edited, whereas the lower parameter is displayed for reference purposes only.

Navigation  Setup → Mapping

---

Confirm distance 

---

Navigation  Setup → Mapping → Confirm distance

Description →  168

---

Mapping end point 

---

Navigation  Setup → Mapping → Map. end point

Description →  170

---

Record map 

---

Navigation  Setup → Mapping → Record map

Description →  170

---

Distance

---

Navigation  Setup → Mapping → Distance

Description →  163

17.3.2 "Analog input 1 to 5" submenu

There is an **Analog inputs** submenu for every AI block of the device. The AI block is used to configure the measured value transmission to the bus.

 Only the most basic properties of the AI block can be configured in this submenu. For a detailed configuration of the AI blocks refer to the **Expert** menu.

Navigation  Setup → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 5

---

Block tag

---

Navigation  Setup → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Block tag

Description Defined to be unique throughout the control system at one plant site. The tag may be changed using the FB\_Tag service.

Factory setting

---

Channel

---

Navigation  Setup → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Channel

Description Select the process variable.

- Selection
- Uninitialized
  - Level linearized
  - Absolute echo amplitude
  - Absolute EOP amplitude
  - Absolute interface amplitude \*
  - Distance
  - Electronic temperature
  - EOP shift
  - Interface linearized \*
  - Interface distance \*
  - Measured capacitance \*
  - Relative echo amplitude
  - Relative interface amplitude \*
  - Noise of signal
  - Terminal voltage
  - Thickness upper layer \*
  - Calculated DC value \*
  - Analog output adv. diagnostics 2
  - Analog output adv. diagnostics 1

Factory setting Uninitialized

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Process Value Filter Time**

---

|                        |                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>      |  Setup → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → PV Filter Time    |
| <b>Description</b>     | Specify a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the totalizer does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable. |
| <b>User entry</b>      | Positive floating-point number                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Factory setting</b> | 0 s                                                                                                                                               |

17.3.3 "Advanced setup" submenu

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup

Locking status

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Locking status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description            | Indicates the write protection with the highest priority that is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| User interface         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Hardware locked</li><li>■ Temporarily locked</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Additional information | <p><b>Meaning and priorities of the types of write protection</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>Hardware locked (priority 1)</b><br/>The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters.</li><li>■ <b>SIL locked (priority 2)</b><br/>The SIL mode is activated. Writing access to the relevant parameters is denied.</li><li>■ <b>WHG locked (priority 3)</b><br/>The WHG mode is activated. Writing access to the relevant parameters is denied.</li><li>■ <b>Temporarily locked (priority 4)</b><br/>Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes in progress in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). The parameters can be modified as soon as the processes are complete.</li></ul> <p> On the display module, the -symbol appears in front of parameters that cannot be modified since they are write-protected.</p> |

Access status tooling

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Access stat.tool                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description            | Indicates access authorization to parameters via operating tool (e.g. FieldCare).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| User interface         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Operator</li><li>■ Maintenance</li><li>■ Service</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Additional information | <p> The access authorization can be changed via the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  175).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the <b>Locking status</b> parameter (→  174).</p> |

## Access status display

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Access stat.disp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | The device has a local display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>            | Indicates access authorization to parameters via local display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>User interface</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Operator</li> <li>■ Maintenance</li> <li>■ Service</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <p> If a  symbol appears in front of a parameter, the parameter cannot be changed via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be changed via the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  175).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the <b>Locking status</b> parameter (→  174).</p> |

## Enter access code

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Ent. access code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>            | Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>User entry</b>             | 0 to 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For local operation, the customer-specific access code, which has been defined in the <b>Define access code</b> parameter (→  220), has to be entered.</li> <li>■ If an incorrect access code is entered, the user retains his current access authorization.</li> <li>■ The write protection affects all parameters marked with the -symbol in this document. On the local display, the -symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.</li> <li>■ If no key is pressed for 10 min, or the user switches from the navigation and editing mode back to the measured value display mode, the device automatically locks the write-protected parameters after another 60 s.</li> </ul> <p> Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.</p> |

"Level" submenu

 The **Level** submenu (→  176) is only visible for **Operating mode** (→  158) = **Level**

Navigation   Setup → Advanced setup → Level

Medium type

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Medium type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description            | Specify type of medium.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| User interface         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Liquid</li><li>■ Solid</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Factory setting        | FMP50, FMP51, FMP52, FMP53, FMP54, FMP55: <b>Liquid</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Additional information | <p>The <b>Solid</b> option is only available for <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Level</b></p> <p> This parameter determines the value of several other parameters and strongly influences the complete signal evaluation. Therefore, it is strongly recommended <b>not to change</b> the factory setting.</p> |

Medium property



|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |   Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Medium property                           |
| Prerequisite    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Level</b></li><li>■ <b>EOP level evaluation</b> ≠ <b>Fix DC</b></li></ul>           |
| Description     | Specify relative dielectric constant $\epsilon_r$ of the medium.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Selection       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Unknown</li><li>■ DC 1.4 ... 1.6</li><li>■ DC 1.6 ... 1.9</li><li>■ DC 1.9 ... 2.5</li><li>■ DC 2.5 ... 4</li><li>■ DC 4 ... 7</li><li>■ DC 7 ... 15</li><li>■ DC &gt; 15</li></ul>                        |
| Factory setting | Dependent on <b>Medium type</b> (→  176) and <b>Medium group</b> (→  159). |

## Additional information

Dependency on "Medium type" and "Medium group"

| Medium type (→  176) | Medium group (→  159) | Medium property |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Solid                                                                                                 |                                                                                                          | Unknown         |
| Liquid                                                                                                | Water based (DC >= 4)                                                                                    | DC 4 ... 7      |
|                                                                                                       | Others                                                                                                   | Unknown         |



For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:

- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
- the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)



For **EOP level evaluation** = **Fix DC**, the exact dielectric constant has to be entered into the **DC value** parameter (→  166). Therefore, the **Medium property** parameter is not available in this case.

## Process property



### Navigation

  Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Process property

### Description

Specify typical rate of level change.

### Selection

**For "Medium type" = "Liquid"**

- Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min
- Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min
- Standard < 1 m (40in) /min
- Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min
- Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min
- No filter / test

**For "Medium type" = "Solid"**

- Very fast > 100 m (333 ft) /h
- Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h
- Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h
- Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h
- Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h
- No filter / test

### Factory setting

Standard < 1 m (40in) /min

### Additional information

The device adjusts the signal evaluation filters and the damping of the output signal to the typical rate of level change defined in this parameter:

For "Operating mode" = "Level" and "Medium type" = "Liquid"

| Process property              | Step response time / s |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min | 5                      |
| Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min        | 5                      |
| Standard < 1 m (40in) /min    | 14                     |
| Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min     | 39                     |
| Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min      | 76                     |
| No filter / test              | < 1                    |

For "Operating mode" = "Level" and "Medium type" = "Solid"

| Process property              | Step response time / s |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very fast > 100 m (333 ft) /h | 37                     |
| Fast > 10 m (33 ft) /h        | 37                     |
| Standard < 10 m (33 ft) /h    | 74                     |
| Medium < 1 m (3ft) /h         | 146                    |
| Slow < 0.1 m (0.3ft) /h       | 290                    |
| No filter / test              | < 1                    |

For "Operating mode" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance"

| Process property              | Step response time / s |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very fast > 10 m (400 in)/min | 5                      |
| Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min        | 5                      |
| Standard < 1 m (40in) /min    | 23                     |
| Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min     | 47                     |
| Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min      | 81                     |
| No filter / test              | 2.2                    |

## Advanced process conditions



### Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Adv. conditions

### Prerequisite

**Operating mode (→ 158) = Level**

### Description

Specify additional process conditions (if required).

### Selection

- None
- Oil/Water condensate
- Probe near tank bottom
- Build up
- Foam (>5cm/0,16ft)

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Meaning of the options

- **Oil/Water condensate** (only **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Makes sure that in the case of two-phase media only the total level is detected (example: oil/condensate application).
- **Probe near tank bottom** (only for **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Improves the empty detection, especially if the probe is mounted close to the tank bottom.
- **Build up**  
Enables a safe empty-detection even if the end-of-probe signal has shifted due to build-up.
- **Foam (>5cm/0,16ft)** (only for **Medium type = Liquid**)  
Optimizes the signal evaluation in applications with foam formation.

## Level unit



**Navigation**      Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Level unit

**Description**      Select level unit.

|                  |                 |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Selection</b> | <i>SI units</i> | <i>US units</i> |
|                  | ■ %             | ■ ft            |
|                  | ■ m             | ■ in            |
|                  | ■ mm            |                 |

**Factory setting**      %

**Additional information**      The level unit may differ from the distance unit defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 158):

- The unit defined in the **Distance unit** parameter is used for the basic calibration (**Empty calibration** (→ 160) and **Full calibration** (→ 161)).
- The unit defined in the **Level unit** parameter is used to display the (unlinearized) level.

## Blocking distance



**Navigation**      Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Blocking dist.

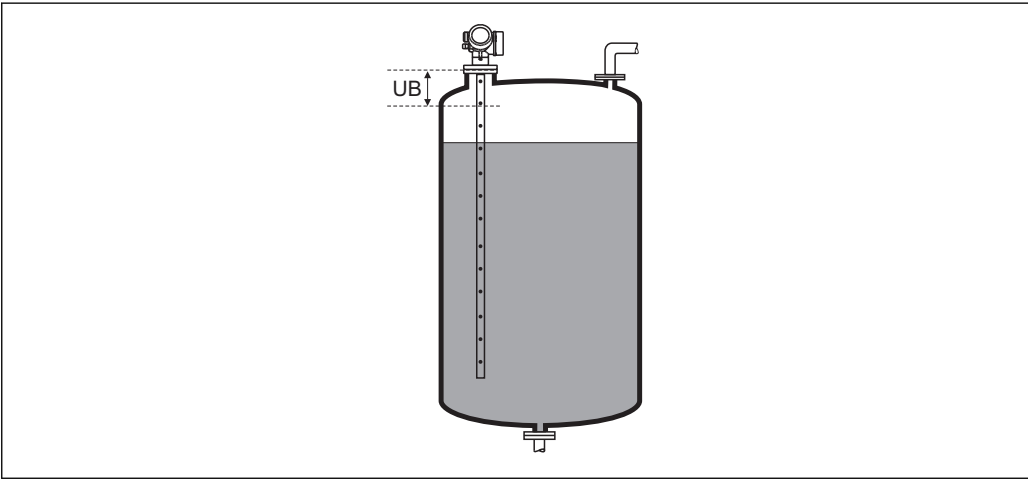
**Description**      Specify upper blocking distance UB.

**User entry**      0 to 200 m

**Factory setting**

- For coax probes: 0 mm (0 in)
- For rod and rope probes up to 8 m (26 ft): 200 mm (8 in)
- For rod and rope probes above 8 m (26 ft): 0.025 \* Sondenlänge

**Additional information**      No echos are evaluated within the blocking distance UB. Therefore, UB can be used to suppress interference echos within the upper end of the probe.



A0013219

43      Blocking distance (UB) for liquid measurements

Level correction



|                        |                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Level → Level correction |
| Description            | Specify level correction (if required).                                                                                             |
| User entry             | –200 000.0 to 200 000.0 %                                                                                                           |
| Factory setting        | 0.0 %                                                                                                                               |
| Additional information | The value specified in this parameter is added to the measured level (before linearization).                                        |

## "Interface" submenu

*Navigation*   Setup → Advanced setup → Interface

### Process property

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Process property

**Description** Specify typical rate of change for the interface position.

**Selection**

- Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min
- Standard < 1 m (40in) /min
- Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min
- Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min
- No filter / test

**Factory setting** Standard < 1 m (40in) /min

**Additional information** The device adjusts the signal evaluation filters and the damping of the output signal to the typical rate of level change defined in this parameter:

| Process property           | Step response time / s |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Fast > 1 m (40 in)/min     | 5                      |
| Standard < 1 m (40in) /min | 15                     |
| Medium < 10 cm (4in) /min  | 40                     |
| Slow < 1 cm (0.4in) /min   | 74                     |
| No filter / test           | 2.2                    |

### DC value lower medium

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → DC lower medium

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode** (→  158) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

**Description** Specify the relative dielectric constant  $\epsilon_r$  of the lower medium.

**User entry** 1 to 100

**Factory setting** 80.0

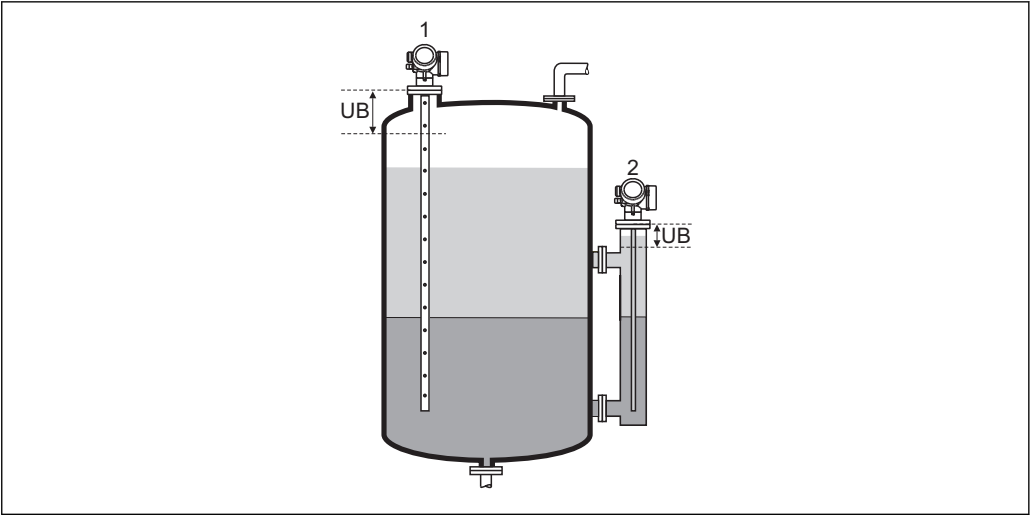
**Additional information**  For dielectric constants (DC values) of many media commonly used in various industries refer to:

- the Endress+Hauser DC manual (CP01076F)
- the Endress+Hauser "DC Values App" (available for Android and iOS)

 The factory setting,  $\epsilon_r = 80$ , is valid for water at 20 °C (68 °F).

| Level unit  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|--|
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                              |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Level unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                             | Select level unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| <b>Selection</b>                                                                               | <table> <tr> <th><i>SI units</i></th><th><i>US units</i></th></tr> <tr> <td>■ %</td><td>■ ft</td></tr> <tr> <td>■ m</td><td>■ in</td></tr> <tr> <td>■ mm</td><td></td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>SI units</i> | <i>US units</i> | ■ % | ■ ft | ■ m | ■ in | ■ mm |  |
| <i>SI units</i>                                                                                | <i>US units</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| ■ %                                                                                            | ■ ft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| ■ m                                                                                            | ■ in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| ■ mm                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| <b>Factory setting</b>                                                                         | %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |
| <b>Additional information</b>                                                                  | <p>The level unit may differ from the distance unit defined in the <b>Distance unit</b> parameter (→  158):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The unit defined in the <b>Distance unit</b> parameter is used for the basic calibration (<b>Empty calibration</b> (→  160) and <b>Full calibration</b> (→  161)).</li> <li>■ The unit defined in the <b>Level unit</b> parameter is used to display the (unlinearized) level and interface position.</li> </ul> |                 |                 |     |      |     |      |      |  |

| Blocking distance  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                                       |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Blocking dist.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                      | Specify upper blocking distance UB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>User entry</b>                                                                                       | 0 to 200 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Factory setting</b>                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For coax probes: 100 mm (3.9 in)</li> <li>■ For rod and rope probes up to 8 m (26 ft): 200 mm (8 in)</li> <li>■ For rod and rope probes above 8 m (26 ft): 0.025 * length of probe</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Additional information</b>                                                                           | <p>Echoes from within the blocking distance are not taken into account in the signal evaluation. The upper blocking distance is used</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ to suppress interference echoes at the top end of the probe.</li> <li>■ to suppress the echo of the total level in the case of flooded bypasses.</li> </ul> |



A0013220

- 1    *Suppression of interference echoes at the top end of the probe.*
- 2    *Suppression of the level signal in case of a flooded bypass.*
- UB   *Upper blocking distance*

Level correction



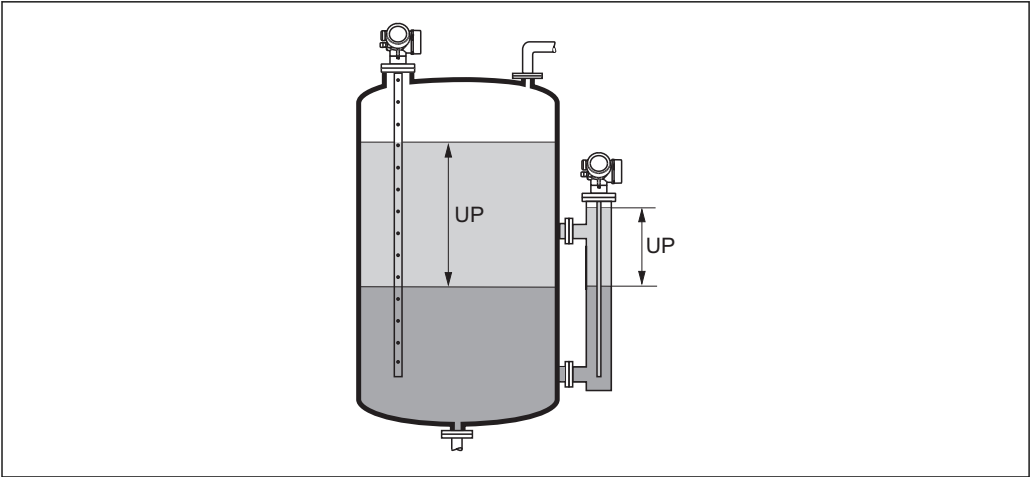
|                        |                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Level correction |
| Description            | Specify level correction (if required).                                                                                                   |
| User entry             | -200 000.0 to 200 000.0 %                                                                                                                 |
| Factory setting        | 0.0 %                                                                                                                                     |
| Additional information | The value specified in this parameter is added to the measured total and interface levels (before linearization).                         |

Manual thickness upper layer



|                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Man.thick.up.lay |
| Description     | Specify the manually determined interface thickness UP (i.e. the thickness of the upper medium).                                          |
| User entry      | 0 to 200 m                                                                                                                                |
| Factory setting | 0 m                                                                                                                                       |

Additional information



A0013313

UP    Interface thickness (= thickness of upper medium)

 On the local display, the measured interface thickness is indicated together with the manual interface thickness. By comparing these two values the device can automatically adjust the dielectric constant of the upper medium.

Measured thickness upper layer

|             |                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation  |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Meas.thick.u.lay |
| Description | Displays the measured interface thickness. (Thickness UP of the upper medium).                                                            |

DC value



|             |                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation  |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → DC value |
| Description | Displays relative dielectric constant $\epsilon_r$ of the upper medium (DC <sub>1</sub> ) before correction.                      |

Calculated DC value

|             |                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation  |  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Calc. DC value |
| Description | Displays calculated (i.e. corrected) relative dielectric constant $\epsilon_r$ (DC1) of the upper medium.                               |

Use calculated DC value



Navigation

 Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Use calc. DC

Description

Specify whether the calculated dielectric constant is to be used.

Selection

- Save and exit
- Cancel and exit

Factory setting

Cancel and exit

Additional information

**Meaning of the options**

- Save and exit  
The calculated constant is assumed to be the correct one.
- Cancel and exit  
The calculated dielectric constant is rejected; the previous dielectric constant remains active.



On the local display, the **Calculated DC value** parameter (→  184) is displayed together with this parameter.

"Automatic DC calculation" wizard

-  The **Automatic DC calculation** wizard is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via an operating tool, all parameters concerning the automatic DC calculation are located directly in the **Interface** submenu (→  181)
-  In the **Automatic DC calculation** wizard two parameters are displayed simultaneously on the display module at any one time. The upper parameter can be edited, whereas the lower parameter is displayed for reference purposes only.

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Autom. DC calc.

---

Manual thickness upper layer 

---

- Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Autom. DC calc. → Man.thick.up.lay
- Description →  183

---

DC value 

---

- Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Autom. DC calc. → DC value
- Description →  184

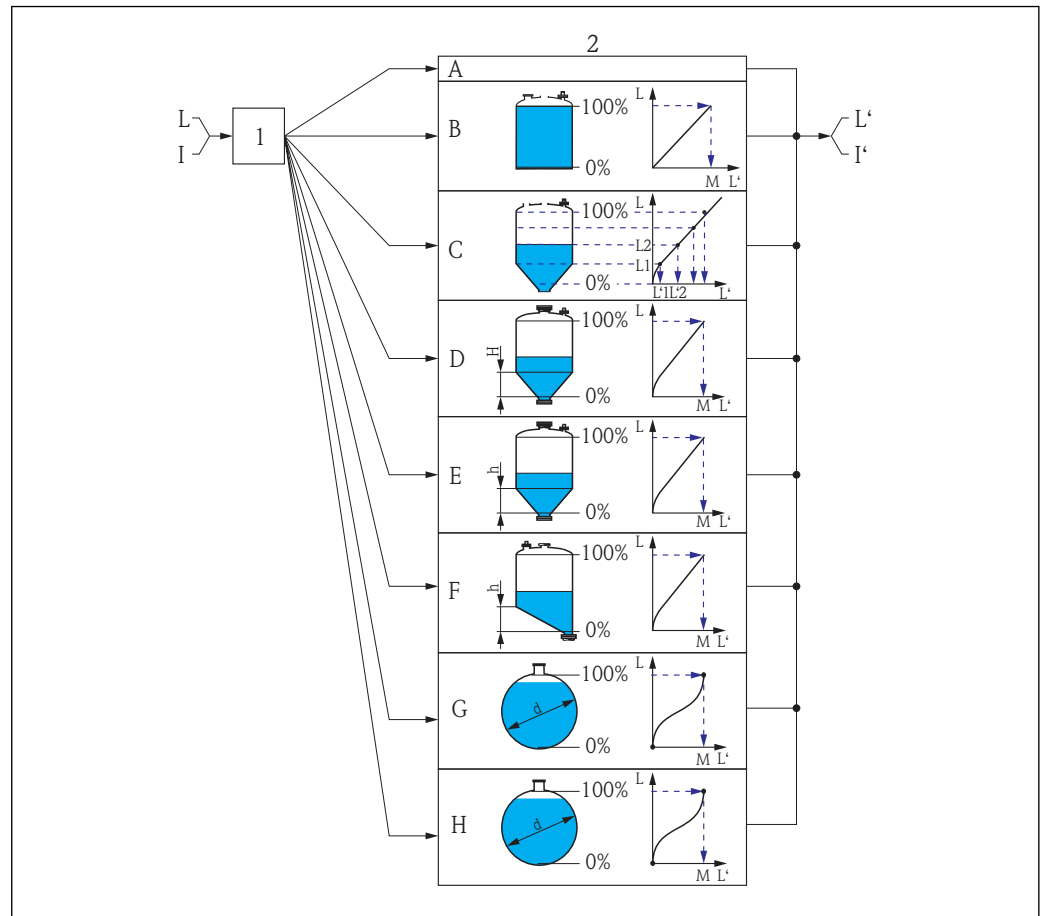
---

Use calculated DC value 

---

- Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Interface → Autom. DC calc. → Use calc. DC
- Description →  185

# "Linearization" submenu



44 Linearization: Transformation of the level and (if relevant) the interface height into a volume or weight; the transformation is dependent on the shape of the vessel.

- 1 Selection of linearization type and unit
- 2 Configuration of the linearization
- A Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = None
- B Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Linear
- C Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Table
- D Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Pyramid bottom
- E Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Conical bottom
- F Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Angled bottom
- G Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Horizontal cylinder
- H Linearization type ( $\rightarrow$  190) = Sphere
- I For "Operating mode ( $\rightarrow$  158)" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance": Interface before linearization (measured in distance units)
- I' For "Operating mode ( $\rightarrow$  158)" = "Interface" or "Interface with capacitance": Interface after linearization (corresponds to volume or weight)
- L Level before linearization (measured in distance units)
- L' Level linearized ( $\rightarrow$  192) (corresponds to volume or weight)
- M Maximum value ( $\rightarrow$  193)
- d Diameter ( $\rightarrow$  193)
- h Intermediate height ( $\rightarrow$  194)

Structure of the submenu on the display module

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization

|                          |                |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ► Linearization          |                |                                                                                             |
| Linearization type       |                | →  190   |
| Unit after linearization |                | →  191   |
| Free text                |                | →  192   |
| Maximum value            |                | →  193   |
| Diameter                 |                | →  193   |
| Intermediate height      |                | →  194   |
| Table mode               |                | →  194   |
| ► Edit table             |                |                                                                                             |
|                          | Level          | →  196 |
|                          | Customer value | →  196 |
| Activate table           |                | →  196 |

Structure of the submenu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization

| ► Linearization          |                                                                                         |     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Linearization type       | →    | 190 |
| Unit after linearization | →    | 191 |
| Free text                | →    | 192 |
| Level linearized         | →    | 192 |
| Interface linearized     | →    | 193 |
| Maximum value            | →    | 193 |
| Diameter                 | →    | 193 |
| Intermediate height      | →   | 194 |
| Table mode               | →  | 194 |
| Table number             | →  | 195 |
| Level                    | →  | 196 |
| Level                    | →  | 196 |
| Customer value           | →  | 196 |
| Activate table           | →  | 196 |

Description of parameters

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization

Linearization type 

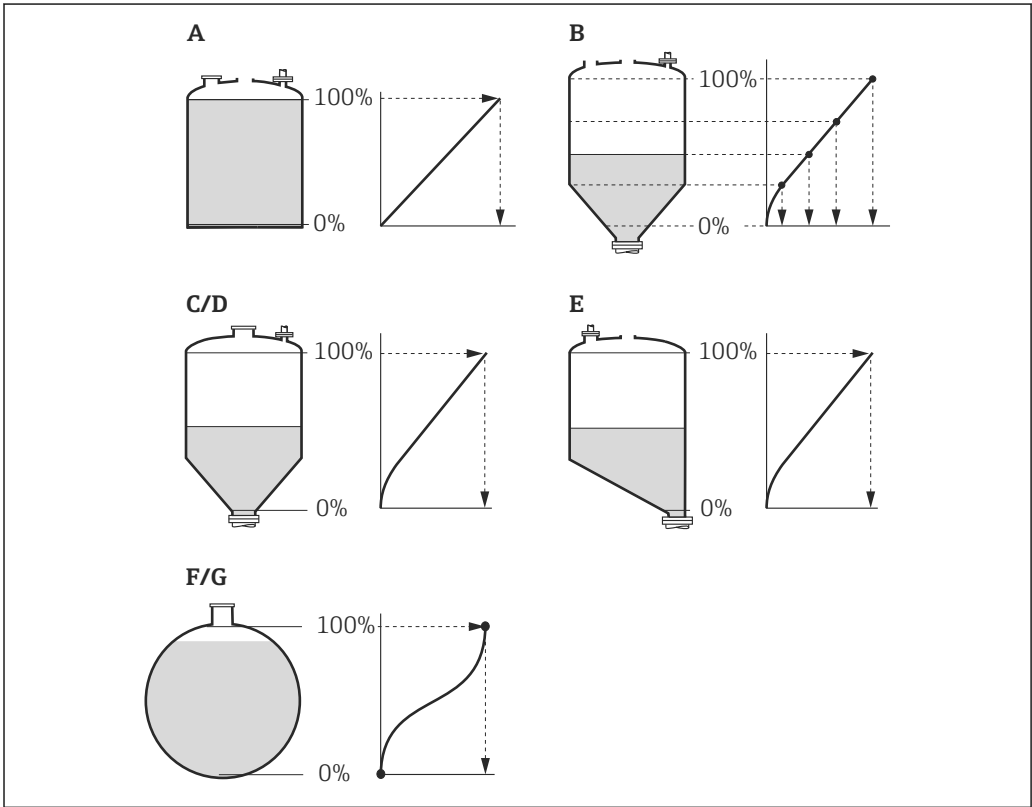
Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Lineariz. type

Description Select linearization type.

- Selection
- None
  - Linear
  - Table
  - Pyramid bottom
  - Conical bottom
  - Angled bottom
  - Horizontal cylinder
  - Sphere

Factory setting None

Additional information



A0021476

 45 Linearization types

- A None
- B Table
- C Pyramid bottom
- D Conical bottom
- E Angled bottom
- F Sphere
- G Horizontal cylinder

## Meaning of the options

### ■ None

The level is transmitted in the level unit without linearization.

### ■ Linear

The output value (volume/weight) is directly proportional to the level L. This is valid, for example, for vertical cylinders. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight

### ■ Table

The relationship between the measured level L and the output value (volume/weight) is given by a linearization table consisting of up to 32 pairs of values "level - volume" or "level - weight", respectively. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Table mode** (→  194)
- For each table point: **Level** (→  196)
- For each table point: **Customer value** (→  196)
- **Activate table** (→  196)

### ■ Pyramid bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a silo with pyramid bottom. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight
- **Intermediate height** (→  194): The height of the pyramid

### ■ Conical bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a tank with conical bottom. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight
- **Intermediate height** (→  194): The height of the conical part of the tank

### ■ Angled bottom

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a silo with an angled bottom. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight
- **Intermediate height** (→  194): Height of the angled bottom

### ■ Horizontal cylinder

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a horizontal cylinder. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight
- **Diameter** (→  193)

### ■ Sphere

The output value corresponds to the volume or weight in a spherical tank. The following additional parameters have to be specified:

- **Unit after linearization** (→  191)
- **Maximum value** (→  193): Maximum volume or weight
- **Diameter** (→  193)

## Unit after linearization



### Navigation

  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Unit lineariz.

### Prerequisite

**Linearization type** (→  190) ≠ None

### Description

Select unit of the linealized value.

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Selection | <div>SI units</div> <div><div>■</div> STon</div> <div><div>■</div> t</div> <div><div>■</div> kg</div> <div><div>■</div> cm<sup>3</sup></div> <div><div>■</div> dm<sup>3</sup></div> <div><div>■</div> m<sup>3</sup></div> <div><div>■</div> hl</div> <div><div>■</div> l</div> <div><div>■</div> %</div> |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Custom-specific units

Free text

---

**Interface linearized**


---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Interf. lineariz                                                                                                       |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Interface</b> or <b>Interface with capacitance</b>                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>            | Displays the linearized interface height.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Additional information</b> |  The unit is defined in the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter →  191. |

---

**Maximum value**


---



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>      |   Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Maximum value                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>    | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Linear</li> <li>■ Pyramid bottom</li> <li>■ Conical bottom</li> <li>■ Angled bottom</li> <li>■ Horizontal cylinder</li> <li>■ Sphere</li> </ul> |
| <b>Description</b>     | Specify the maximum content of the vessel (100%) measured in the units after linearization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>User entry</b>      | –50 000.0 to 50 000.0 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Factory setting</b> | 100.0 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

**Diameter**


---

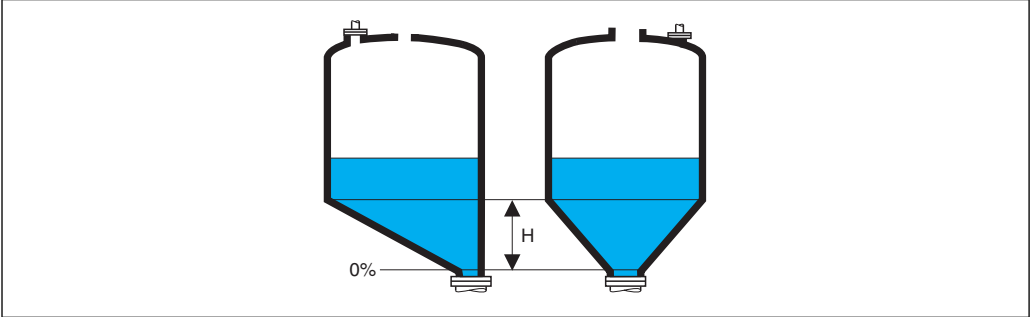


|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Diameter                        |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Horizontal cylinder</li> <li>■ Sphere</li> </ul> |
| <b>Description</b>            | Specify tank diameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>User entry</b>             | 0 to 9 999.999 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | 2 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Additional information</b> | The unit is defined in the <b>Distance unit</b> parameter (→  158).                                                                                         |

Intermediate height

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      | Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Intermed. height                                                                                                                             |
| Prerequisite    | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Pyramid bottom</li><li>■ Conical bottom</li><li>■ Angled bottom</li></ul> |
| Description     | Specify intermediate height H.                                                                                                                                                        |
| User entry      | 0 to 200 m                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Factory setting | 0 m                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Additional information



A0013264

*H*    Intermediate height

The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→ 158).

Table mode

|                 |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      | Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Table mode                                                                           |
| Prerequisite    | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = Table                                                                                    |
| Description     | Select editing mode of the linearization table.                                                                               |
| Selection       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Manual</li><li>■ Semiautomatic *</li><li>■ Clear table</li><li>■ Sort table</li></ul> |
| Factory setting | Manual                                                                                                                        |

\*    Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Additional information

### Meaning of the options

- **Manual**  
The level and the associated linearized value are entered manually for each linearization point.
- **Semiautomatic**  
The level is measured by the device for each linearization point. The associated linearized value is entered manually.
- **Clear table**  
Deletes the existing linearization table.
- **Sort table**  
Rearranges the linearization points into an ascending order.

### Conditions the linearization table must meet:

- The table may consist of up to 32 pairs of values "Level - Linearized Value".
- The table must be monotonic (monotonically increasing or decreasing).
- The first linearization point must refer to the minimum level.
- The last linearization point must refer to the maximum level.

 Before entering a linearization table, the values for **Empty calibration** (→  160) and **Full calibration** (→  161) must be set correctly.

If values of the table need to be changed after the full or empty calibration have been changed, a correct evaluation is only ensured if the existing table is deleted and the complete table is entered again. To do so delete the existing table (**Table mode** (→  194) = **Clear table**). Then enter a new table.

### How to enter the table

- **Via FieldCare**  
The table points can be entered via the **Table number** (→  195), **Level** (→  196) and **Customer value** (→  196) parameters. As an alternative, the graphic table editor may be used: Device Operation → Device Functions → Additional Functions → Linearization (Online/Offline)
- **Via local display**  
Select the **Edit table** submenu to call up the graphic table editor. The table is displayed and can be edited line by line.

 The factory setting for the level unit is "%". If you want to enter the linearization table in physical units, you must select the appropriate unit in the **Level unit** parameter (→  179) beforehand.

| Table number           |                                                      |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>      |  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Table number |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>    | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = <b>Table</b>      |
| <b>Description</b>     | Select table point you are going to enter or change.                                                                                      |
| <b>User entry</b>      | 1 to 32                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Factory setting</b> | 1                                                                                                                                         |

| Level (Manual)    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation                                                                                           |  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Level                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Prerequisite                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = <b>Table</b></li> <li>■ <b>Table mode</b> (→  194) = <b>Manual</b></li> </ul>        |
| Description                                                                                          | Enter level value of the table point (value before linearization).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| User entry                                                                                           | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Factory setting                                                                                      | 0 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Level (Semiautomatic)                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Navigation                                                                                           |  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Level                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Prerequisite                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = <b>Table</b></li> <li>■ <b>Table mode</b> (→  194) = <b>Semiautomatic</b></li> </ul> |
| Description                                                                                          | Displays measured level (value before linearization). This value is transmitted to the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Customer value  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Navigation                                                                                           |  Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Customer value                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Prerequisite                                                                                         | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = <b>Table</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description                                                                                          | Enter linearized value for the table point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| User entry                                                                                           | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Factory setting                                                                                      | 0 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Activate table  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Navigation                                                                                           |   Setup → Advanced setup → Linearization → Activate table                                                                                                      |
| Prerequisite                                                                                         | <b>Linearization type</b> (→  190) = <b>Table</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description                                                                                          | Activate (enable) or deactivate (disable) the linearization table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Selection                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Factory setting

Disable

## Additional information

### Meaning of the options

#### ■ Disable

The measured level is not linearized.

If **Linearization type** (→  **190**) = **Table** at the same time, the device issues error message F435.

#### ■ Enable

The measured level is linearized according to the table.



When editing the table, the **Activate table** parameter is automatically reset to **Disable** and must be reset to **Enable** after the table has been entered.

**"Safety settings" submenu**

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Safety sett.

**Output echo lost****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Safety sett. → Output echo lost

**Description**

Define the behavior of the output signal in case of a lost echo.

**Selection**

- Last valid value
- Ramp at echo lost
- Value echo lost
- Alarm

**Factory setting**

Last valid value

**Additional information****Meaning of the options**

- **Last valid value**  
The last valid value is kept in the case of a lost echo.
- **Ramp at echo lost**  
In the case of a lost echo the output value is continuously shifted towards 0% or 100%.  
The slope of the ramp is defined in the **Ramp at echo lost** parameter (→  199).
- **Value echo lost**  
In the case of a lost echo the output assumes the value defined in the **Value echo lost** parameter (→  198).
- **Alarm**  
In the case of a lost echo the device generates an alarm; see the **Failure mode** parameter

**Value echo lost****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Safety sett. → Value echo lost

**Prerequisite**

**Output echo lost** (→  198) = **Value echo lost**

**Description**

Define output value in case of a lost echo.

**User entry**

0 to 200 000.0 %

**Factory setting**

0.0 %

**Additional information**

- Use the unit which has been defined for the measured value output:
- without linearization: **Level unit** (→  179)
  - with linearization: **Unit after linearization** (→  191)

## Ramp at echo lost



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Safety sett. → Ramp echo lost

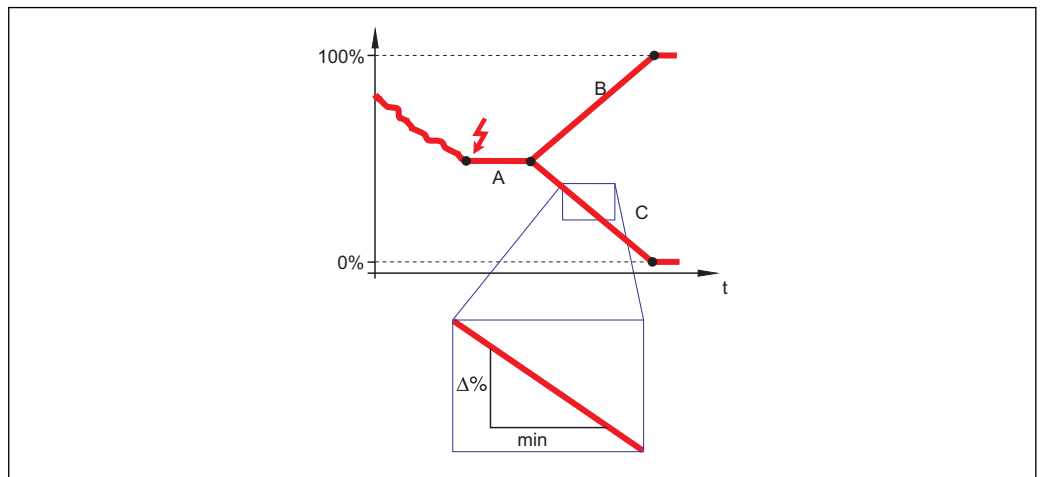
**Prerequisite** **Output echo lost (→ 198) = Ramp at echo lost**

**Description** Define the slope of the ramp in the case of a lost echo.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 %/min

### Additional information



A0013269

- A Delay time echo lost
- B Ramp at echo lost (→ 199) (positive value)
- C Ramp at echo lost (→ 199) (negative value)

- The unit for the slope of the ramp is "percentage of the measuring range per minute" (%/min).
- For a negative slope of the ramp: The measured value is continuously decreased until it reaches 0%.
- For a positive slope of the ramp: The measured value is continuously increased until it reaches 100%.

## Blocking distance



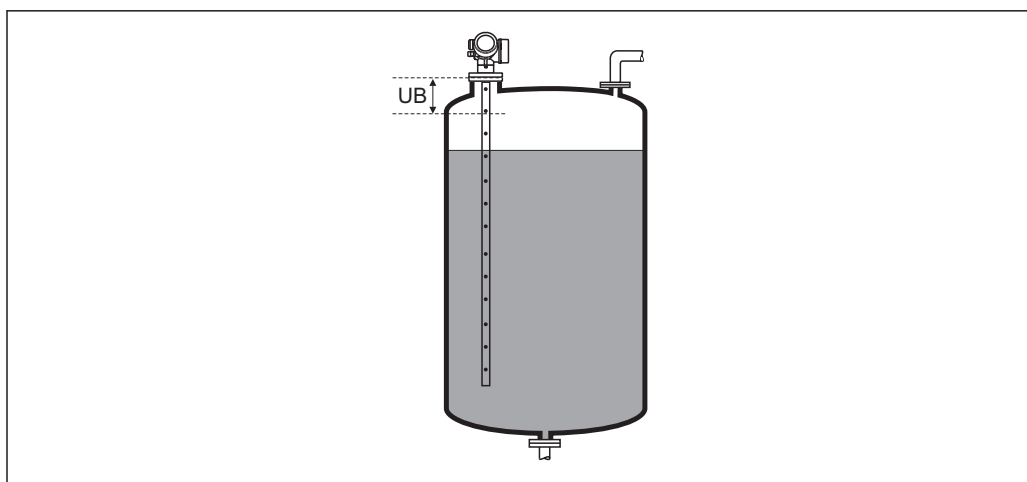
**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Safety sett. → Blocking dist.

**Description** Specify upper blocking distance UB.

**User entry** 0 to 200 m

- Factory setting**
- For coax probes: 0 mm (0 in)
  - For rod and rope probes up to 8 m (26 ft): 200 mm (8 in)
  - For rod and rope probes above 8 m (26 ft): 0.025 \* Sondenlänge

**Additional information** No echos are evaluated within the blocking distance UB. Therefore, UB can be used to suppress interference echos within the upper end of the probe.



A0013219

46 Blocking distance (UB) for liquid measurements

### "Probe settings" submenu

The **Probe settings** submenu helps to ensure that the end of probe signal within the envelope curve is correctly assigned by the evaluation algorithm. The assignment is correct if the length of probe indicated by the device matches the actual length of the probe. The automatic probe length correction can only be performed if the probe is installed in the vessel and is completely uncovered (no medium). For partially filled vessels and if the probe length is known, select **Confirm probe length** (→  202) = **Manual input** in order to enter the value manually.

-  If a mapping (interference echo suppression) has been recorded after shortening the probe, it is no longer possible to perform an automatic probe length correction. In this case there are two options:
  - Delete the map using the **Record map** parameter (→  170) before performing the automatic probe length correction. After the probe length correction, a new map can be recorded using the **Record map** parameter (→  170).
  - Alternative: Select **Confirm probe length** (→  202) = **Manual input** and enter the probe length manually into the **Present probe length** parameter →  201.
-  An automatic probe length correction is only possible after the correct option has been selected in the **Probe grounded** parameter (→  201).

Navigation   Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings

| Probe grounded        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation                                                                                                 |   Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Probe grounded                                                                                                                                 |
| Prerequisite                                                                                               | <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description                                                                                                | Specify whether the probe is grounded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Selection                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No</li> <li>▪ Yes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Factory setting                                                                                            | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Present probe length  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Navigation                                                                                                 |  Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Pres. length                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In most cases:<br/>Displays the length of the probe according to the currently measured end-of-probe signal.</li> <li>▪ For <b>Confirm probe length</b> (→  202) = <b>Manual input</b>:<br/>Enter actual length of probe.</li> </ul> |
| User entry                                                                                                 | 0 to 200 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Factory setting                                                                                            | 4 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Confirm probe length          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Confirm length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>            | Select, whether the value displayed in the <b>Present probe length</b> parameter →  201 matches the actual length of the probe. Based on this input, the device performs a probe length correction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Selection</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Probe length OK</li> <li>■ Probe length too small</li> <li>■ Probe length too big</li> <li>■ Probe covered</li> <li>■ Manual input</li> <li>■ Probe length unknown</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | Probe length OK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Probe length OK</b><br/>To be selected if the indicated length is correct. An adjustment is not required. The device quits the sequence.</li> <li>■ <b>Probe length too small</b><br/>To be selected if the displayed length is smaller than the actual length of the probe. A different end of probe signal is allocated and the newly calculated length is displayed in the <b>Present probe length</b> parameter →  201. This procedure has to be repeated until the displayed value matches the actual length of the probe.</li> <li>■ <b>Probe length too big</b><br/>To be selected if the displayed length is bigger than the actual length of the probe. A different end of probe signal is allocated and the newly calculated length is indicated in the <b>Present probe length</b> parameter →  201. This procedure has to be repeated until the displayed value matches the actual length of the probe.</li> <li>■ <b>Probe covered</b><br/>To be selected if the probe is (partially or completely) covered. A probe length correction is impossible in this case. The device quits the sequence.</li> <li>■ <b>Manual input</b><br/>To be selected if no automatic probe length correction is to be performed. Instead, the actual length of the probe must be entered manually into the <b>Present probe length</b> parameter →  201 <sup>23)</sup>.</li> <li>■ <b>Probe length unknown</b><br/>To be selected if the actual length of the probe is unknown. A probe length correction is impossible in this case and the device quits the sequence.</li> </ul> |

23) When operated via FieldCare, the **Manual input** option needs not to be selected explicitly. In FieldCare the length of the probe can always be edited.

*"Probe length correction" wizard*

 The **Probe length correction** wizard is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via an operating tool, all parameters concerning the probe length correction are located directly in the **Probe settings** submenu (→  201).

*Navigation*                        Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Prob.length corr

---

**Confirm probe length** 

---

**Navigation**                            Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Prob.length corr → Confirm length

**Description**                      →  202

---

**Present probe length** 

---

**Navigation**                             Setup → Advanced setup → Probe settings → Prob.length corr → Pres. length

**Description**                      →  201

"Switch output" submenu

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output

Switch output function 

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch out funct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description            | Select function for switch output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ On</li><li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li><li>■ Limit</li><li>■ Digital Output</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Factory setting        | Off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Additional information | <p><b>Meaning of the options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>Off</b><br/>The output is always open (non-conductive).</li><li>■ <b>On</b><br/>The output is always closed (conductive).</li><li>■ <b>Diagnostic behavior</b><br/>The output is normally closed and is only opened if a diagnostic event is present. The <b>Assign diagnostic behavior</b> parameter (→  205) determines for which type of event the output is opened.</li><li>■ <b>Limit</b><br/>The output is normally closed and is only opened if a measured variable exceeds or falls below a defined limit. The limit values are defined by the following parameters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– <b>Assign limit</b> (→  205)</li><li>– <b>Switch-on value</b> (→  206)</li><li>– <b>Switch-off value</b> (→  207)</li></ul></li><li>■ <b>Digital Output</b><br/>The switching state of the output tracks the output value of a DI function block. The function block is selected in the <b>Assign status</b> parameter (→  204).</li></ul> <p> The <b>Off</b> and <b>On</b> options can be used to simulate the switch output.</p> |

Assign status 

|              |                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation   |  Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Assign status   |
| Prerequisite | Switch output function (→  204) = Digital Output          |
| Description  | Select device status for switch output.                                                                                                      |
| Selection    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Digital output AD 1</li><li>■ Digital output AD 2</li><li>■ Digital output 1</li></ul> |

- Digital output 2
- Digital output 3
- Digital output 4
- Digital output 5
- Digital output 6
- Digital output 7
- Digital output 8

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** The **Digital output AD 1** and **Digital output AD 2** options refer to the Advanced Diagnostic Blocks. A switch signal generated in these blocks can be transmitted via the switch output.

## Assign limit



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Assign limit

**Prerequisite** **Switch output function** (→ 204) = **Limit**

**Description** Select process variable for limit monitoring.

- Selection**
- Off
  - Level linearized
  - Distance
  - Interface linearized \*
  - Interface distance \*
  - Thickness upper layer \*
  - Terminal voltage
  - Electronic temperature
  - Measured capacitance \*
  - Relative echo amplitude
  - Relative interface amplitude \*
  - Absolute echo amplitude
  - Absolute interface amplitude \*

**Factory setting** Off

## Assign diagnostic behavior



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Assign diag. beh

**Prerequisite** **Switch output function** (→ 204) = **Diagnostic behavior**

**Description** Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

## Factory setting

Alarm

## Switch-on value



## Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch-on value

## Prerequisite

Switch output function (→ 204) = Limit

## Description

Enter measured value for the switch-on point.

## User entry

Signed floating-point number

## Factory setting

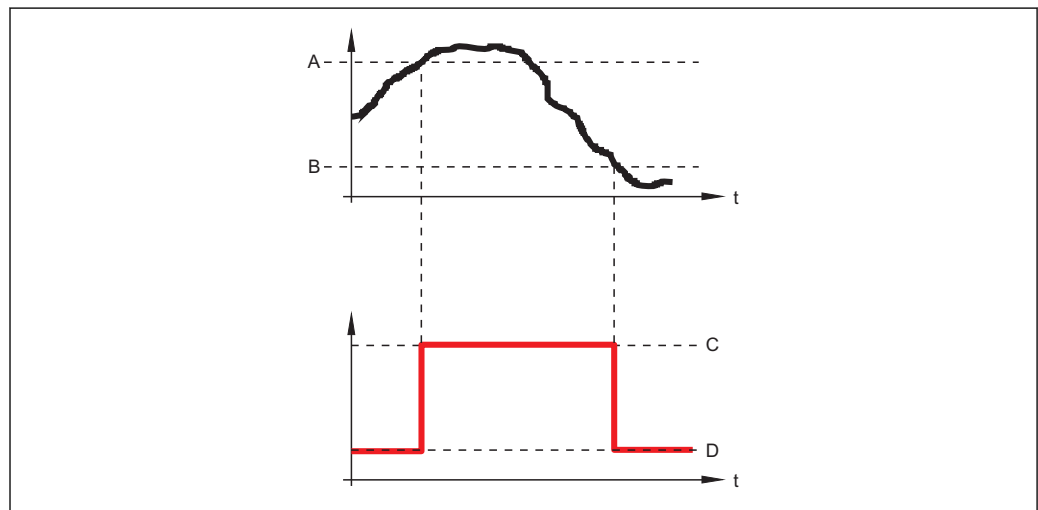
0

## Additional information

The switching behavior depends on the relative position of the **Switch-on value** and **Switch-off value** parameters:

**Switch-on value > Switch-off value**

- The output is closed if the measured value is larger than **Switch-on value**.
- The output is opened if the measured value is smaller than **Switch-off value**.

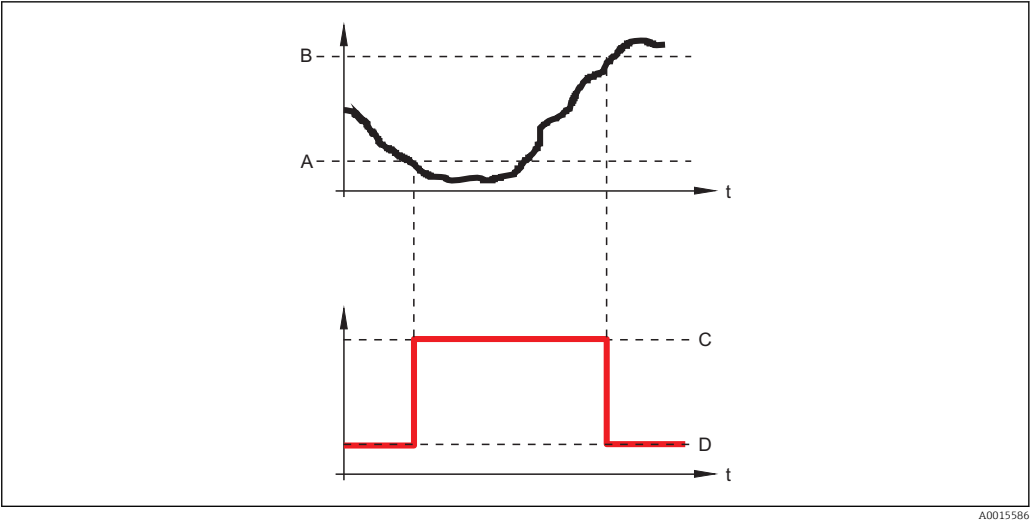


A0015585

- A Switch-on value  
 B Switch-off value  
 C Output closed (conductive)  
 D Output opened (non-conductive)

**Switch-on value < Switch-off value**

- The output is closed if the measured value is smaller than **Switch-on value**.
- The output is opened if the measured value is larger than **Switch-off value**.



- A Switch-on value
- B Switch-off value
- C Output closed (conductive)
- D Output opened (non-conductive)

Switch-on delay



|                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      | Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch-on delay                                                                        |
| Prerequisite    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Switch output function (→  204) = Limit</li><li>■ Assign limit (→  205) ≠ Off</li></ul> |
| Description     | Define switch-on delay.                                                                                                         |
| User entry      | 0.0 to 100.0 s                                                                                                                  |
| Factory setting | 0.0 s                                                                                                                           |

Switch-off value



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             | Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch-off value                                                                                                                                     |
| Prerequisite           | Switch output function (→  204) = Limit                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description            | Enter measured value for the switch-off point.                                                                                                                                                |
| User entry             | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Factory setting        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Additional information | The switching behavior depends on the relative position of the <b>Switch-on value</b> and <b>Switch-off value</b> parameters; description: see the <b>Switch-on value</b> parameter (→  206). |

---

**Switch-off delay**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch-off delay**Prerequisite**

- Switch output function (→  204) = Limit
- Assign limit (→  205) ≠ Off

**Description**

Define switch-off delay.

**User entry**

0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

---

**Failure mode**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Failure mode**Description**

Define output behavior in alarm condition.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting**

Open

---

**Switch status**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Switch status**Description**

Displays the current state of the switch output.

---

**Invert output signal**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Switch output → Invert outp.sig.**Description**

Specify whether the output signal is to be inverted.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**

No

**Additional information****Meaning of the options****■ No**

The behavior of the switch output is as described above.

**■ Yes**

The states **Open** and **Closed** are inverted as compared to the description above.

**"Display" submenu**

The **Display** submenu is only visible if a display module is connected to the device.

*Navigation*



Setup → Advanced setup → Display

---

**Language**


---

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Language

**Description**

Set display language.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch \*
- Français \*
- Español \*
- Italiano \*
- Nederlands \*
- Portuguesa \*
- Polski \*
- русский язык (Russian) \*
- Svenska \*
- Türkçe \*
- 中文 (Chinese) \*
- 日本語 (Japanese) \*
- 한국어 (Korean) \*
- العربية (Arabic) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia \*
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) \*
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) \*
- čeština (Czech) \*

**Factory setting**

The additional language selected in feature 500 of the product structure.  
If no additional language has been selected: **English**

**Additional information**

The **English** option can be selected in every device. One additional operating language can be selected in the product structure when ordering a device (feature 500 "Additional Operation Language") and will be selectable in the **Language** parameter.

---

**Format display**


---

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display

**Description**

Select how measured values are shown on the display.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

Factory setting

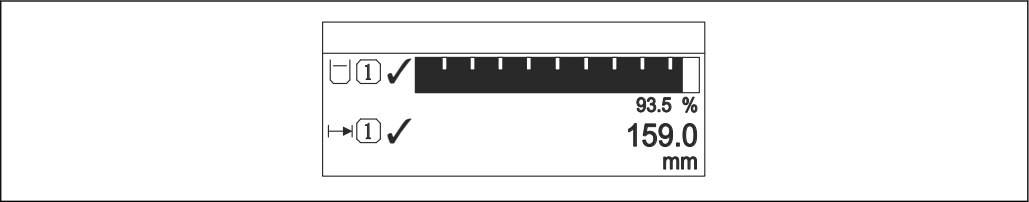
1 value, max. size

Additional information



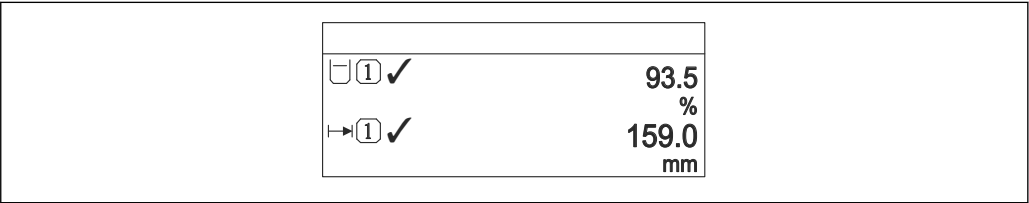
A0019963

47 "Format display" = "1 value, max. size"



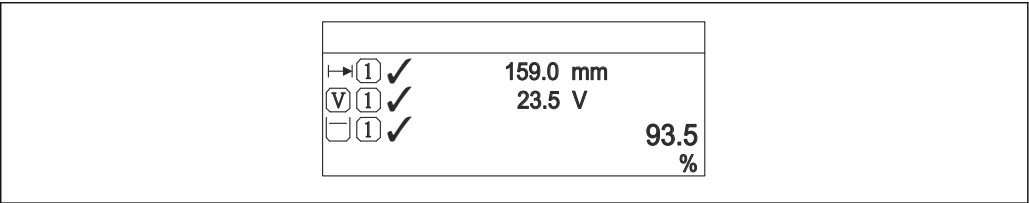
A0019964

48 "Format display" = "1 bargraph + 1 value"



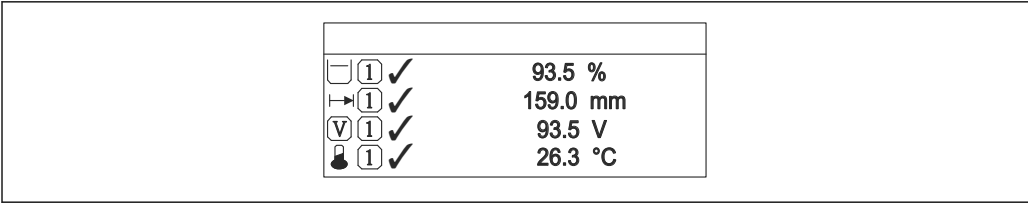
A0019965

49 "Format display" = "2 values"



A0019966

50 "Format display" = "1 value large + 2 values"



51 "Format display" = "4 values"

- 
 The **Value 1 to 4 display** → 212 parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter (→ 213).

Value 1 to 4 display



Navigation

  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display

Description

Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection

- None <sup>48)</sup>
- Level linearized
- Distance
- Interface linearized
- Interface distance
- Thickness upper layer
- Current output 1 <sup>49)</sup>
- Measured current
- Current output 2
- Terminal voltage
- Electronic temperature
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 1
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 2

Factory setting

- For level measurements**
- Value 1 display: Level linearized
  - Value 2 display: Distance
  - Value 3 display: Current output 1
  - Value 4 display: None
- For interface measurements and one current output**
- Value 1 display: Interface linearized
  - Value 2 display: Level linearized
  - Value 3 display: Thickness upper layer
  - Value 4 display: Current output 1
- For interface measurements and two current outputs**
- Value 1 display: Interface linearized
  - Value 2 display: Level linearized
  - Value 3 display: Current output 1
  - Value 4 display: Current output 2

48) can not be selected for the "Value 1 display" parameter.

49) "Visibility depends on order options or device settings"

| Decimal places 1 to 4  |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                                         |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                        | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Selection</b>                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ X</li> <li>■ X.X</li> <li>■ X.XX</li> <li>■ X.XXX</li> <li>■ X.XXXX</li> </ul>                                         |
| <b>Factory setting</b>                                                                                    | X.XX                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Additional information</b>                                                                             | The setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device.                                                                              |
| Display interval       |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                                         |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                        | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.                                                                             |
| <b>User entry</b>                                                                                         | 1 to 10 s                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Factory setting</b>                                                                                    | 5 s                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Additional information</b>                                                                             | This parameter is only relevant if the number of selected measuring values exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously. |
| Display damping      |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                                         |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping                          |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                        | Define display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                                                                                             |
| <b>User entry</b>                                                                                         | 0.0 to 999.9 s                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Factory setting</b>                                                                                    | 0.0 s                                                                                                                                                           |
| Header               |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Navigation</b>                                                                                         |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header                                   |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                        | Select header contents on local display.                                                                                                                        |

|                        |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Selection              | <div><div>■ Device tag</div><div>■ Free text</div></div>                                                                               |
| Factory setting        | Device tag                                                                                                                             |
| Additional information | <div><div><div>1</div><div>XXXXXXXXXX</div></div></div> <div>A0013375</div> <div>1    Position of the header text on the display</div> |

- Meaning of the options
- Device tag

Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter.

■ Free text

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→  214).

Header text



|                        |                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text |
| Prerequisite           | <b>Header</b> (→  213) = <b>Free text</b>       |
| Description            | Enter display header text.                                                                                                         |
| Factory setting        | -----                                                                                                                              |
| Additional information | The number of characters which can be displayed depends on the characters used.                                                    |

Separator



|                 |                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Separator |
| Description     | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.                                                                        |
| Selection       | <div><div>■ .</div><div>■ ,</div></div>                                                                                          |
| Factory setting | .                                                                                                                                |

| Number format          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Number format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |
| Description            | Choose number format for the display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Decimal</li> <li>■ ft-in-1/16"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |
| Factory setting        | Decimal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |
| Additional information | The <b>ft-in-1/16"</b> option is only valid for distance units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| Decimal places menu    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Dec. places menu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |
| Description            | Select number of decimal places for the representation of numbers within the operating menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |
| Factory setting        | x.xxxx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                     |
| Additional information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Is only valid for numbers in the operating menu (e.g. <b>Empty calibration</b>, <b>Full calibration</b>), but not for the measured value display. The number of decimal places for the measured value display is defined in the <b>Decimal places 1 to 4</b> →  213 parameters.</li> <li>■ The setting does not affect the accuracy of the measurement or the calculations.</li> </ul> |                                                                                     |
| Backlight              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| Navigation             |  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Backlight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| Prerequisite           | The device has the SD03 local display (with optical keys).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |
| Description            | Switch the local display backlight on and off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                     |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
| Factory setting        | Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Additional information | <b>Meaning of the options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | ■ <b>Disable</b><br>Switches the backlight off.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                        | ■ <b>Enable</b><br>Switches the backlight on.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        |  Regardless of the setting in this parameter the backlight may be automatically switched off by the device if the supply voltage is too low. |

---

Contrast display

---

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Contrast display                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description            | Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| User entry             | 20 to 80 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Factory setting        | Dependent on the display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Additional information |  Setting the contrast via push-buttons:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | ■ Darker: press the  and  buttons simultaneously.<br>■ Brighter: press the  and  buttons simultaneously. |

### "Configuration backup display" submenu

 This submenu is only visible if a display module is connected to the device.

The configuration of the device can be saved to the display module at a certain point of time (backup). The saved configuration can be restored to the device if required, e.g. in order to bring the device back into a defined state. The configuration can also be transferred to a different device of the same type using the display module.

 Configurations can only be exchanged between devices which are in the same operating mode (see the **Operating mode** parameter (→  158)).

*Navigation*        Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp

## Operating time

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Operating time |
| <b>Description</b>            | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>User interface</b>         | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <i>Maximum time</i><br>9 999 d ( ≈ 27 years)                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Last backup

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>     |   Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Last backup |
| <b>Description</b>    | Indicates when the last data backup was saved to the display module.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>User interface</b> | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Configuration management

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>      |   Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. |
| <b>Description</b>     | Select action for managing the device data in the display module.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Selection</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Duplicate</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> <li>■ Display incompatible</li> </ul>                         |
| <b>Factory setting</b> | Cancel                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Additional information | <div><div>Meaning of the options</div><div><div>■ <b>Cancel</b></div><div>No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</div><div>■ <b>Execute backup</b></div><div>A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM (built-in in the device) is saved to the display module of the device.</div><div>■ <b>Restore</b></div><div>The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device.</div><div>■ <b>Duplicate</b></div><div>The transmitter configuration is duplicated to another device using the transmitter display module. The following parameters, which characterize the individual measuring point are <b>not</b> included in the transmitted configuration:<br/>Medium type</div><div>■ <b>Compare</b></div><div>The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM. The result of this comparison is displayed in the <b>Comparison result</b> parameter (→  218).</div><div>■ <b>Clear backup data</b></div><div>The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.</div><div> While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.</div><div> If an existing backup is restored to a different device using the <b>Restore</b> option, it may occur that some device functionalities are no longer available. In some cases even a device reset will not restore the original status.</div><div>In order to transmit a configuration to a different device, the <b>Duplicate</b> option should always be used.</div></div></div> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Backup state      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Navigation        |  Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Backup state                                                                                       |
| Description       | Displays which backup action is currently in progress.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Comparison result |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Navigation        |   Setup → Advanced setup → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result |
| Description       | Displays the comparison result between the device and the display.                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Additional information

### Meaning of the display options

#### ■ **Settings identical**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.

#### ■ **Settings not identical**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.

#### ■ **No backup available**

There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.

#### ■ **Backup settings corrupt**

The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.

#### ■ **Check not done**

The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.

#### ■ **Dataset incompatible**

The data sets are incompatible and can not be compared.



To start the comparison, set **Configuration management** (→ 217) = **Compare**.



If the transmitter configuration has been duplicated from a different device by **Configuration management** (→ 217) = **Duplicate**, the new device configuration in the HistoROM is only partially identical to the configuration stored in the display module: Sensor specific properties (e.g. the mapping curve) are not duplicated. Thus, the result of the comparison will be **Settings not identical**.

"Administration" submenu

Navigation            Setup → Advanced setup → Administration

Define access code 

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Def. access code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description            | Define release code for write access to parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| User entry             | 0 to 9 999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Factory setting        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Additional information | <div><div></div><div>If the factory setting is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the configuration data of the device can then always be modified. The user is logged on in the <i>Maintenance</i> role.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>The write protection affects all parameters marked with the  symbol in this document. On the local display, the  symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→  175).</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.</div></div> <div><div></div><div>For display operation: The new access code is only valid after it has been confirmed in the <b>Confirm access code</b> parameter (→  222).</div></div> |

Device reset 

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |   Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Device reset  |
| Description     | Select to which state the device is to be reset.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Selection       | <div><div>■ Cancel</div><div>■ To fieldbus defaults</div><div>■ To factory defaults</div><div>■ To delivery settings</div><div>■ Of customer settings</div><div>■ To transducer defaults</div><div>■ Restart device</div></div> |
| Factory setting | Cancel                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Additional information

### Meaning of the options

#### ■ **Cancel**

No action

#### ■ **To factory defaults**

All parameters are reset to the order-code specific factory setting.

#### ■ **To delivery settings**

All parameters are reset to the delivery setting. The delivery setting may differ from the factory default if customer specific settings have been ordered.

This option is only visible if customer specific settings have been ordered.

#### ■ **Of customer settings**

All customer parameters are reset to their factory setting. Service parameters, however, remain unchanged.

#### ■ **To transducer defaults**

Every measurement-related parameter is reset to its factory setting. Service parameters and communication-related parameters, however, remain unchanged.

#### ■ **Restart device**

The restart resets every parameter which is stored in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

"Define access code" wizard

 The **Define access code** wizard is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via an operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter is located directly in the **Administration** submenu. The **Confirm access code** parameter is not available for operation via operating tool.

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Def. access code

---

Define access code 

---

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description →  220

---

Confirm access code 

---

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Confirm the entered access code.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

## 17.4 "Diagnostics" menu

Navigation  Diagnostics

### Actual diagnostics

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Diagnostics → Actual diagnos.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description            | Displays current diagnostic message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Additional information | <p>The display consists of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Symbol for event behavior</li> <li>■ Code for diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Operating time of occurrence</li> <li>■ Event text</li> </ul> <p> If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.</p> <p> Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the  symbol on the display.</p> |

### Timestamp

|                |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation     |  Diagnostics → Timestamp                                                   |
| Description    | Displays timestamp for the <b>Actual diagnostics</b> parameter (→  223). |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                 |

### Previous diagnostics

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description            | Displays the last diagnostic message which has been active before the current message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Additional information | <p>The display consists of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Symbol for event behavior</li> <li>■ Code for diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Operating time of occurrence</li> <li>■ Event text</li> </ul> <p> The condition displayed may still apply. Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the  symbol on the display.</p> |

Timestamp

|                |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation     |  Diagnostics → Timestamp                                                     |
| Description    | Displays timestamp for the <b>Previous diagnostics</b> parameter (→  223). |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                 |

Operating time from restart

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation     |   Diagnostics → Time fr. restart |
| Description    | Displays the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.                                                                                                                  |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                      |

Operating time

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Operating time |
| Description            | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.                                                                                                                                                 |
| User interface         | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                                                        |
| Additional information | <i>Maximum time</i><br>9 999 d ( ≈ 27 years)                                                                                                                                                         |

17.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation   Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

---

Diagnostics 1 to 5

---

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 to 5 |
| Description            | Display the current diagnostics messages with the highest to fifth-highest priority.                                                                                                                                   |
| Additional information | <div>The display consists of:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Symbol for event behavior</li><li>■ Code for diagnostic behavior</li><li>■ Operating time of occurrence</li><li>■ Event text</li></ul></div>      |

---

Timestamp 1 to 5

---

|                |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation     |  Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp                                 |
| Description    | Displays timestamp for the <b>Diagnostics 1 to 5</b> parameter (→  225). |
| User interface | Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)                                                                                                                 |

17.4.2 "Event logbook" submenu

 The **Event logbook** submenu is only available when operating via the local display. When operating via FieldCare, the event list can be displayed in the FieldCare function "Event List / HistoROM".

Navigation  Diagnostics → Event logbook

Filter options 

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |  Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description            | Select category (status signal) whose event messages are displayed in the events list.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Selection              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ All</li><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Function check (C)</li><li>■ Out of specification (S)</li><li>■ Maintenance required (M)</li><li>■ Information (I)</li></ul>                                                                       |
| Factory setting        | All                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Additional information |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ This parameter is only used for operation via the local display.</li><li>■ The status signals are categorized according to NAMUR NE 107.</li></ul> |

"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu displays the history of past events of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  226). A maximum of 100 events are displayed in chronological order.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- : Event has occurred
- : Event has ended

 Information on what is causing the message, and remedy instructions, can be viewed via the -button.

Display format

- For event messages in category I: information event, event text, "recording event" symbol and time the event occurred
- For event messages in category F, M, C, S (status signal): diagnostics event, event text, "recording event" symbol and time the event occurred

Navigation  Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

### 17.4.3 "Device information" submenu

Navigation   Diagnostics → Device info

#### Device tag

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation      |   Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag |
| Description     | Enter tag for measuring point.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Factory setting | FMP5x                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### Serial number

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description            | Displays serial number of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Additional information | <div>  <b>Uses of the serial number</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To identify the device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.</li> <li>■ To obtain specific information on the device using the Device Viewer:<br/><a href="http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer">www.endress.com/deviceviewer</a></li> </ul> </div> <div>  The serial number is also indicated on the nameplate. </div> |

#### Firmware version

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version              |
| Description            | Indicates the installed Firmware version.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| User interface         | xx.yy.zz                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Additional information | <div>  For firmware versions differing only in the last two digits ("zz") there is no difference concerning functionality or operation. </div> |

#### Device name

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation  |   Diagnostics → Device info → Device name |
| Description | Displays device name.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Order code

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Device info → Order code |
| Description            | Displays order code of the device.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Additional information | The order code is generated from the extended order code, which defines all device features of the product structure. In contrast, the device features can not be read directly from the order code.       |

Extended order code 1 to 3

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 to 3 |
| Description            | Displays the three parts of the extended order code.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Additional information | The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure and thus uniquely identifies the device.                                                                                   |

17.4.4 "Measured values" submenu

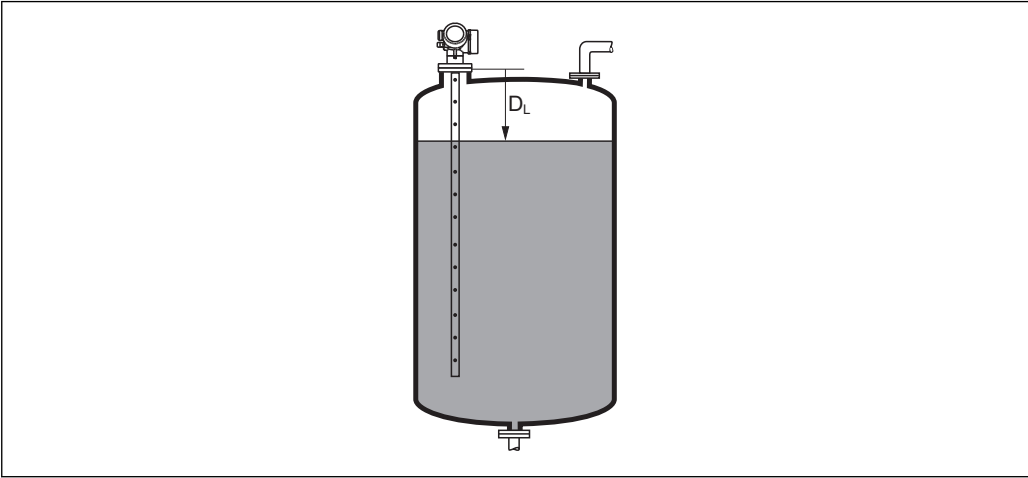
Navigation   Diagnostics → Measured val.

Distance

Navigation   Diagnostics → Measured val. → Distance

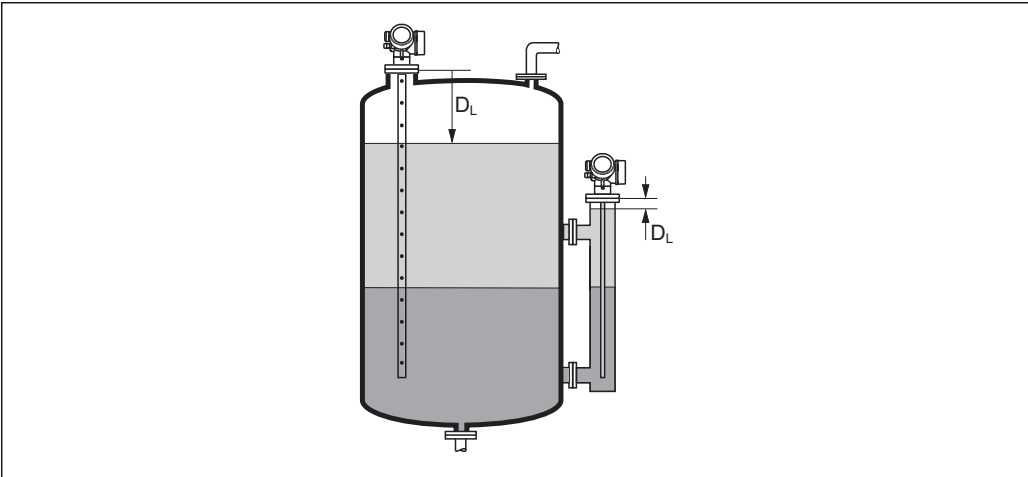
Description Displays the measured distance  $D_L$  between the reference point (lower edge of the flange or threaded connection) and the level.

Additional information



A0013198

 52 Distance for liquid measurements



A0013199

 53 Distance for interface measurements

 The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→  158).

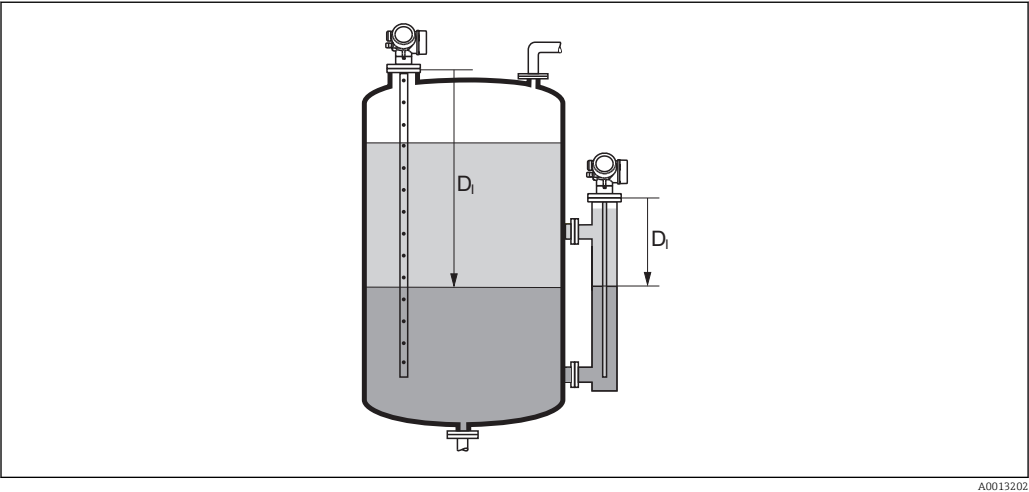
Level linearized

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Measured val. → Level linearized                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description            | Displays linearized level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Additional information | <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ The unit is defined by the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter →  191.</li><li>▪ For interface measurements, this parameter always refers to the total level.</li></ul></div> |

Interface distance

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation   |   Diagnostics → Measured val. → Interface dist. |
| Prerequisite | <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Interface</b> or <b>Interface with capacitance</b>                                           |
| Description  | Displays the measured distance $D_I$ between the reference point (lower edge of flange or threaded connection) and the interface.                                                                                 |

Additional information



 The unit is defined in the **Distance unit** parameter (→  158).

Interface linearized

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigation             |   Diagnostics → Measured val. → Interf. lineariz                                                                                            |
| Prerequisite           | <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Interface</b> or <b>Interface with capacitance</b>                                                                                                                                         |
| Description            | Displays the linearized interface height.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Additional information | <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ The unit is defined in the <b>Unit after linearization</b> parameter →  191.</li></ul></div> |

## Thickness upper layer

### Navigation

  Diagnostics → Measured val. → Thickn.upp.layer

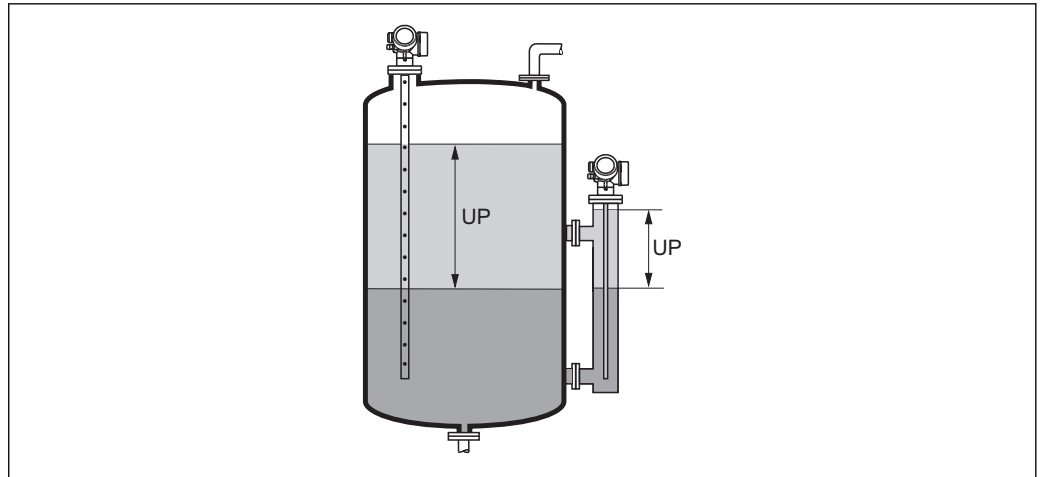
### Prerequisite

**Operating mode** (→  158) = **Interface** or **Interface with capacitance**

### Description

Displays the upper interface thickness (UP).

### Additional information



A0013313

UP Thickness upper layer



The unit is defined by the **Unit after linearization** parameter →  191.

## Terminal voltage 1

### Navigation

  Diagnostics → Measured val. → Terminal volt. 1

### Description

Displays terminal voltage at the current output.

### 17.4.5 "Analog input 1 to 5" submenu

There is an **Analog inputs** submenu for every AI block of the device. The AI block is used to configure the measured value transmission to the bus.



Only the most basic properties of the AI block can be configured in this submenu. For a detailed configuration of the AI blocks refer to the **Expert** menu.

*Navigation*
 Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 5
**Block tag****Navigation**
 Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Block tag
**Description**

Defined to be unique throughout the control system at one plant site. The tag may be changed using the FB\_Tag service.

**Factory setting****Channel****Navigation**
 Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Channel
**Description**

Select the process variable.

**Selection**

- Uninitialized
- Level linearized
- Absolute echo amplitude
- Absolute EOP amplitude
- Absolute interface amplitude \*
- Distance
- Electronic temperature
- EOP shift
- Interface linearized \*
- Interface distance \*
- Measured capacitance \*
- Relative echo amplitude
- Relative interface amplitude \*
- Noise of signal
- Terminal voltage
- Thickness upper layer \*
- Calculated DC value \*
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 2
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 1

**Factory setting**

Uninitialized

**Status****Navigation**
 Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Status
**Description**

Indicates the status of the output of the AI block according to the FOUNDATION Fieldbus specification.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Value**

---

- Navigation**                           Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Value
- Description**                      Indicates the output value of the AI block.

---

**Units index**

---

- Navigation**                           Diagnostics → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 7 → Units index
- Description**                      Indicates the unit of the output value.

## 17.4.6 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation  Diagnostics → Data logging

### Assign channel 1 to 4

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 to 4

**Description** Allocate a process variable to the respective data logging channel.

**Selection**

- Off
- Level linearized
- Distance
- Unfiltered distance
- Interface linearized \*
- Interface distance \*
- Unfiltered interface distance
- Thickness upper layer \*
- Terminal voltage
- Electronic temperature
- Measured capacitance \*
- Absolute echo amplitude
- Relative echo amplitude
- Absolute interface amplitude \*
- Relative interface amplitude \*
- Absolute EOP amplitude
- EOP shift
- Noise of signal
- Calculated DC value \*
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 1
- Analog output adv. diagnostics 2
- Analog output 1
- Analog output 2
- Analog output 3
- Analog output 4

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** A total of 500 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 500 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 250 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 166 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 125 data points if 4 logging channels are used

If the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 500, 250, 166 or 125 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).



The logged data are deleted if a new option is selected in this parameter.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Logging interval



|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             | Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>            | Define logging interval $t_{\log}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>User entry</b>             | 1.0 to 3 600.0 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | 30.0 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <p>This parameter defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time <math>T_{\log}</math>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If 1 logging channel is used: <math>T_{\log} = 500 \cdot t_{\log}</math></li> <li>■ If 2 logging channels are used: <math>T_{\log} = 250 \cdot t_{\log}</math></li> <li>■ If 3 logging channels are used: <math>T_{\log} = 166 \cdot t_{\log}</math></li> <li>■ If 4 logging channels are used: <math>T_{\log} = 125 \cdot t_{\log}</math></li> </ul> <p>Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of <math>T_{\log}</math> always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).</p> <p> The logged data are deleted if this parameter is changed.</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p><b>When using 1 logging channel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 1 \text{ s} = 500 \text{ s} \approx 8.5 \text{ min}</math></li> <li>■ <math>T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 10 \text{ s} = 5\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1.5 \text{ h}</math></li> <li>■ <math>T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 80 \text{ s} = 40\,000 \text{ s} \approx 11 \text{ h}</math></li> <li>■ <math>T_{\log} = 500 \cdot 3\,600 \text{ s} = 1\,800\,000 \text{ s} \approx 20 \text{ d}</math></li> </ul> |

## Clear logging data

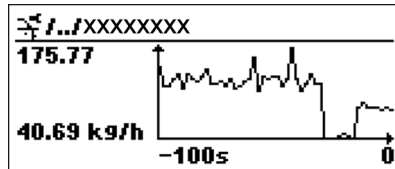


|                        |                                                                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>      | Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging                                       |
| <b>Description</b>     | Initiate a deletion of the complete logging memory.                              |
| <b>Selection</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul> |
| <b>Factory setting</b> | Cancel                                                                           |

**"Display channel 1 to 4" submenu**

**i** The **Display channel 1 to 4** submenus are only available for operation via the local display. When operating via FieldCare, the logging diagram can be displayed in the FieldCare function "Event List / HistoROM" .

The **Display channel 1 to 4** submenus invoke a diagram of the logging history of the respective channel.



- x-axis: depending on the number of selected channels, 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable are displayed.
- y-axis: covers the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the measurement.

**i** To return to the operating menu, press  $\oplus$  and  $\square$  simultaneously.

*Navigation*

  Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1 to 4

17.4.7 "Simulation" submenu

The **Simulation** submenu is used to simulate specific measuring values or other conditions. This helps to check the correct configuration of the device and connected control units.

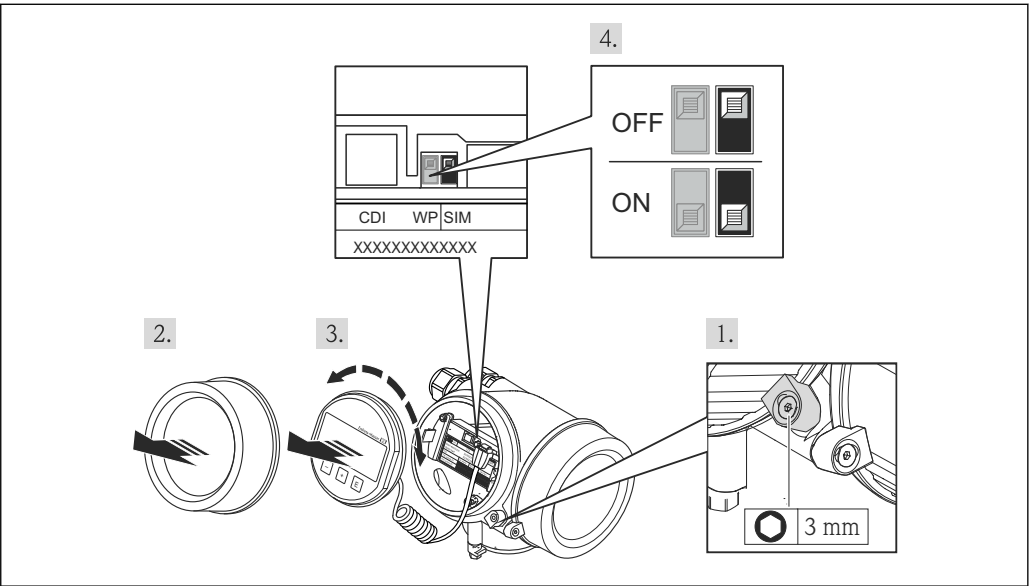
Conditions which can be simulated

| Condition to be simulated            | Associated parameters                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Specific value of a process variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Assign measurement variable (→ 240)</li><li>■ Process variable value (→ 240)</li></ul> |
| Specific state of the switch output  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Switch output simulation (→ 240)</li><li>■ Switch status (→ 241)</li></ul>             |
| Existence of an alarm                | Simulation device alarm (→ 241)                                                                                                |

Enable/disable simulation

The simulation of measured values can be enabled or disabled via a hardware switch (SIM switch) at the electronics. Simulating a measured value is only possible if the SIM switch is in the ON position.

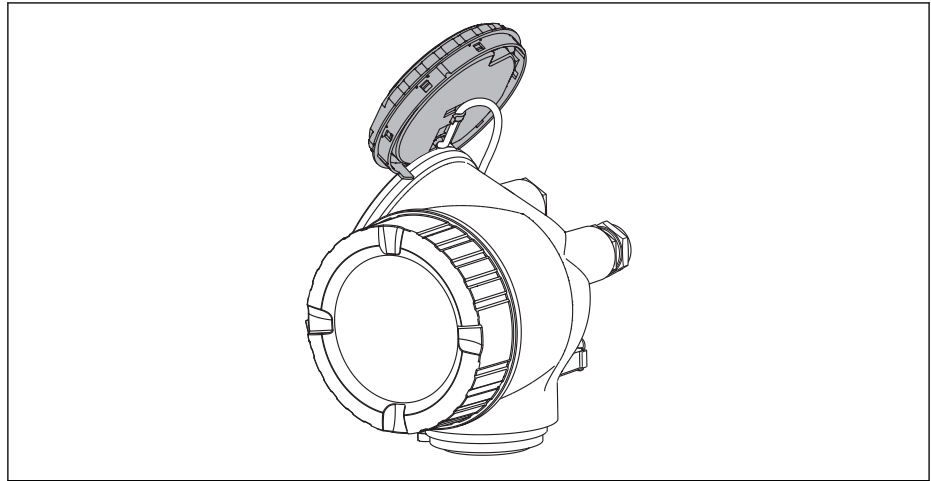
The switch output can always be simulated, irrespective of the position of the SIM switch.



A0025882

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.

3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement. To make it easier to access the SIM switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.  
↳ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0013909

4. SIM switch in the **ON** position: measured values can be simulated. SIM switch in the **OFF** position (factory setting): Simulation of measured values is disabled.
5. Feed the spiral cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
6. Screw the electronics compartment cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

Structure of the submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

|                             |                                                                                       |     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ► Simulation                |                                                                                       |     |
| Assign measurement variable | →  | 240 |
| Process variable value      | →  | 240 |
| Switch output simulation    | →  | 240 |
| Switch status               | →  | 241 |
| Simulation device alarm     | →  | 241 |

## Description of parameters

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

### Assign measurement variable

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign meas.var.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>            | Select process variable to be simulated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Selection</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Level</li> <li>■ Interface *</li> <li>■ Level linearized</li> <li>■ Interface linearized</li> <li>■ Thickness linearized</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | Off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Additional information</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The value of the variable to be simulated is defined in the <b>Process variable value</b> parameter (→  240).</li> <li>■ If <b>Assign measurement variable</b> ≠ <b>Off</b>, a simulation is active. This is indicated by a diagnostic message of the <i>Function check (C)</i> category.</li> </ul> |

### Process variable value

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value                                        |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | <b>Assign measurement variable (→  240) ≠ Off</b>                                            |
| <b>Description</b>            | Specify value of the process value being simulated.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>User entry</b>             | Signed floating-point number                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Factory setting</b>        | 0                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Additional information</b> | Downstream measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly. |

### Switch output simulation

|                    |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>  |  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. |
| <b>Description</b> | Switch the simulation of the switch output on or off.                                                                               |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

---

## Switch status



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status

**Prerequisite** **Switch output simulation (→ 240) = On**

**Description** Define the switch state to be simulated.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** The switch status assumes the value defined in this parameter. This helps to check correct operation of connected control units.

---

## Simulation device alarm



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. alarm

**Description** Switch alarm simulation on or off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** When selecting the **On** option, the device generates an alarm. This helps to check the correct output behavior of the device in the case of an alarm.

An active simulation is indicated by the diagnostic message **C484 Simulation failure mode**.

17.4.8 "Device check" submenu

Navigation   Diagnostics → Device check

Start device check 

Navigation   Diagnostics → Device check → Start dev. check

Description Start a device check.

Selection 

- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

Additional information In the case of a lost echo a device check can not be performed.

Result device check

Navigation   Diagnostics → Device check → Result dev.check

Description Displays the result of the device check.

Additional information **Meaning of the display options**

- **Installation ok**  
Measurement possible without restrictions.
- **Accuracy reduced**  
A measurement is possible. However, the measuring accuracy may be reduced due to the signal amplitudes.
- **Measurement capability reduced**  
A measurement is currently possible. However, there is the risk of an echo loss. Check the mounting position of the device and the dielectric constant of the medium.
- **Check not done**  
No device check has been performed.

Last check time

Navigation   Diagnostics → Device check → Last check time

Description Displays the operating time at which the last device check has been performed.

---

**Level signal**


---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |   Diagnostics → Device check → Level signal |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | Device check has been performed.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>            | Displays result of the device check for the level signal.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>User interface</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Check not OK</li> <li>■ Check OK</li> </ul>                                                                                                |
| <b>Additional information</b> | For <b>Level signal</b> = <b>Check not OK</b> : Check the mounting position of the device and the dielectric constant of the medium.                                                                          |

---

**Launch signal**


---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>             |   Diagnostics → Device check → Launch signal |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>           | Device check has been performed.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>            | Displays result of the display check for the launch signal.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>User interface</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Check not OK</li> <li>■ Check OK</li> </ul>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Additional information</b> | For <b>Launch signal</b> = <b>Check not OK</b> : Check the mounting position of the device. In non-metallic vessels use a metal plate or a metal flange.                                                       |

---

**Interface signal**


---

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Navigation</b>     |   Diagnostics → Device check → Interface signal                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisite</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Operating mode</b> (→  158) = <b>Interface</b> or <b>Interface with capacitance</b></li> <li>■ Device check has been performed.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Description</b>    | Displays result of the device check for the interface signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>User interface</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Check not OK</li> <li>■ Check OK</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |

# Index

## A

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| Access authorization to parameters      |          |
| Read access                             | 67       |
| Write access                            | 67       |
| Access code                             | 67       |
| Incorrect input                         | 67       |
| Access status display (Parameter)       | 175      |
| Access status tooling (Parameter)       | 174      |
| Accessories                             |          |
| Communication specific                  | 143      |
| Device specific                         | 135      |
| Service specific                        | 143      |
| Activate table (Parameter)              | 196      |
| Actual diagnostics (Parameter)          | 223      |
| Administration (Submenu)                | 220      |
| Advanced process conditions (Parameter) | 178      |
| Advanced setup (Submenu)                | 174      |
| Analog input 1 to 5 (Submenu)           | 172, 231 |
| Application                             | 14       |
| Residual risk                           | 14       |
| Assign channel 1 to 4 (Parameter)       | 234      |
| Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)  | 205      |
| Assign limit (Parameter)                | 205      |
| Assign measurement variable (Parameter) | 240      |
| Assign status (Parameter)               | 204      |
| Automatic DC calculation (Wizard)       | 186      |

## B

|                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Backlight (Parameter)         | 215           |
| Backup state (Parameter)      | 218           |
| Block tag (Parameter)         | 172, 232      |
| Blocking distance (Parameter) | 179, 182, 199 |
| Bypass                        | 37            |

## C

|                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Calculated DC value (Parameter)           | 184      |
| CE mark                                   | 15       |
| Channel (Parameter)                       | 172, 232 |
| Cleaning                                  | 132      |
| Clear logging data (Parameter)            | 235      |
| Coax probe                                |          |
| Design                                    | 16       |
| Coax probes                               |          |
| Bending strength                          | 27       |
| Shortening                                | 49       |
| Comparison result (Parameter)             | 218      |
| Configuration backup display (Submenu)    | 217      |
| Configuration management (Parameter)      | 217      |
| Configuration of a level measurement      | 97, 109  |
| Configuration of an interface measurement | 99, 110  |
| Confirm access code (Parameter)           | 222      |
| Confirm distance (Parameter)              | 168, 171 |
| Confirm probe length (Parameter)          | 202, 203 |
| Context menu                              | 79       |
| Contrast display (Parameter)              | 216      |
| Customer value (Parameter)                | 196      |

## D

|                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Data logging (Submenu)                   | 234           |
| DC value (Parameter)                     | 166, 184, 186 |
| DC value lower medium (Parameter)        | 181           |
| Decimal places 1 (Parameter)             | 213           |
| Decimal places menu (Parameter)          | 215           |
| Declaration of Conformity                | 15            |
| Define access code                       | 68            |
| Define access code (Parameter)           | 220, 222      |
| Define access code (Wizard)              | 222           |
| Designated use                           | 14            |
| Device check (Submenu)                   | 242           |
| Device information (Submenu)             | 227           |
| Device name (Parameter)                  | 227           |
| Device replacement                       | 133           |
| Device reset (Parameter)                 | 220           |
| Device tag (Parameter)                   | 227           |
| Diagnostic event                         |               |
| In the operating tool                    | 128           |
| Diagnostic events                        | 125           |
| Diagnostic list                          | 128           |
| Diagnostic list (Submenu)                | 225           |
| Diagnostic message                       | 125           |
| Diagnostics                              |               |
| Symbols                                  | 125           |
| Diagnostics (Menu)                       | 223           |
| Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter)           | 225           |
| Diagnostics event                        | 126           |
| Diameter (Parameter)                     | 193           |
| DIP switch                               |               |
| see Write protection switch              |               |
| Disable simulation                       | 237           |
| Display (Submenu)                        | 210           |
| Display and operating module FHX50       | 63            |
| Display channel 1 to 4 (Submenu)         | 236           |
| Display damping (Parameter)              | 213           |
| Display interval (Parameter)             | 213           |
| Display module                           | 73            |
| Display symbols for submenus             | 74            |
| Display symbols for the locking state    | 74            |
| Disposal                                 | 134           |
| Distance (Parameter)                     | 163, 171, 229 |
| Distance to upper connection (Parameter) | 165           |
| Distance unit (Parameter)                | 158           |
| Document                                 |               |
| Function                                 | 6             |
| Document function                        | 6             |

## E

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electrical connection       |    |
| Commubox FXA291             | 65 |
| Operating tools             |    |
| Via service interface (CDI) | 65 |
| Electronics housing         |    |
| Design                      | 17 |
| Turning                     |    |

see Turning the transmitter housing  
 Empty calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 160  
 Enable simulation . . . . . 237  
 Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . . 175  
 Envelope curve display . . . . . 80  
 Event history . . . . . 129  
 Event level  
     Explanation . . . . . 125  
     Symbols . . . . . 125  
 Event list (Submenu) . . . . . 226  
 Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . . 226  
 Event text . . . . . 126  
 Events list . . . . . 129  
 Extended order code 1 to 3 (Parameter) . . . . . 228  
 Exterior cleaning . . . . . 132  
 External mounting . . . . . 43

## F

Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . . 208  
 FHX50 . . . . . 63  
 Filter options (Parameter) . . . . . 226  
 Filtering the event logbook . . . . . 129  
 Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . . 227  
 Flange . . . . . 51  
 Format display (Parameter) . . . . . 210  
 Free text (Parameter) . . . . . 192  
 Full calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 161

## G

Gas phasen compensation  
     Mounting the probe rod . . . . . 50

## H

Hardware write protection . . . . . 70  
 Header (Parameter) . . . . . 213  
 Header text (Parameter) . . . . . 214  
 Heat insulation . . . . . 45  
 HistoROM (description) . . . . . 113  
 Housing  
     Design . . . . . 17

## I

Input mask . . . . . 77  
 Interface (Parameter) . . . . . 167  
 Interface (Submenu) . . . . . 181  
 Interface distance (Parameter) . . . . . 168, 230  
 Interface linearized (Parameter) . . . . . 193, 230  
 Interface measurement configuration . . . . . 99, 110  
 Interface signal (Parameter) . . . . . 243  
 Intermediate height (Parameter) . . . . . 194  
 Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . . 208

## K

Keypad lock  
     Disabling . . . . . 72  
     Switch-on . . . . . 72

## L

Language (Parameter) . . . . . 210  
 Language selection . . . . . 107

Last backup (Parameter) . . . . . 217  
 Last check time (Parameter) . . . . . 242  
 Launch signal (Parameter) . . . . . 243  
 Level (Parameter) . . . . . 162, 196  
 Level (Submenu) . . . . . 176  
 Level correction (Parameter) . . . . . 180, 183  
 Level linearized (Parameter) . . . . . 192, 230  
 Level measurement configuration . . . . . 97, 109  
 Level signal (Parameter) . . . . . 243  
 Level unit (Parameter) . . . . . 179, 182  
 Linearization (Submenu) . . . . . 188, 189, 190  
 Linearization type (Parameter) . . . . . 190  
 Local display . . . . . 63  
     see Diagnostics message  
     see In alarm condition  
 Locking status (Parameter) . . . . . 174  
 Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . . 235

## M

Maintenance . . . . . 132  
 Manage device configuration . . . . . 103, 113  
 Manual thickness upper layer (Parameter) . . . . . 183, 186  
 Mapping (Wizard) . . . . . 171  
 Mapping end point (Parameter) . . . . . 170, 171  
 Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . . 193  
 Measured materials . . . . . 14  
 Measured thickness upper layer (Parameter) . . . . . 184  
 Measured value symbols . . . . . 75  
 Measured values (Submenu) . . . . . 229  
 Medium group (Parameter) . . . . . 159  
 Medium property (Parameter) . . . . . 176  
 Medium type (Parameter) . . . . . 176  
 Menu  
     Diagnostics . . . . . 223  
     Setup . . . . . 158  
 Mounting position for level measurements . . . . . 22

## N

Non-metallic vessels . . . . . 42  
 Number format (Parameter) . . . . . 215

## O

Operating elements  
     Diagnostics message . . . . . 126  
 Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . . 158  
 Operating module . . . . . 73  
 Operating time (Parameter) . . . . . 217, 224  
 Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . . 224  
 Operational safety . . . . . 15  
 Order code (Parameter) . . . . . 228  
 Output echo lost (Parameter) . . . . . 198  
 Overvoltage protection  
     General information . . . . . 59

## P

Present mapping (Parameter) . . . . . 169  
 Present probe length (Parameter) . . . . . 201, 203  
 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . . 223  
 Probe grounded (Parameter) . . . . . 201  
 Probe length correction (Wizard) . . . . . 203

|                                                 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Probe settings (Submenu) . . . . .              | 201      |
| Process property (Parameter) . . . . .          | 177, 181 |
| Process Value Filter Time (Parameter) . . . . . | 173      |
| Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .    | 240      |
| Product safety . . . . .                        | 15       |

## R

|                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Ramp at echo lost (Parameter) . . . . .   | 199      |
| Read access . . . . .                     | 67       |
| Record map (Parameter) . . . . .          | 170, 171 |
| Registered trademarks . . . . .           | 18       |
| Remedial measures                         |          |
| Calling up . . . . .                      | 127      |
| Closing . . . . .                         | 127      |
| Remote operation . . . . .                | 64       |
| Repair concept . . . . .                  | 133      |
| Replacing a device . . . . .              | 133      |
| Requirements for personnel . . . . .      | 14       |
| Result device check (Parameter) . . . . . | 242      |
| Return . . . . .                          | 134      |
| Rod probe                                 |          |
| Design . . . . .                          | 16       |
| Rod probes                                |          |
| Bending strength . . . . .                | 26       |
| Shortening . . . . .                      | 48       |
| Rope probe                                |          |
| Design . . . . .                          | 16       |
| Rope probes                               |          |
| Shortening . . . . .                      | 48       |
| Tensile load . . . . .                    | 26       |

## S

|                                               |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Safety instructions                           |          |
| Basic . . . . .                               | 14       |
| Safety Instructions (XA) . . . . .            | 10       |
| Safety settings (Submenu) . . . . .           | 198      |
| Securing coax probes . . . . .                | 36       |
| Securing rod probes . . . . .                 | 35       |
| Securing rope probes . . . . .                | 34       |
| Seilsonden                                    |          |
| Montage . . . . .                             | 51       |
| Separator (Parameter) . . . . .               | 214      |
| Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .           | 227      |
| Setting the operating language . . . . .      | 95       |
| Settings                                      |          |
| Manage device configuration . . . . .         | 103, 113 |
| Operating language . . . . .                  | 95       |
| Setup (Menu) . . . . .                        | 158      |
| Signal quality (Parameter) . . . . .          | 164      |
| SIM switch . . . . .                          | 237      |
| Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .                | 239, 240 |
| Simulation device alarm (Parameter) . . . . . | 241      |
| Spare parts . . . . .                         | 134      |
| Nameplate . . . . .                           | 134      |
| Start device check (Parameter) . . . . .      | 242      |
| Status (Parameter) . . . . .                  | 232      |
| Status signals . . . . .                      | 74, 125  |
| Stilling well . . . . .                       | 37       |
| Submenu                                       |          |

|                                                |               |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Administration . . . . .                       | 220           |
| Advanced setup . . . . .                       | 174           |
| Analog input 1 to 5 . . . . .                  | 172, 231      |
| Configuration backup display . . . . .         | 217           |
| Data logging . . . . .                         | 234           |
| Device check . . . . .                         | 242           |
| Device information . . . . .                   | 227           |
| Diagnostic list . . . . .                      | 225           |
| Display . . . . .                              | 210           |
| Display channel 1 to 4 . . . . .               | 236           |
| Event list . . . . .                           | 226           |
| Event logbook . . . . .                        | 226           |
| Events list . . . . .                          | 129           |
| Interface . . . . .                            | 181           |
| Level . . . . .                                | 176           |
| Linearization . . . . .                        | 188, 189, 190 |
| Measured values . . . . .                      | 229           |
| Probe settings . . . . .                       | 201           |
| Safety settings . . . . .                      | 198           |
| Simulation . . . . .                           | 239, 240      |
| Switch output . . . . .                        | 204           |
| Switch output (Submenu) . . . . .              | 204           |
| Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .   | 204           |
| Switch output simulation (Parameter) . . . . . | 240           |
| Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .            | 208, 241      |
| Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .         | 208           |
| Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .         | 207           |
| Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .          | 207           |
| Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .          | 206           |
| Symbols                                        |               |
| For correction . . . . .                       | 77            |
| In the text and numeric editor . . . . .       | 77            |
| System components . . . . .                    | 143           |

## T

|                                             |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Table mode (Parameter) . . . . .            | 194           |
| Table number (Parameter) . . . . .          | 195           |
| Tank level (Parameter) . . . . .            | 165           |
| Tank type (Parameter) . . . . .             | 159           |
| Terminal voltage 1 (Parameter) . . . . .    | 231           |
| Thickness upper layer (Parameter) . . . . . | 231           |
| Threaded connection . . . . .               | 51            |
| Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .             | 223, 224, 225 |
| Tools . . . . .                             | 48            |
| Transmitter                                 |               |
| Turning the display module . . . . .        | 54            |
| Turning the housing . . . . .               | 54            |
| Transmitter housing                         |               |
| Turning . . . . .                           | 54            |
| Trouble shooting . . . . .                  | 122           |
| Tube diameter (Parameter) . . . . .         | 159           |
| Turning the display module . . . . .        | 54            |

## U

|                                                |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Underground tanks . . . . .                    | 40       |
| Unit after linearization (Parameter) . . . . . | 191      |
| Units index (Parameter) . . . . .              | 233      |
| Use calculated DC value (Parameter) . . . . .  | 185, 186 |

# **V**

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Value (Parameter) . . . . .           | 233 |
| Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . . | 212 |
| Value echo lost (Parameter) . . . . . | 198 |

# **W**

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| W@M Device Viewer . . . . .           | 134 |
| Wizard                                |     |
| Automatic DC calculation . . . . .    | 186 |
| Define access code . . . . .          | 222 |
| Mapping . . . . .                     | 171 |
| Probe length correction . . . . .     | 203 |
| Workplace safety . . . . .            | 15  |
| Write access . . . . .                | 67  |
| Write protection                      |     |
| Via access code . . . . .             | 68  |
| Via write protection switch . . . . . | 70  |
| Write protection switch . . . . .     | 70  |



[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---